

WHO'S WHO IN THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

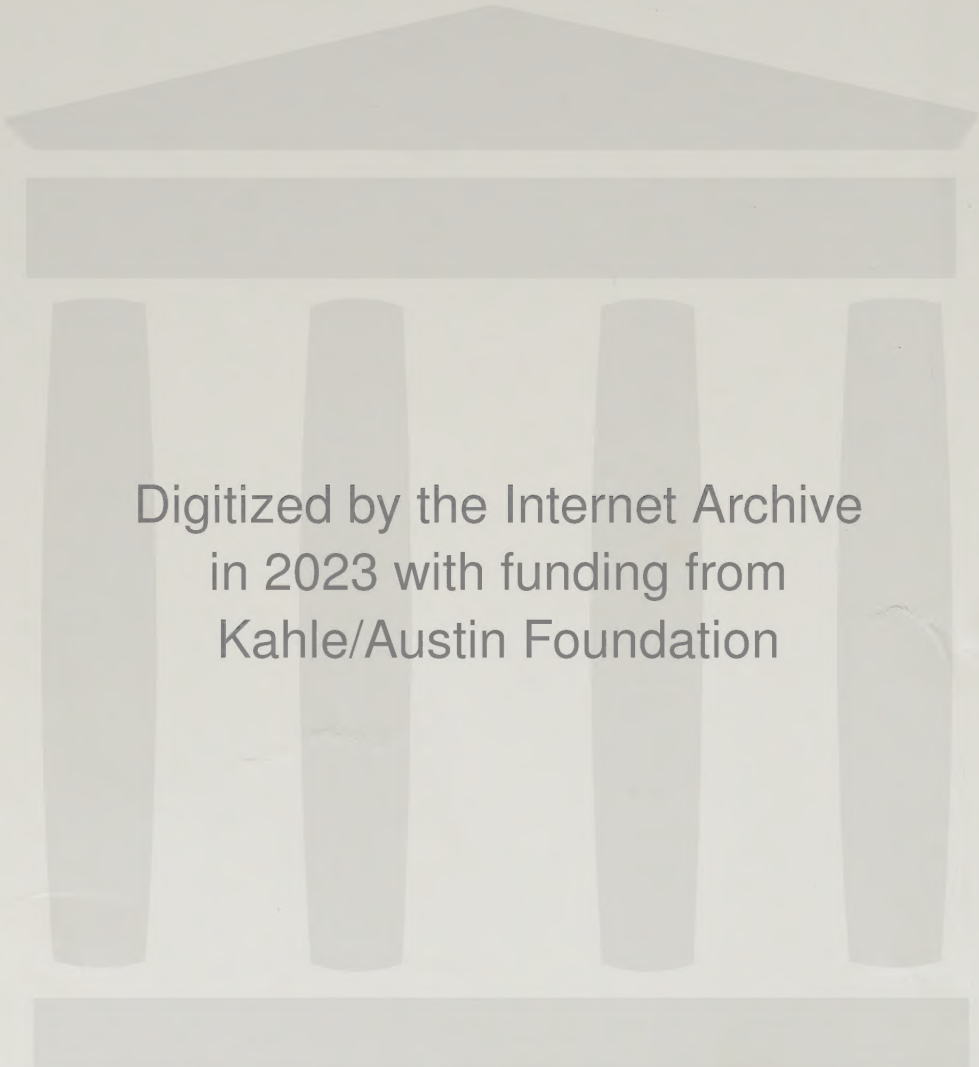
The International Guide to the Subject (D9)

Edited by Mary Alice Lowenthal



Map Collector Publications Ltd
for Imago Mundi Ltd 1998





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

<https://archive.org/details/whoswhoinhistory0000lowe>

19/1/99

WHO'S WHO
IN THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY
The International Guide to the Subject
(D9)

Edited by
Mary Alice Lowenthal

44-5

2

16132



Map Collector Publications Ltd
for
Imago Mundi Ltd
1998



Copyright Notice

Map Collector Publications Ltd.  and Imago Mundi Ltd

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the permission of Map Collector Publications Ltd and Imago Mundi Ltd

ISBN 0-906430-18-6

This guide is published for Imago Mundi Ltd by Map Collector Publications Ltd, 48 High Street, Tring, Herts HP23 5BH, England.
Tel: (0)1442 824977; Fax: (0)1442 827712; E-mail: gp86@dial.pipex.com Website: <http://www.mapcollector.com>

Cover Design by Frank Watkins, Wingrave, Bucks, England

Printed by Peacock Printers, Berkhamsted, Herts, England

CONTENTS

Preface	5
PART I: WHAT'S WHAT in the History of Cartography	
1. Literature	7
1.1. General	7
1.2. Area Studies	9
1.3. Bibliographies (general)	9
1.4. Bibliographies (regional)	10
1.5. Biographical Dictionaries	11
1.6. Cartobibliographies	12
1.7. Theory and Interpretation	13
1.8. Historiography	14
2. Journals	14
3. News	15
4. Internet Lists and the World Wide Web	15
4.1. Internet Lists	16
4.2. The World Wide Web	17
5. Regular Conferences and Lecture Series	17
5.1. International Conferences	17
5.2. National Conferences	18
5.3. Public Lecture Series	18
6. Research Centres	19
7. Research Fellowships, Prizes and Grants	19
7.1. Research Fellowships	19
7.2. Prizes and Grants	20
8. Map Collections	21
8.1. Directories	21
8.2. Catalogues of Major Collections	22
8.3. Globe history	23
8.4. Map Curatorship	23
9. Map Organizations and Societies	24
9.1. International	24
9.2. Regional	24
10. The Marketplace	26
10.1. Map Dealers	26
10.2. Map Fairs	26
10.3. Map Sales and Prices	27
PART II: WHO'S WHO in the History of Cartography	
11. Contributors, their research topics and recent publications (mainly since 1995) ...	29
12. Indexes	
12.1. People	157
12.2. Place	161
12.3. Subject: subject headings	177
12.3. Subject: main	179
12.4. Contributors by Country of Residence	199

PREFACE

When this work first appeared in 1974 it was entitled the *International Directory of Current Research in the History of Cartography and in Carto-Bibliography*. Several previous prefaces have introduced changes or announced new initiatives. Most of you who are reading this preface will probably be relieved to learn that there is no such intention this time. The colloquial title, the shorthand 'D', has merely moved to the next number, 'D9', indicating that this is the ninth edition of the original directory.

The changes introduced in the last edition, D8, met with general approval, and there has been no reason to alter them. The *vade mecum*, the 'What's What in the History of Cartography', has been updated but keeps broadly to the same formula. The directory of current research in the subject, the 'Who's Who' section, remains the work's main purpose. You can see at a glance who else is working in your own country, or you can find out – by using the indexes – with whom you could profitably collaborate or consult over a specialist query.

While it is the quality of the 'Who's Who' we would wish readers to dwell on, we are delighted at the continued increase in its size. What started off quarter of a century ago under the joint editorship of Eila Campbell and Peter Clark as a listing of some 200 researchers from 25 countries, now encompasses 630 individuals from 45 countries. For the statistically minded, the progressive increase in researchers has been as follows:

D1 (1974)	206	D4 (1983)	298	D7 (1992)	365
D2 (1976)	254	D5 (1985)	354	D8 (1995)	508
D3 (1981)	256	D6 (1989)	353	D9 (1998)	630

Does this reflect an expansion in the number of those active in our subject, a wider definition of 'the history of cartography', or greater success at identifying and persuading relevant individuals to contribute? No doubt, all these reasons form part of the answer. The original editors acknowledged in their D3 preface (1981) that 'there must be at least four times as many scholars pursuing research and publishing in this field' as they have been able to list. One of the D8 reviewers, Douglas Sims, concluded that 'for the first time the number of major researchers omitted is small enough that D8 can claim to be a fair overall directory of scholars'. We – Imago Mundi Ltd, the editor, and the publisher – would like to think he is right. The steady stream of people of whose work on early maps we hear of only by accident, however, or who, in their turn, stumble on *Who's Who...* equally by chance, cautions us against any complacency.

We are also very much aware of the disappointingly high number of italicized entries, indicating that we have failed to elicit an update this time for an individual who submitted an entry for D8. Recent publications by these researchers can often be found instead in the annual bibliography included in *Imago Mundi: The International Journal for the History of Cartography*.

The overall issue is communication. Whatever else may stay the same, the speed and ease of international communication is changing radically and irrevocably. D8's introduction of e-mail addresses made it the first Internet edition, although this was relevant only to a minority of those listed, and then mainly in the English-speaking world. The present edition, D9, documents the welcome spread of electronic mail that has now become a truly global network. We can safely predict that by the time of the next edition the great majority of researchers will be reachable by that route.

Although no more than three years have intervened since the last edition, D9 clearly signals the next major impact, that of the World Wide Web. The present trickle of Web publications will no doubt become a steady stream in future editions. We should not disguise the many frustrations that accompany Web use, but it does offer undreamed of possibilities for sharing (or hiding) information. Much of the updating to the 'What's What' section for this edition has involved the addition of URLs (Web addresses). Some of these may change over the life of this edition, and numerous new web pages will certainly be launched. However, one site offers itself as a single, dynamic gateway to this potentially confusing electronic babel: the Map History homepage, which is found at < <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/> > (see

p.17). Researchers based in other disciplines – and a gratifyingly large number are listed within the following pages – are urged to follow this simple route to obtain current and comprehensive information about the initiatives, activities and resources that make up the history of cartography.

One question will certainly be raised. If *Who's Who in the History of Cartography* is so tied up with the World Wide Web, why is the entire text not made available on the Internet? The answer is that, in time, it may well be. Two factors need to be understood though. In the first place, each edition is the result of a laborious effort, by volunteers, to coax entries from a growing body of researchers, many of whom apparently suffer from inappropriate modesty. All original entries are edited and given shape through the indexes. Such a painstaking and time-consuming operation cannot be contemplated at less than three-yearly intervals. A Web version of D9 would thus be no more up to date than the printed format.

The second consideration is one of economics. Each enlarged edition depends on sufficient sales to defray its costs. Were D9 to be accessed via the Web, especially by those who in the past would have been purchasers, there would, quite simply, be no D10. It is possible – and there are some indications in that direction – that Web access might actually *increase* sales, by alerting people to the existence of a work hitherto unsuspected and, crucially, to the far greater convenience of an easily manageable volume on a nearby shelf rather than the cumbersome and often frustrating processes of the Web. We hold an open mind on this point and will seek to balance our aim of greater accessibility with the need to guarantee continuation of a work many researchers have for long found indispensable.

D9 sees itself as part of a nexus, embracing individuals, institutions, publications, activities and events. The history of cartography's relatively intimate scale – our international conferences are attended by around 200 people – has enabled the subject to achieve an unusual degree of organization. It also has a reputation for carrying on discussions with a surprising lack of rancour! We hope that some of those we are welcoming into 'Who's Who' for the first time (and, in all, you number 168) will become better acquainted with us and our subject over the next years.

It may be helpful to repeat the intentionally tolerant definition of our subject, set out in D8 as follows: 'Research should concern (even if indirectly) some aspect of the history of non-current maps, that it should be original, and that it should be destined for publication. Empirical studies (such as detailed biography or cartobibliography) and theoretical debate (on the application of aspects of mainstream thinking to the history of maps, for instance) are equally welcomed'.

As in past years, we acknowledge with thanks the assistance of the *Imago Mundi* National Representatives (listed inside that journal's front cover) for helping to ensure that their country's contribution to the subject is properly recognized. Others – and it would be invidious to name names – responded with helpful leads via the Internet MapHist list.

Finally, we have the sad duty to record the deaths of the following who had been listed in D8: Aoki Chieko (Japan); Cao Wan-Ru (China); Joshua Hane (USA); Derek Howse (UK); Josef Hursky (Czech Republic); William L D Ravenhill (UK); Gordon Scurfield (Australia); Dušan Trávníček (Czech Republic); Peter George Vasey (UK); Erik Wihtol (Finland).

Tony Campbell
Chairman, *Imago Mundi* Ltd
September 1998

PART I

WHAT'S WHAT IN THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

1. LITERATURE

How do you find your way into a literature that is characteristically international in publication, multi-lingual, and widely interdisciplinary? The following references have been selected for their authority and general accessibility. The listings do not claim to be inclusive. Standard 'first steps' such as general encyclopaedias, for instance, have been omitted. Nor have we been able to include publications of less than international circulation, which may mean some nationally useful publications, or publications in languages other than English, French and German, are missing.

1.1 General

The essential work of reference for the subject must be the *History of Cartography*, a multi-volumed series of which two of the projected six volumes have been published. It is both a work of reference (comprehensive in coverage and rich in bibliographies, illustrations and other reader aids) and of scholarly interpretation (authoritative, factually up-to-date, revisionist and espousing deliberately broad terms of reference).

John Brian Harley and David Woodward (eds), *The History of Cartography* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1987-):

Volume 1 (1987): *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean*.

Volume 2, Book 1 (1992): *Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies*.

Volume 2, Book 2 (1994): *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies*.

Volume 2, Book 3 (1998): *Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies*.

Volume 3 (forthcoming): *Cartography in the European Renaissance*.

The History of Cartography Project, Department of Geography, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706, issues an occasional newsletter with details of the publication schedule for forthcoming volumes. See < <http://feature.geography.wisc.edu/histcart/> >.

Other general works, with those suitable as a general (English-language) introduction to the subject preceded by *:

Leo Bagrow, *History of Cartography*, ed. Raleigh. A. Skelton, revised 2nd ed. (Chicago: Precedent, 1985).

* Peter Barber and Christopher Board, *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers* (London: BBC, 1993). [Complements, with much original material, the television series with the same name.]

* Lloyd A. Brown, *The Story of Maps* (New York: Dover Publications, 1979). [Reprint of the original ed., 1949. One of the most accessible and comprehensive accounts, albeit rather dated.]

Tony Campbell, *Early Maps* (New York: Abbeville, 1981).

Tony Campbell, *The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500* (London: British Library; Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987).

* Gerald Roe Crone, *Maps and Their Makers*, 5th ed. (Folkestone: Dawson, 1978).

François de Dainville, *Le langage des géographes: termes, signes, couleurs des cartes anciennes 1500-1800* (Paris: Picard, 1964). [Still a useful illustrated glossary of map terms.]

Wilma George, *Animals and Maps* (London: Secker & Warburg, 1969).

* John Goss, *The Mapmakers Art: A History of Cartography* (London: Studio Editions, 1993). [Very well illustrated.]

Paul D.A. Harvey, *The History of Topographical Maps: Symbols, Pictures and Surveys* (London: Thames & Hudson, 1980). [Well-illustrated, detailed and wide-ranging account, along developmental lines, of map history from the Old and New Worlds. Useful bibliographies.]

Paul D.A. Harvey, *Medieval Maps* (London: The British Library, 1991). [Excellent illustrated overview, by genre, of extant maps from Europe up to the fifteenth century.]

* Alan G. Hodgkiss, *Discovering Antique Maps* (Princes Risborough: Shire Publications, 1996). [A useful, small guide.]

Alan G. Hodgkiss, *Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development* (Folkestone: Dawson, 1981). [A systematic survey of map development focusing on the 'art and technique' of 'using maps as a visual means of communicating'.]

Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, Barcelona – a continuing course of lectures given each year by representatives from a different country. Publication by the Institut follows soon afterwards. The course schedule to date has been: 1. 'Introducció general a la història de la cartografia' (1990); 2. 'La cartografia de la Península Ibèrica i la seva extensió al continent Americà' (1991); 3. 'La cartografia italiana' (1992); 4. 'La cartografia de los Países Bajos' (1993); 5. 'La cartografia francesa' (1994); 6. 'La cartografia dels països de parla alemanya — Alemanya, Àustria, Suïssa' (1995); 7. 'English cartography: an introduction to its history' (1996); 8. 'La cartographie des pays slaves' (1997); 9. 'La cartografia iberoamericana' (1998); forthcoming: Catalan Cartography (1999); Approaches and challenges in the worldwide history of cartography (2000).

George Kish, *La Carte: Images des Civilisations* (Paris: Seuil, 1980). [Illustrated selection of maps from prehistoric times to the twentieth century.]

Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik (eds), *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols. (Vienna: Deuticke, 1986). [Encyclopaedic presentation with an emphasis on geographical areas, map schools and individual mapmakers, with bibliographies — an important reference work and useful starting point.]

Ivan Kupčík, *Alte Landkarten: von der Antike bis zum Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts*, 2nd ed. (Hanau a. M: Dausien, 1984). Also French ed: *Cartes géographiques anciennes: évolution de la représentation cartographique du monde: de l'antiquité à la fin du XIXe siècle*, 2nd ed. (Paris: Gründ, 1984).

Edward Lynam, *The Mapmaker's Art* (London: Batchworth, 1953). [Not yet entirely superseded.]

* Francis J. Manasek, *Collecting Old Maps* (Norwich, VT: Terra Nova Press, 1998). [Including much useful and unexpected information, e.g. about the physical characteristics of paper, engraving, etc.]

Michel Mollat du Jourdin and Monique de la Roncière, *Sea Charts of the Early Explorers: 13th to 17th Century* (New York: Thames & Hudson, 1984). [Well-illustrated.]

* Carl Moreland and David Bannister, *Antique Maps*, 3rd ed. [London: Phaidon, 1993.]

Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, *Facsimile-Atlas to the Early History of Cartography* (New York: Dover Publications, 1973). [Reprint of the original ed., 1889.]

Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, *Periplus: An Essay on the Early History of Charts and Sailing-Directions* (New York: B. Franklin, 1967). [Reprint of the original ed., 1897.]

* Jonathan Potter, *Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography* (London: Studio Editions, 1992). [Reprint of *The Country Life Book of Antique Maps* (Country Life Books, 1988).]

Günter Schilder, *Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica*, 5 vols. (Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1986-1996). [A truly monumental, and continuing, series of facsimiles of early Dutch maps, with exhaustive bibliographical commentary. For details, see < <http://www.swaen.com/monumenta.html> >].

Rodney W. Shirley, *The Mapping of the World: Early Printed World Maps, 1472-1700*, 3rd ed. (London: New Holland, 1993). [With Corrigenda and Addenda to the original ed., 1984. Remarkably comprehensive, well-illustrated catalogue of all known printed maps of the world, including separately printed maps, wall-maps and maps in books.]

* Raleigh A. Skelton, *Decorative Printed Maps of the 15th to 18th Centuries* (London: Spring Books, 1952). [A well illustrated, useful introduction.]

Raleigh A. Skelton, *Explorers' Maps* (London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1958).

Norman J.W. Thrower, *Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1996). [Based on the author's 1972 book *Maps & Man*.]

* Ronald V. Tooley, Charles Bricker, and Gerald R. Crone, *Landmarks of Mapmaking: An Illustrated Survey of Maps and Mapmakers* (Oxford: Phaidon, 1976).

Helen M. Wallis and Arthur H. Robinson (eds), *Cartographical Innovations: An International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900* (Tring: Map Collector Publications in association with the International Cartographic Association, 1987). [Each of the 191 entries provides a definition, details of innovation and diffusion, and bibliography.]

Peter Whitfield, *The Charting of the Oceans: Ten Centuries of Maritime Maps* (London: British Library, 1996).

* Peter Whitfield, *The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps* (London: British Library, 1994).

Peter Whitfield, *The Mapping of the Heavens* (London: British Library, 1995).

* John Noble Wilford, *The Mapmakers: The Story of the Great Pioneers in Cartography – from Antiquity to the Space Age* (New York: Knopf; London: Junction, 1981).

John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997).

David Woodward (ed.), *Art and Cartography. Six Historical Essays* (The Kenneth Nebenzahl Jr. Lectures in the History of Cartography at The Newberry Library; Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1987). [Contains a number of important essays on this rarely-treated aspect.]

David Woodward (ed.), *Five Centuries of Map-Printing* (The Kenneth Nebenzahl Jr. Lectures in the History of Cartography at The Newberry Library; Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1975). [Essential for the understanding of map production processes as a significant determinant of map content.]

1.2 Area Studies

Most of the literature on the history of cartography is defined by geographical region. No single, up-to-date bibliography can be cited for this material as a whole. To include here the best cartobibliography or map study for every region and sub-region of the world would require a volume by itself. The user is referred instead to the catalogues of major map collections (see Section 8.2), which are usually arranged geographically. The best single source is still:

Christopher R. Perkins and Robert B. Parry (eds), *Information Sources in Cartography* (London: Bowker-Saur, 1990), 89-114 (where the entries are arranged according to a geographical hierarchy).

1.3 Bibliographies (general)

The following are specialized bibliographies in the history of cartography. They include both monographs and periodical articles. Some are cumulative bibliographies, frozen by the act of publication; others include periodic listings of current literature on the subject.

Biblioteca cartographica (Bad Godesberg, 1958-1972), afterward *Bibliographia cartographica* (Munich, 1974-). [Issued annually, with separate area, author and subject sections.]

Alan G. Hodgkiss and Andrew F. Tatham, *Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography* (London: Mansell, 1986). ['Information sources on the history of cartography', 81-127.]

Imago Mundi. The International Journal for the History of Cartography (formerly subtitled, '*The Journal of the Society for the History of Cartography*') (Berlin &c, now London, 1935-). [Contains an authoritative annual bibliography with a nominal index and also, since Vol. 46 (1994), geographical and subject indexes.]

Library of Congress, *The Bibliography of Cartography*, 5 vols. (Boston: Hall, 1973). *First Supplement*, 2 vols. (1980). [Reproductions of catalogue cards for material received in Library of Congress up to 1977, with repeated entries under area, author and subject. It contains some 120,000 entries, dating from the early 19th century onwards and is particularly valuable for its systematic listing of journal articles.]

Christopher R. Perkins, and Robert B. Parry (eds), *Information Sources in Cartography* (London: Bowker-Saur, 1990). [This is the most thorough and current general guide. It contains bibliographical listings on the history of cartography, with connecting notes, as follows:

General sources, 75-88

Area studies in the history of cartography [arranged in a geographical hierarchy, including Extra-Terrestrial and Oceans], 89-114

Map types, design and production, 115-125 [under the following headings – map types: atlases, aviation cartography, exploration, facsimiles, fantasy and curiosities, fire insurance plans, geological maps, globes, nautical charts, panoramas and views, roads, thematic mapping, towns, travel, wall maps; production processes: geodesy and surveying, design, production.]

The Portolan (the journal of the Washington Map Society – see Section 2). Issued three times a year, this includes a list of recent publications, by Eric W. Wolf.

[For recent publications see also Part 2 of this work and its indexes.]

1.4 Bibliographies (regional)

BULGARIA: Bojan Beševliev, 'Kurzer Überblick über die Untersuchungen alter Landkarten von Bulgarien', *Actes du XIe Congrès international des sciences onomastiques* (Sofia: Académie Bulgare des Sciences. Centre de linguistique et littérature, 1974), Vol. 1, 117-124.

CANADA: (see below under United States – Conzen).

EASTERN EUROPE: (see below under Germany – Jäger).

GERMANY: Eckhard Jäger, *Bibliographie zur Kartengeschichte von Deutschland und Osteuropa* (Lüneburg: Nordostdeutsches Kulturwerk, 1978).

Lothar Zögner and Evelyn Schulte, *Bibliographie zur Geschichte der deutschen Kartographie* (Bibliotheca cartographica; supplement 2; Munich &c, 1984).

IRELAND: Paul Ferguson, *Irish Map History: A Select Bibliography of Secondary Works, 1850-1983, on the History of Cartography in Ireland* (Dublin, 1983).

ITALY: Osvaldo Baldacci, 'Storia della cartografia', in *Un sessantennio di ricerca geografica in Italia* (Memorie della Società Geografica Italiana, 26; Rome: Società Geografica Italiana, 1964). [278 bibliographical entries.]

E. Manzi, 'La storia della cartografia', *La ricerca geografica in Italia – 1960-1980* (Varese: Ask Edizioni, 1980). [138 bibliographical entries; found in the proceedings of a conference organized by Associazione dei Geografi Italiani, ed. C. Corna Pellegrini and C. Brusa.]

JAPAN: I. Hasegawa, *Chizu Kankei Bunken Mokuroku: Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa* (Tokyo: Chizukyōkai, 1971).

Kazutaka Unno, 'Cartography in Japan', in John Brian Harley and David Woodward (eds), *The History of Cartography, Vol. 2, Book 2* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1994), especially 350-351.

THE NETHERLANDS: Peter van der Krogt, Marc Hameleers and Paul van den Brink, *Bibliografie van de Geschiedenis van de Kartografie van de Nederlanden* (Utrecht: HES, 1993).

NEW ZEALAND: Phillip L. Barton, 'A bibliography of material relating to the surveying and mapping of New Zealand', Special Libraries Association, Geography & Map Division, *Bulletin*, 109 (1977), 24-33.

Brian Marshall, *Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography* (Bibliographical Bulletin 18; Auckland University, [1992]).

POLAND: *Bibliografia polskiej historii geografii i kartografii*. [Published every five years; the first, by Wiesława Wernerowa, issued in 1978, covered 1970-1975.]

T. Gwardak, *Polskie piśmiennictwo kartograficzne 1659-1939* (Warsaw and Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, 1977).

Bolesław Olszewicz, *Dorobek polskiej historii geografii i kartografii w latach 1945-1969* (Warsaw: Instytut Geografii Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1971).

SCOTLAND: John N. Moore, *The Historical Cartography of Scotland: A Guide to the Literature of Scottish Maps and Mapping prior to the Ordnance Survey*, 2nd rev. ed. (Aberdeen: University of Aberdeen, Department of Geography, 1991). [O'Dell Memorial Monograph No. 24.]

SWITZERLAND: Franchino Giudicetti, *Eine Ergänzung der Bibliographie der Gesamtkarten der Schweiz von Mercator bis 1802* (Murten: Cartographica Helvetica, 1996).

Hans-Peter Höhener, 'Zur Geschichte der Kartendokumentation in der Schweiz', in Joachim Neumann (ed.) *Karten hüten und bewahren. Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1995), 57-66.

UNITED KINGDOM: Geoffrey Armitage, 'County cartobibliographies of England and Wales: a select list', *The Map Collector*, 52 (1990), 16-24. 'Addendum', *The Map Collector*, 73 (1995), 20-23.

UNITED STATES: Michael P. Conzen et al., *A Scholar's Guide to Geographical Writing on the American and Canadian Past* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1993).

Ronald E. Grim, *Historical Geography of the United States: A Guide to Information Sources* (Detroit: Gale Research, 1982). [One of the three main sections is 'Cartographic sources'.]

Clara E. LeGear, *United States Atlases: A Checklist of National, State, County, City and Regional Atlases in the Library of Congress*, 2 vols. (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1950-1953).

See also the *Bibliography of Cartography*, which is strong on North American sources, under 'Library of Congress' in Section 1.3.

1.5 Biographical Dictionaries

It is always worth consulting general biographical dictionaries, both universal and national. The following are the major specialist sources.

Sarah Bendall, *Dictionary of Land Surveyors and Local Cartographers of Great Britain and Ireland 1530-1850*, 2 vols. (London: British Library, 1997). [A much extended revision of the 1st ed. by P. Eden, 1979.]

Wilhelm Bonacker, *Kartenmacher aller Länder und Zeiten* (Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1966). [Comprising bio-bibliographical references on the most important people in the subject.]

Robert W. Karrow, Jr, *Mapmakers of the Sixteenth Century and Their Maps: Biobibliographies of the Cartographers of Abraham Ortelius, 1570* (Winnetka, Illinois: for The Newberry Library by Speculum Orbis Press, 1993). [An extraordinarily comprehensive approach, simultaneously biographical, carto-bibliographical, bibliographical and historiographical. Essential for almost any aspect of research on the sixteenth century.]

Monique Pelletier (ed.), *How to Identify a Mapmaker / Comment identifier un cartographe: guide bibliographique internationale* (Tring: Map Collector Publications; Paris: Comité français de cartographie, 1996, for the International Cartographic Association, 1996). [Includes national bibliographies of biographical dictionaries and other relevant works.]

Ronald V. Tooley, *Tooley's Dictionary of Mapmakers* (Tring: Map Collector Publications, 1979). *Supplement* (1985). [Provides summary information on a large number of people, but without specific bibliographical references. A revised edition is forthcoming.]

Sarah Tyacke, *London Map-Sellers 1660-1720* (Tring: Map Collector Publications, 1978).

Vladimiro Valerio, *Società, uomini e istituzioni cartografiche nel mezzogiorno d'Italia* (Florence: Istituto Geografico Militare, 1993). [Includes biographies of about 200 people involved with the cartography of southern Italy.]

[For globemakers see Section 8.3.]

1.6 Cartobibliographies

GENERAL: Montserrat Galera Monegal, 'Les obres de referència i la investigació. El cas concret de la història de la cartografia', in *Introducció general a la història de la cartografia* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1990), 25-53.

Map Collectors' Series (London, 1963-1975). [A series of 110 monographs, most of which comprise detailed cartobibliographies. An index by Barbara B. McCorkle was published in Special Libraries Association, Geography & Map Division, *Bulletin*, 161 (1990), 2-12, or see the cover of the last number for the titles of 21-110, and earlier covers for the first twenty numbers.]

The following (except the British Isles group) are defined by place of publication, and not by map subject. For a comment on cartobibliographies of specific areas, see Section 1.2. For regional map collections see Section 8.1.

AUSTRIAN: Ingrid Kretschmer and Johannes Dörflinger (eds), *Atlantes Austriaci: Kommentierter Katalog der österreichischen Atlanten von 1561 bis 1994*, 3 vols. (Vienna: Böhlau, 1995).

BRITISH ISLES: Thomas Chubb, *The Printed Maps in the Atlases of Great Britain and Ireland: A Bibliography, 1579-1870* (Folkestone and London: Dawson, 1977). [Reprint of 1927 edition; for the period before 1789 use Hodson and Skelton below.]

Donald Hodson, *County Atlases of the British Isles Published after 1703. Vol. 1 Atlases Published 1704 to 1742 and Their Subsequent Editions. Vol. 2 . . . 1743 to 1763 . . . Vol. 3 . . . 1764 to 1789* (Tewin: Tewin Press, 1984-1989; London: British Library, 1997). [The series is a continuation of R.A. Skelton's work, see next title.]

Raleigh A. Skelton, *County Atlases of the British Isles 1579-1850: A Bibliography, 1579-1703* (London: Carta Press, 1970; reprinted 1978). [For the period after 1703 see D. Hodson, above.]

DUTCH AND BELGIAN: Cornelis Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici*, 6 vols. (Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967-1985). (Vol. 6 by C. Koeman and H.J.A. Homan, published Alphen aan den Rijn by Canaletto).

Peter van der Krogt, *Bibliography of Terrestrial, Maritime and Celestial Atlases and Pilot Books, Published in The Netherlands from 1570 up to the 20th Century*. Vol.1 [of a projected 10-vol. work] *The Folio Atlases by Gerard Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Henricus Hondius, Johannes Janssonius and Their Successors* (t Goy-Houren: HES Publishers, 1997). [A completely revised, illustrated edition of Koeman above.] For progress on this work, see < <http://kartoserver.frw.ruu.nl/HTML/STAFF/krogt/atlantes.htm> >.

FRENCH: Mireille Pastoureau, *Les atlas français XVIe-XVIIe siècles: répertoire bibliographique et étude* (Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1984). [Full collations of French atlases, with valuable biographical introductions. The work is being continued by Catherine Hofmann.]

GERMAN: Peter H. Meurer, *Atlantes Colonienses* (Bad Neustadt a.d. Saale: Pfahler, 1988). [Full collations of atlases published in Cologne.]
UNITED STATES: Philip D. Burden. *The Mapping of North America: A List of Printed Maps 1511-1670* (Rickmansworth: Raleigh Publications, 1996). [The modest title conceals an invaluable work, well illustrated.]

William P. Cumming, *The Southeast in Early Maps*, 3rd ed., revised and enlarged by Louis De Vorsey (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1998).

Robert W. Karrow, *Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900*, 14 vols. in 12 (Boston: G.K. Hall, 1981-1983).

Carl I. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861*, 5 vols. in 6 (San Francisco, 1957-1963; reprinted [1995]).

James Clement Wheat and Christian F. Brun, *Maps and Charts Published in America before 1800: A Bibliography*, rev. ed. (London: Holland Press, 1978).

1.7. Theory and Interpretation

A relatively new but rapidly expanding aspect of the history of cartography, bringing to bear on map history major conceptual developments in, especially, literary criticism and textual analysis.

John H. Andrews, 'Map and language: a metaphor extended', *Cartographica* 27, 1 (1990), 1-19.

John H. Andrews, 'Meaning, knowledge and power in the map philosophy of J. B. Harley', *Trinity Papers in Geography* 6 (Dublin: Department of Geography, Trinity College Dublin, 1994).

John H. Andrews, 'What was a map? The lexicographers reply', *Cartographica* 33, 4 (1996, [i.e. 1997]), 1-11. [See, for the 321 source definitions from 1649 to 1996, < <http://www.usm.maine.edu/~maps/essays/andrews.htm> >.]

Barbara Belyea, 'Images of power: Derrida/Foucault/Harley', *Cartographica*, 29, 2 (1992), 1-9.

Michael J. Blakemore and J. Brian Harley, 'Concepts in the history of cartography: a review and perspective', *Cartographica*, 17, 4, Monograph 26 (1980).

Jeremy Crampton, 'Harley's critical cartography: in search of a language of rhetoric', *Working Paper* 26 (Portsmouth, Department of Geography, University of Portsmouth, 1993).

Edward H. Dahl, Matthew H. Edney, Christian Jacob and Catherine Delano Smith, 'Theoretical aspects of cartography', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996), 185-205.

John Brian Harley, 'Can there be a cartographic ethics?' *Cartographic Perspectives*, 10 (1991), 9-16.

John Brian Harley, 'Cartography, ethics and social theory', *Cartographica*, 27, 1 (1990), 1-23.

John Brian Harley, 'Deconstructing the map'. *Cartographica*, 26, 2 (1989), 1-20. Altered reprint in T.J. Barnes and J.S. Duncan (eds), *Writing Worlds: Discourse, Text and Metaphor* (London, 1992), 231-47.

John Brian Harley, 'The evaluation of early maps: towards a methodology', *Imago Mundi*, 22 (1968), 62-74.

John Brian Harley, 'Silences and secrecy: the hidden agenda of cartography in early modern Europe', *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988), 57-76.

Christian Jacob, *L'Empire des cartes. Approches théorique de la cartographie à travers l'histoire* (Paris: Albin Michel, 1992). [An English edition is forthcoming from the University of Chicago Press.]

Alan M. MacEachren, *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, Design* (New York: Guilford Press, 1995).

Mark Monmonier, *How to Lie with Maps*, 2nd ed. (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1996).

Arthur H. Robinson and Barbara B. Petchenik, *The Nature of Maps* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1976).

- Raleigh A. Skelton, *Looking at an Early Map* (Lawrence: University of Kansas Libraries, 1965). [The pioneering essay of its day.]
- David Turnbull, 'Cartography and science in early modern Europe: mapping the construction of knowledge spaces', *Imago Mundi*, 48 (1996), 5-24.
- David Turnbull, *Maps Are Territories: Science Is an Atlas. A Portfolio of Exhibits* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993).
- Denis Wood, *The Power of Maps* (New York: Guilford Press, 1992).
- David Woodward, 'The study of the history of cartography: a suggested framework', *American Cartographer*, 1 (1974), 101-15.
- David Woodward, 'The form of maps: an introductory framework', *AB Bookman's Yearbook*, 1 (1976), 11-20.

1.8. Historiography

- John Brian Harley, 'The map and the development of the history of cartography', in J.B. Harley and D. Woodward (eds), *The History of Cartography* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1987), Vol. 1, 1-42.
- Raleigh A. Skelton, *Maps: A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting: Illustrated Edition* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1972).

2. JOURNALS

The following are exclusively or largely concerned with the history of cartography. Several other journals occasionally contain articles on the subject. For information about tracing earlier periodical articles see Section 1.3.

Caert-Thresoor: tijdschrift voor de historische kartografie in Nederland [latterly] . . . *tijdschrift voor de geschiedenis van der kartografie in Nederland* (Alphen aan den Rijn, 1982-). Quarterly. Largely concerned with mapping of The Netherlands. An index was issued to the first ten volumes (1982-1991). < <http://kartoserver.frw.ruu.nl/HTML/STAFF/krogt/ct.htm> >.

Cartographica Helvetica: Fachzeitschrift für Kartengeschichte (Murten, 1990-). Published for the Arbeitsgruppe für Kartengeschichte der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Kartographie (see Section 9.2). Since the cessation of *Speculum Orbis*, this has been extended to cover the cartography of the German-speaking world and more general subjects. Index to Nos 1-15 (1997). < <http://www.stub.unibe.ch/dach/ch/ch/carhe-en.html> >.

Cartographica Hungarica: Térképtörténeti Magazin (Novafeltria, Italy, 1992-1994; Budapest, 1996-). Previously irregular, now annual.

Cartomania, the Newsletter of the Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors (1986-). Notionally four times, usually twice, a year (see Section 9.1).

Carto-Philatelist (1955-). Quarterly. The journal of the Carto-Philatelists (see Section 9.1), including some articles on early maps.

Z dziejów kartografii (1979-). Annual, published by the Wrocław branch of the Institute of the History of Science, Education and Technology of the Polish Academy of Sciences, containing papers from the preceding conference on the history of Polish cartography (see Section 5.2).

Der Globusfreund: Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde. Journal for the Study of Globes and Related Instruments (Vienna, 1952-). Annual (though numbers are often combined): the journal of the Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde (see Sections 8.3 and 9.1). No.40/41 (1992) included indexes on issues 1-40/41 and *Information* 1-18 (pp.147-199).

Imago Mundi: The International Journal for the History of Cartography (formerly subtitled, *The Journal of the International Society for the History of Cartography*) (Berlin, etc. now London, 1935-). Annual. Index to 1-50 in preparation. < <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/imago.html> >.

IMCoS Journal (formerly *Newsletter*) (London, 1980-). Quarterly. The journal of the International Map Collectors' Society (see Section 9.1). Index (for the period 1980-1994), 1995.

The Map Collector (Tring, Herts, 1977-1996). Quarterly. Indexes to Issues 1-20, 21-30, 31-40, 41-50, 51-60. Ended with Issue 74 (1996).

Mapline: A Newsletter Published by the Hermon Dunlap Smith Center for the History of Cartography at the Newberry Library (Chicago, 1976-).

Originally quarterly, now three times a year. Index to Nos 1-44 (1987) issued as its *Special Number Six*.

< <http://www.newberry.org/smith/publications.htm#mapline> >.

Mercator's World: The Magazine of Maps, Atlases, Globes, and Charts (Eugene, Oregon, 1996-). Bi-monthly.

< <http://www.mercatormag.com> >.

Meridian: A Journal of the Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association (1989-). Twice yearly.

The Portolan (Rockville, Maryland, 1984-). Three times a year. The journal of the Washington Map Society (see Section 9.2). Includes a bibliography of recent publications, by Eric W. Wolf. The Fall 1992 issue contains an 'Index to feature articles'. For an index covering 1-40 (1998) see < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocketor/portolan.htm#Top> >.

Sheetlines (1981-). Three times a year. The journal of the Charles Close Society for the Study of Ordnance Survey maps (see also Section 9.2). Index to Nos 1-45 (1996).

Speculum Orbis: Zeitschrift für alte Kartographie und Vedutenkunde (Bad Neustadt a.d. Saale, 1985-1993). Twice yearly; not indexed. Concerned with German cartography. Ceased publication; its coverage passed to *Cartographica Helvetica*.

Terrae Incognitae (1969-). Annual. The journal of the Society for the History of Discoveries (see Section 9.1). Bibliography of recent literature in discovery history by Fred Musto (Barbara McCorkle compiled the bibliographies from Vol.11, 1979 to Vol.27, 1995). Indexes to vols. 1-28 (1969-1996) by Eric W. Wolf in Vol. 29.

3. NEWS

For personal news about those working in the field, notices of forthcoming conferences, lectures, society meetings, exhibitions etc. and reports on past events, see in particular (in Section 2) *Cartographica Helvetica* (for the German-speaking world), *Imago Mundi*, the *IMCoS Journal*, *Mapline*, *Mercator's World*, *The Portolan* and (in Section 9.1) the ISCEM Newsletter. The 'Chronicle' section in the annual *Imago Mundi* provides the subject's formal record under six headings: personal news, conferences and meetings, institutional and general news, exhibitions, notable acquisitions, and unusual items that have come up for sale. See < <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/imago.html> > under Conferences; Exhibitions; and News.

The information from two webpages containing current news is subsequently transferred to an archive page. Trace the links from the current page. See, for exhibitions < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocketor/exhibit.htm> > and for events < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocketor/index.htm> >.

4. INTERNET LISTS AND THE WORLD WIDE WEB

The 'Internet' is a general term denoting numerous intertwined computer networks. MapHist and the other Internet lists (see 4.1) form part of it. The most rapidly growing area of the Internet is the World Wide Web (WWW or 'the Web', see 4.2), a discovery and retrieval tool which allows users remote access to high resolution images, among them the digitized forms of early maps as well as audio and video clips. Users can also access a growing body of individual library catalogues and booksellers' inventories and, by using search engines, seek out bibliographical references or topical information.

4.1 Internet Lists

The MapHist list:

MapHist is the daily forum for the history of cartography. It was established in 1994 to notify the results of current research; evaluate methods and tools of analysis; announce important acquisitions and news; publicise position vacancies; draw attention to new publications; investigate library holdings; and circulate information between conferences and the appearance of relevant journals. In practice, most messages contain information or a contribution to the sometimes lively debates.

Each message posted to it is broadcast to all subscribers. Contributions sent to the list are automatically archived and can be retrieved by subject or date of posting. Indexed hard copies were produced by Peter van der Krogt for 1994, 1995 and 1996. A fully searchable CD-ROM has been issued containing the discussions of the first four years. See the MapHist homepage

< <http://kartoserver.frw.ruu.nl/HTML/STAFF/krogt/maphist.htm> > for instructions on retrieving archived messages and on obtaining a list of subscribers with their e-mail addresses. The site also includes pages for illustrations and large files.

To subscribe to MapHist assuming your name is John Smith:

[send to] listserv@harvarda.harvard.edu

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type, in the body of the message] subscribe maphist John Smith

[once joined, address to send message] maphist@harvarda.harvard.edu

To leave the list, send this message to: listserv@harvarda.harvard.edu:/ SIGNOFF MAPHIST

For enquiries via e-mail: cobb@fas.harvard.edu. Or write to David A. Cobb, Harvard Map Collection, Harvard College Library, Cambridge, MA 02138, USA.

Other Lists:

Other lists, are as follows, with their subscribing instructions (again using John Smith as an example):

NB: You need first to 'subscribe' (free of charge) to a list before receiving details of the different address used for sending messages to that list.

General: Maps-L. [send to] listserv@uga.cc.uga.edu

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type, in the body of the message] subscribe maps-l John Smith

Canada: Carta. [send to] mailserv@sask.usask.ca

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type, in the body of the message, NB without including your name] SUBSCRIBE CARTA

United Kingdom: Lis-maps [send to] mailbase@mailbase.ac.uk

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type, in the body of the message] join lis-maps John Smith

History of Discoveries: Discovery. [send to] majordomo@win.tue.nl

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type in the body of the message, NB without including your name] subscribe discovery

Road maps: Roadmaps-L. [send to] majordomo@teleport.com

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type in the body of the message, NB without including your name] SUBSCRIBE ROADMAPS-L

For the Maptrade list, see Section 10.1.

4.2 The World Wide Web

The 'Web' comprises literally millions of sites or homepages. It is growing very rapidly. Some people enjoy the process of exploration, enlisting the help of a search engine's indexes, or just following from one link to another. Others – especially those with a specific quest – find the hunt time-wasting and frustrating. The history of cartography is lucky to have a number of volunteers who are, collectively, providing some order out of this chaos.

During the expected three-year life of this edition of *Who's Who in the History of Cartography* many unpredicted developments will occur. What should not change is the central role played by the subject's 'gateway' site, set up on 'History', the server of the Institute of Historical Research, University of London in 1997 < <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/> >. Directly, or indirectly via links to other sites, the Map History/History of Cartography homepage offers easy and regularly updated access to all aspects of the subject, both electronic and traditional. The headings, which reflect those in this 'What's What' section are: Conferences, meetings and talks; Exhibitions; Fellowships, prizes and awards; Globes – history; Guide to the subject; Internet resources; Journals; Lecture series; Literature; Map collections; Map-interest societies; Marketplace; News; Related subjects.

You should also bookmark the invaluable list of cartographic links kept at Oddens's Bookmarks

< <http://kartoserver.geog.uu.nl/html/staff/oddens/oddens.htm> >. The following historical sub-sections (as at summer 1998) may be reached individually via the Map History/History of Cartography homepage described above (select 'Internet Resources'): Cartographic Curiosities; Literature: History of Cartography; Maps and Atlases – Old: Universe; [ditto]: Countries; Map Collections – General; Map Collections – Catalogues; Sellers of Cartographic Material: Antiquarian.

5. REGULAR CONFERENCES AND LECTURE SERIES

In addition to the many special conferences and seminars that include material relevant to the history of cartography, the following are the established meetings specifically on the subject. For further details of the sponsoring organizations see Section 9. For a regularly updated calendar of meetings and talks see < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocktor/> >.

5.1 International Conferences

German-speaking countries. Arbeitsgruppe D-A-CH: biennial Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium (in even years). The talks are published by *Cartographica Helvetica*. Forthcoming meetings: Bonn, 14-16 September 2000; Nürnberg, 2002.

International Cartographic Association. Biennial (in odd years). Includes meetings of the Standing Commission on the History of Cartography. Forthcoming meeting: Ottawa, 14-21 August 1999.

International Conference on the History of Cartography. Biennial (in odd years), held under the auspices of *Imago Mundi*, which publishes a number of the papers. A day, usually beforehand, is devoted to the meeting of the International Society for the Curators of Early Maps (ISCME), see Section 9.1. Forthcoming meetings: Athens, 11-16 July 1999; Madrid (2001); Portland, Maine, and Cambridge, Massachusetts (2003). Updated details are posted to the History of Cartography homepage: < <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/> >.

International Map Collectors' Society. Holds an annual international symposium. Papers are published in the *IMCoS Journal* (see Section 2). Forthcoming meetings: Istanbul, October 1999; Reykjavik, September 2000. A travel grant of £300 is open to members under 32. < <http://www.harvey27.demon.co.uk/imcos/> >.

International Reunion for the History of Nautical Science and Hydrography. Held irregularly, usually in Portugal or Brazil (see Lisbon, Section 6).

Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde. Meets every few years in Europe to hear papers on globe history. These are published in *Der Globusfreund* (see Section 2).

Society for the History of Discoveries (SHD). Meets annually, usually in the United States. Papers are often included in *Terrae Incognitae* (see Section 2). Forthcoming meeting: Flagstaff, Arizona (November 1999). Index to 'Papers and panels presented at annual meetings, 1962-94' by Eric W. Wolf, distributed with the 1994 Annual Report.

5.2 National Conferences

Canada: Three organizations put on conferences in early summer which include historical sessions: the Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives (the papers are usually published in the *ACMLA Bulletin*); Association québécoise de cartographie; and the Canadian Cartographic Association (the papers are usually published in *Cartographica*).

Czech Republic: An annual national symposium is held in the National Technical Museum, Prague, on the history of geodesy and cartography in the Czech Republic. The papers are published (some years afterwards) by the museum in *Rozpravy Národního technického musea*.

Poland: A conference on the history of Polish cartography is held at different venues every one or two years. The papers are published in *Z dziejów kartografii*.

United Kingdom: The International Map Collectors' Society (IMCoS), based in England, holds regular meetings in the United Kingdom. See Section 5.1 for the annual meetings outside the British Isles. < <http://www.harvey27.demon.co.uk/imcos/> >.

5.3 Public Lecture Series

Courses of lectures on the history of cartography are given in a number of universities around the world (usually in geography departments). These are not generally open to the public. For an earlier review of these see: Richard I. Ruggles, 'The teaching of the history of cartography', *A Report to the Standing Commission on the History of Cartography* (Budapest: International Cartographic Association, 1989).

Other lectures are on an individual or irregular basis, often hosted by map societies. For a calendar including talks see < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocktor/index.htm> >. What follow are regular series of lectures, open to the public.

Chicago: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Jr., Lectures in the History of Cartography given on a different, specific theme at the Hermon Dunlap Smith Center, Newberry Library, every two or three years (1964-). The lectures are subsequently published by the University of Chicago Press. Forthcoming series: 'Narratives and Maps: Historical Studies in the Relationship between Maps and Stories', 21-23 October 1999. Contact: The Director, Hermon Dunlap Smith Center, The Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380, USA. < <http://www.newberry.org/smith/publications.htm#kenneth> >.

London: Historical Geographical Information Systems training courses (1996-), held each summer. Contact: Ian Gregory, Department of Geography, Queen Mary & Westfield College, London E1 4NS, UK. E-mail: I.N.Gregory@qmw.ac.uk.

London: 'Maps and Society', eight winter lectures given at the Warburg Institute, University of London (1991-). Contact: Tony Campbell, Map Library, British Library, 96 Euston Road, London NW1 2DB, UK. Details are posted on the History of Cartography homepage: < <http://www.ihinfo.ac.uk/maps/lecture.html> >.

Milwaukee: 'Maps and America', annual lecture series at the American Geographical Society Collection, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (1990-), sponsored by Arthur and Janet Holzheimer. The lectures are published in the AGS Collection Special Publications series. Contact: Chris Baruth, AGS Collection, P.O. Box 399, Milwaukee, WI 53211-0399, USA. E-mail: cmb@uwm.edu.

Oxford: 'Oxford Seminars in Cartography' (1993-). Held three times a year at the Bodleian Library. Contact: Nick Millea, Map Room, Bodleian Library, Oxford, OX1 3BG, UK. E-mail: nam@bodley.ox.ac.uk.

Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des Cartes et Plans (with Comité Français de Cartographie), annual reunion on the history of cartography. The lectures are published in the *Bulletin* of the Comité Français de Cartographie.

Paris: École Pratique des Hautes Études, Section des Sciences historiques et philologiques, bi-monthly seminars by Catherine Bressolier-Bousquet.

6. RESEARCH CENTRES

All major research libraries act as research centres (see Section 8). The following have more specific functions in the history of cartography.

Arlington, Texas: Center for Greater Southwestern Studies and the History of Cartography, Department of History, University of Texas at Arlington. Director: David Buisseret, Jenkins and Virginia Garrett Professor.

Chicago: Hermon Dunlap Smith Center for the History of Cartography, Newberry Library. It runs fellowships (see Section 7.1) and issues *Mapline*. Address: The Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380, USA.

< <http://www.newberry.org/smith/index.htm> >.

Lisbon: Centro de Estudos de Historia e Cartografia Antiga. Founded in 1958, this is part of the Institute of Tropical Scientific Research and sponsors the Reunions for the History of Nautical Science and Hydrography. Address: Rua Jau 54, 1300 Lisbon, Portugal.

Madison: University of Wisconsin-Madison, History of Cartography Project. Director: Prof. David Woodward, Department of Geography, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706-1491, USA. < <http://feature.geography.wisc.edu/histcart/> >.

Portland, Maine: Osher Map Library and Smith Center for Cartographic Education at the University of Southern Maine. It issues the *Norumbega News*. Contact: Yolanda Theunissen, Curator, Osher Map Library, University of Southern Maine, P.O. Box 9301, 314 Forest Avenue, Portland, ME 04104-9301, USA. < <http://www.usm.maine.edu/~maps/exit.html> >.

Rome: Centro Italiano per gli Studi Storico-geografici (1992) comprises four sections, one of which is Storia della cartografia. Contact: Prof. Luciano Lago, c/o La Sezione di Scienze Geografiche e Cartografiche, Dipartimento di Studi Storici dal Medioevo all'Età Contemporanea, III Università degli studi di Roma, Piazza della Repubblica 10, I-00185 Rome, Italy.

Utrecht: Faculty of Geographical Sciences, University of Utrecht. Director: Prof. Günter Schilder, P.O. Box 80115, NL-3508 TC Utrecht, Netherlands. The Institute directs various working groups of the Explokart Research Team in the preparation of cartobibliographies of Dutch maps. It is also closely linked with the Stichting Historische Cartografie van de Nederlanden (SHCN). This was founded in 1997, with the intention of offering support to researchers working on the history of Dutch cartography. It fundraises by organizing the European Map Fair. Contact: SHCN, Secretariaat, Witrijtseweg 16, 5571 XJ Bergeijk, Netherlands. E-mail: kinds@ping.be. See also Section 10.2.

7. RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES AND GRANTS

Research topics in the history of cartography come within the scope of a number of general fellowships in both the sciences and the humanities. Listed below are awards specifically concerned with the history of cartography. In each case the applicant would need to demonstrate the relevance of the particular collection to their research.

7.1 Research Fellowships

Alexander O. Viator Fellowship, Yale University Library, New Haven, to support travel and living expenses for research in cartography and related fields. One month fellowships. Contact: The Director, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Box 1603A, Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520-1603, USA. < <http://www.library.yale.edu/beinecke/brblhome.htm> >.

Helen Wallis Fellowship, British Library. An annual fellowship, giving preference to proposals that relate particularly to the collections of the

British Library, that seek to explore the interdependence of cartographic and other sources in historical investigation, and that have an international dimension. Fellowship of 6 to 12 months. Contact: Map Librarian, British Library, 96 Euston Road, London NW1 2DB, UK. E-mail: tony.campbell@bl.uk.

J.B. Harley Research Fellowships in the History of Cartography, to promote use of the cartographic material available in London (particularly at the British Library, National Maritime Museum, Public Record Office and Royal Geographical Society). Fellowships of 2 to 4 weeks. Closing date: 1 November. Hon. Sec.: Tony Campbell, Map Library, British Library, 96 Euston Road, London NW1 2DB, UK. E-mail: tony.campbell@bl.uk.

Jeannette D. Black Memorial Fellowship, John Carter Brown Library, Providence, Rhode Island. Fellowships usually of 2 to 4 months. Closing date: mid-January. Contact: The Director, John Carter Brown Library, Box 1894, Providence, RI 02912, USA.

Newberry Library, Hermon Dunlap Smith Center, Chicago. Fellowships of 1, 3 or 6 months. Contact: Office of Research and Education, The Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380. < <http://www.newberry.org/smith/index.htm> >.

7.2 Prizes and Grants

Caert-Thresoor Award. An annual award to promote the study of the history of cartography of the Netherlands, open to researchers in the Netherlands or Flanders who are not professionally involved in the subject and who have published their articles in *Caert-Thresoor* (see Section 2).

IMCoS-Helen Wallis Award [formerly IMCoS-R.V. Tooley Award]. Given annually by the International Map Collectors' Society to the individual (or organization) who 'has been responsible for cartographic contribution of great merit and wide interest to map collectors worldwide'. Contact: Jenny Harvey, 27 Landford Road, Putney, London SW15 1AQ, UK. E-mail: jeh@harvey27.demon.co.uk.

International Map Collectors' Society offers a travel grant of up to £300 to enable members under the age of 32 to attend symposia abroad. Contact: Jenny Harvey, 27 Landford Road, Putney, London SW15 1AQ, UK. E-mail: jeh@harvey27.demon.co.uk. < <http://www.harvey27.demon.co.uk/imcos/> >.

Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde, 'Fiorini-Haardt Prize', to further research into globes, particularly among young people. Contact address: Dominikanerbastei 21/28, A-1010 Wien, Austria.

The Nebenzahl Prize for Dissertations in the History of Cartography. Awarded every two years to the author of a recently completed dissertation. This prize is the successor to the now discontinued 'Nebenzahl Prize for Books in the History of Cartography'. Contact: The Director, Hermon Dunlap Smith Center, Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380. E-mail: akermanj@newberry.org.

Sir George Fordham Award for Cartobibliography, made triennially by the Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers) for distinguished contributions to the field of cartobibliography. Nominations should be sent (with the nominee's outline curriculum vitae) by 31 July 1999 to The Keeper, Royal Geographical Society, 1 Kensington Gore, London SW7 2AR, UK.

Society for the History of Discoveries annual prize essay contest, open to anyone without a doctorate. Essays may be on any aspect of discoveries, including cartography. Closing date: 1 May. Contact: Prof. Carol Urness, James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, 309 19th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55455, USA. E-mail: c-urne@tc.umn.edu.

Walter W. Ristow Essay Prize, issued annually by the Washington Map Society to foster achievement in cartographic history and librarianship. Open to full or part-time students of at least upper-level undergraduate status of accredited institutions of higher learning worldwide. Closing date: 1 June. Contact: Ed Redmond, Secretary, Washington Map Society, c/o Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, Washington, DC 20540-4650, USA. E-mail: ered@loc.gov.

8. MAP COLLECTIONS

For Web sites containing catalogues of map collections or selected images of scanned maps see

< <http://kartoserver.frw.ruu.nl/html/staff/oddens/oddens.htm> > under 'Maps and Atlases' and 'Map Collections'.

8.1 Directories

GENERAL: Lorraine Dubreuil (ed.), *World Directory of Map Collections*, 3rd ed. (Munich and London: Saur, 1993). [IFLA Publications 63.] [The fourth edition, edited by Olivier Loiseaux, Bibliothèque nationale de France, is expected in 1999.]

AUSTRALIA: Maura O'Connor, *Map Collections in Australia: A Directory*, 4th ed. (Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1991).

AUSTRIA: Franz Wawrik, 'Kartographische Sammlungen in Österreich', in Jürgen Dodt and Werner Herzog (eds), *Kartographisches Taschenbuch 1992/93* (Bonn: Kirschbaum, 1992), 110-121.

CANADA: Tim Ross (ed.), *Directory of Canadian Map Collections*, 6th ed. (Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1992). [A new edition is in preparation.]

CZECH REPUBLIC: Ivan Kupčík, 'Collections of old maps, atlases and globes in Bohemia', *Imago et mensura mundi (Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia, Pisa-Firenze-Roma 1981)* (Florence: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985), 377-384.

DENMARK: Marie Louise Brandt et al., *Danske Kortsamlinger: en Guide* (Copenhagen: Dansk Kartografisk Selskab og det Kongelige Bibliotek, 1989).

FRANCE: Anne-Marie Briand and Denis Gabay, *Répertoire des cartothèques de France*, 2nd ed. (Paris: Laboratoire Intergéo, 1991). Extract from *Intergéo Bulletin*, 100 (1990).

Monique Pelletier, 'Les collections de cartes. Leur passé et leur avenir', *Introducció general a la història de la cartografia* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1990), 55-88.

GERMANY: Bibliotheksverband der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, *Jahrbuch der Bibliotheken. Archiven und Informationseinrichtungen der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, Jahrgang 11, 1978/79* (Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut, 1981).

Wolfgang Scharfe, 'Map collections and map librarianship in Germany', in *La cartografia dels països de parla alemanya – Alemanyà, Àustria i Suïssa* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997), 107-118.

Lothar Zögner, Egon Klemp and Gudrun Maurer, *Verzeichnis der Kartensammlungen in Deutschland*, 2nd ed. (Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1998).

ITALY: Leonardo Rombai, 'Le cartoteche in Italia. Il patrimonio cartografico italiano: cenni sulla sua consistenza e conservazione' in *La cartografia italiana* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1993), 205-229.

JAPAN: Kazutaka Unno, 'Cartography in Japan', in John Brian Harley and David Woodward (eds), *The History of Cartography. Vol. 2, Book 2* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 1994), especially 351-352.

THE NETHERLANDS: Paul van den Brink, *Almanak verzamelingen topografisch beeldmateriaal: een overzicht van kaartverzamelingen en topografisch-historische atlassen in Nederland* (The Hague: Koninklijke Bibliotheek, 1995).

Cornelis Koeman, *Collections of Maps and Atlases in the Netherlands: Their History and Present State* (Leiden: Brill, 1961).

Annemieke van Slobbe, *Gids voor kaartenverzamelingen in Nederland* (Amersfoort: Nederlands Vereniging voor Kartografie; Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1980).

NEW ZEALAND: *Directory of New Zealand Map Collections* (Auckland: New Zealand Map Society, 1989).

NORWAY: Rolf Fladby, *Gamle norske kart: samkatalog over utrykte kart fra de siste 300 år*, 18 vols. (Oslo, Bergen and Tromsø: Universitetsforlaget for Norsk Lokallhistorisk Institutt, 1979-1985).

POLAND: Daniela Kosacka, *Zbiory kartograficzne w Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej. Informator* (Warsaw: Naczelna Dyrekcja Archiwów Państwowych, 1972).

Marian T. W. Lodyński et al., *Centralny katalog zbiorów kartograficznych w Polsce*, 6 vols. (Warsaw: Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Geografii, 1961-).

SINGAPORE: Nicholas Martland, *Guide to Map Collections in Singapore: With a Bibliographical Essay on Official Publications Relating to Cartography in Singapore and Malaysia* (Singapore: References Division, National Library, 1987).

SPAIN: Montserrat Galera Monegal, 'Les cartotèques a la Península Ibèrica', in *La cartografia de la Península Ibèrica i la seva extensió al continent Americà* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1991), 17-152.

SWITZERLAND: Hans-Uli Feldmann, 'Map publishers, map collections and documentation, electronic information and map archives in Switzerland', in *La cartografia dels països de parla alemanya — Alemanya, Àustria i Suïssa* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997), 235-242.

Karten in Schweizer Bibliotheken und Archiven (Zurich: ETH-Bibliothek, 1992). [Also in French and Italian.]

UNITED KINGDOM: Joan Chibnall, *A Directory of UK Map Collections*, 3rd ed. (British Cartographic Society, Map Curators' Group Publication No. 4, 1995).

Catherine Delano Smith, 'Map collections and libraries in England and their place in the history of cartography', in *La cartografia anglesa: English Cartography* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997), 253-269.

Helen Wallis, assisted by Anita McConnell (ed.), *Historians' Guide to Early British Maps: A Guide to the Location of Pre-1900 Maps of the British Isles Preserved in the United Kingdom and Ireland* (London: Royal Historical Society, 1994).

UNITED STATES: David K. Carrington and Richard W. Stephenson, *Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory*, 4th ed. (New York: Special Libraries Association, 1985). [Includes some smaller collections not in Cobb.]

David A. Cobb, *Guide to U.S. Map Resources*, 2nd ed. (Chicago: American Library Association, 1990).

8.2 Catalogues of Major Collections

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DE FRANCE: the steadily growing BN-Opaline/Cartes et Plans is available at < <http://www.bnf.fr> >.

BRITISH LIBRARY: *The British Library Map Catalogue on CD-ROM* (Reading: Primary Source Media, 1998). [The CD provides enhanced access to four catalogues: the 15-volume catalogue of printed maps (1967), its ten-year supplement (1978), the post-1974 automated file, and the catalogue of manuscript maps (1844-1861).] < <http://www.bl.uk/collections/maps> >.

'Indexes to material of cartographic interest in the Department of Manuscripts and to manuscript cartographic items elsewhere in the British Library' (typescript, 1992). [Database listings, available in the British Library, arranged in five sequences: geographical (hierarchical), manuscript number, personal names, chronological, and thematic. Brief extracts can be provided on request.]

HELSINKI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY: Ann-Mari Mickwitz, Leena Miekkaavaara and Tuula Rantanen, *The A. E. Nordenskiöld Collection in the Helsinki University Library*, 5 vols. in 6. (Helsinki, 1979-1995). [Nordenskiöld, a 19th-century explorer, amassed a significant collection for the early history of cartography in general. The maps are individually listed and indexed by title. The two parts of vol. 5 contain indexes by Ceelia af Forselles-Riska: chronological, nominal, and two geographical indexes arranged, respectively, alphabetically and hierarchically.]

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: Philip L. Phillips and Clara E. McGear, *A List of Geographical Atlases*, 9 vols. (Washington, D.C., 1909-1992). [A

very extensive atlas collection; the early volumes itemize the maps of America only, the later ones give comprehensive listings.] < <http://lcweb.loc.gov/r/r/geogmap/> >.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA: *Catalogue of the National Map Collection*, 16 vols. (Boston: Hall, 1976).

NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM: *Catalogue of the Library. Volume 3: Atlases & Cartography*, 2 vols. (London: HMSO, 1971). [Concentrating on sea charts, which are individually listed and indexed.]

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE: *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office*, 4 vols. (London, 1967-1998). [The volumes cover, respectively, British Isles; America and the West Indies; Africa; Europe.]

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: *Catalogue of {the} Map Room, 1881* (London: Murray, 1882).

8.3 Globe History

Older globes are both scientific instruments and geographical or astronomical statements. They may be studied, inventoried, sold and collected in the context of either the history of science or the history of cartography/astronomy. For the Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft, the only society devoted to the study of historical globes, see Section 9.1. Its periodical *Der Globusfreund* (see Section 2) has included numerous national and regional inventories of surviving globes. For globes sold at auction see the occasional 'Information' issued by the Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft.

Peter E. Allmeyer-Beck, *Modelle der Welt: Erd- und Himmelsgloben* (Vienna: Bibliophile Edition, 1997).

Wilhelm Bonacker, *Das Schrifttum zur Globenkunde* (Leiden: Brill, 1960); with supplements in *Der Globusfreund* 10 (1961), 29-34 and 11 (1962), 151-57.

Wilhelm Bonacker, 'Globenmacher aller Zeiten', *Der Globusfreund*, 5 (1956), 17-28; 6 (1957), 41-45; 12 (1963), 55-60.

Elly Dekker and Peter van der Krogt, *Globes from the Western World* (London: Zwemmer, 1993).

Peter van der Krogt, *Globi Neerlandici: The Production of Globes in the Low Countries* (Utrecht: HES, 1993).

Thomas Lamb and Jeremy Collins. *The World in Your Hands* (London: Christie's, 1994). [Catalogue of an exhibition of the Rudolf Schmidt collection.]

Edward Luther Stevenson, *Terrestrial and Celestial Globes: Their History and Construction Including a Consideration of Their Value as Aids in the Study of Geography and Astronomy*, 2 vols. (New Haven: Yale University Press for the Hispanic Society of America, 1921). [Reprinted New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 1971.]

8.4 Map Curatorship

Most of the manuals and cataloguing rules devised for map librarians are concerned with current materials. However, many also have relevance to historical materials. All who curate early maps, whether as librarians or archivists, are urged to join ISCEM (see Section 9.1) if only to receive the Newsletter.

Christopher R. Perkins and Robert B. Parry (eds), *Information Sources in Cartography* (London: Bowker-Saur, 1990). ['Part 4 Map Librarianship', 235-308, provides bibliographical listings, interspersed with commentary, under the general headings: map library management, map selection and acquisition, cataloguing and classification, automated search and retrieval, preservation and storage, exploiting cartographic resources.]

The Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association (MAGERT) has launched a series of electronic publications on map librarianship, see < <http://www.sunysb.edu/libmap/elecpubs.htm> >.

9 MAP ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

For updated information see the Map Societies homepage < <http://www.csuohio.edu/CUT/MapSoc/Index.htm> >.

The following listing is of non-professional societies that are concerned with the history of cartography and open to anyone. It does not include professional groupings of cartographers, geographers, map curators, surveyors etc. For a good listing of those, see Christopher R. Perkins and Robert B. Parry (eds), *Information Sources in Cartography* (London: Bowker-Saur, 1990), 473-481. For details of the journals, awards and grants referred to, see Sections 2 and 7.2.

9.1 International

Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors. [Produces *Cartomania*.] Contact: Siegfried Feller, 8 Amherst Road, Pelham, MA 01002, USA.

Brussels International Map Collectors' Circle (BIMCC) [Founded in 1998 with the intention of organizing talks and visits.] Contact: Wulf Bodenstein, 71 Avenue des Camélias, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium. E-mail: veronique.v.d.kerckhof@fine-arts-museum.be.

Carto-Philatelists. [Founded in 1955; produces the *Carto-Philatelist*.] Contact: Miklos Pinther, 206 Grayson Place, Teaneck, NJ 07666, USA.

International Map Collectors' Society. [Founded in 1980, based in England, with regular regional meetings, a United Kingdom symposium every alternate year, and an international symposium annually. Publishes the *IMCoS Journal*, makes the annual IMCoS-Helen Wallis Award, and offers a Travel Grant.] Contact: Jenny Harvey, 27 Landford Road, Putney, London SW15 1AQ, UK. E-mail: jeh@harvey27.demon.co.uk. < <http://www.harvey27.demon.co.uk/imcos/> >.

International Society for the Curators of Early Maps (ISCeM). [Founded in 1987, meets in alternate years at the International Conference on the History of Cartography. Produces an occasional Newsletter, with reports, notices of exhibitions, news of members and their institutions etc.] Contact: R.W. Karrow, The Newberry Library, 60 W. Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380, U.S.A. E-mail: karrowr@newberry.org.

Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde. [Founded in 1952, this is the only society concerned with the history of globes. It holds regular conferences, publishes *Der Globusfreund*, and offers the Fiorini-Haardt Prize.] Address: Dominikanerbastei 21/28, A-1010 Wien, Austria.

Society for the History of Discoveries. [Founded in 1960, meets annually, usually in the United States, publishes the annual *Terrae Incognitae*, issues a newsletter, and offers an annual essay prize.] Secretary-Treasurer: Russell Magnaghi, History Department, North Michigan University, 1401 Presque Isle Avenue, Marquette, MI 49855-5352, U.S.A. E-mail: rmagnaghi@nmu.edu.

9.2 Regional

AUSTRALIA: Australian Map Circle (formed 1973). [Issues *The Globe* and a newsletter. Some states have their own branches.] Contact: c/o Department of Geography, University of Melbourne, Parkville, VIC, 3052. < <http://www.lib.unimelb.edu.au/collections/maps/amc.htm> >.

AUSTRIA: Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, Kartographische Kommission, Karl-Schweighofer-Gasse 3, A-1070, Wien, Austria. E-mail: johannes.doerflinger@univie.ac.at.

CANADA: British Columbia, Map Society of (formed 1975). Contact address: P.O. Box 37109, 2930 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, B.C. V7N 4M4.

FINLAND: Chartarum Amici [Helsinki] (formed 1964). Contact: Leena Miekkaavaara, Pyörrekuja 12, 04300 Tuusula, Finland.

GERMANY: Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Historischen Kommissionen der Länder und Landesgeschichtlicher Institut (formed 1896). Publishes the proceedings of annual meetings (1970-). Contact: Dr W. Irgang, Herder-Institut, Gisonenweg 5, D-35037 Marburg.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie. Arbeitskreis Geschichte der Kartographie (formed 1954). Contact: Prof. Dr. W. Scharfe, Weimarsche Str. 4, D-10715 Berlin.

Freundeskreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preußischer Kulturbesitz (formed 1986). Publishes a *Mitteilungsblatt*. Contact address: c/o Kartenabteilung, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Unter den Linden 8, D-10102, Berlin.

GREECE: Society for Hellenic Cartography (formed 1988). Contact: Themis Strongilos, 6 Patriarchou Ioachim Street, GR-106 74 Athens. E-mail: strong@otenet.gr

ISRAEL: Israel Map Collectors' Society (formed 1985). Issues *Journal*. Contact: Eva Wajntraub, 4 Brenner Street, IL 92103 Jerusalem.

JAPAN: Nihon Kotizu Gakkai (formed 1995, in succession to Nihon Chizu Shiryō Kyōkai. The bi-monthly *Kochizu kenkyū Nyūsu* replaces the monthly newsletter *Gekkan Kochizu Kenkyū*. < <http://www.asahi-net.or.jp/~wa7y-inue/amse.htm> >.

THE NETHERLANDS: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kartografie. Werkgroep voor de Geschiedenis van de Kartografie (formed 1974). Issues *Caert-thresoor*. Contact: Drs Marc Hameleers, Municipal Archives, P.O. Box 51140, 1007 EC Amsterdam. < <http://nvkservers.frw.ruu.nl/HTML/NVK/werkgroepen/Geschiedenis/Geschiedenis.html> >.

NEW ZEALAND: New Zealand Map Society (formed 1977; current name 1987). Issues *New Zealand Map Society Journal*, and newsletter *Datum*. Contact: Phil Barton, P.O. Box 10-179, Wellington.

SWEDEN: Kartografiska sällskapet, historiska sektionen. Contact: Göran Bäärnhielm, Kungl. Biblioteket, P.O. Box 5039, 102 41 Stockholm. < <http://www.geomatics.kth.se/~ks/index.html> >.

SWITZERLAND: Arbeitsgruppe für Kartengeschichte der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Kartographie (1977). Issues *Cartographica Helvetica*. Contact: Prof. Arthur Dürst, Promenadengasse 12, CH-8001 Zürich. E-mail: arthur@duerst.ch. < <http://www.geod.ethz.ch/karto/sgk/kartogesch.html> >.

UNITED KINGDOM: Charles Close Society [for the Study of Ordnance Survey Maps] (formed 1980). Issues *Sheetlines*. Membership Sec.: Roger Hellyer, 60 Albany Road, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire, CV37 6PQ. < <http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/pstubbs/ccshome.htm> >.

UNITED STATES: Boston Map Society (formed 1994). Produces a newsletter. Contact: David A. Cobb, Harvard Map Collection, Harvard College Library, Cambridge, MA 02138. < <http://icg.harvard.edu/~maps/hpbms.htm> >.

California, Map Society of (formed 1978). Produces a newsletter. Contact: Bill Warren, 1109 Linda Glen Drive, Pasadena, CA 91105. < <http://www.raremaps.com/cms/> >.

Chicago Map Society (formed 1976). Contact: c/o The Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610-3380. < <http://www.newberry.org/smith/chicago.htm> >.

Delaware Valley, Map Society of (formed 1983). Contact address: c/o Free Library of Philadelphia, 1901 Vine Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

Mercator Society of The New York Public Library (formed 1986 to support the Map Division of the New York Public Library). Produces a newsletter. Contact: Alice Hudson, Chief, Map Division, NYPL, The Research Libraries, 5th Avenue & 42nd Street, New York, NY 10018-2788.

Michigan Map Society (formed 1977). Contact: Brian L. Dunnigan, P.O. Box 1201, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

New York Map Society (formed 1978). Produces a newsletter, *Rhumblines*. Contact: Alice Hudson, Chief, Map Division, NYPL, The Research Libraries, 5th Avenue & 42nd Street, New York, NY 10018-2788.

Northeast Map Society. Produces the NEMO newsletter. Contact address: c/o Eric Riback, 2506 Hillwood Place, Charlottesville, VA 22901.

Northern Ohio Map Society (formed 1994). Contact: Maureen Farrell, Map Department, Cleveland Public Library, 801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111. < <http://www.csuohio.edu/CUT/Clevmaps.htm#NOMS> >.

Osher Library Associates (formed 1990 to support the Osher Map Library and Smith Center for Cartographic Education). Contact: Yolanda Theunissen, Curator, Osher Map Library, University of Southern Maine, P.O. Box 9301, Portland, ME 04104.

Philip Lee Phillips Society (formed 1995 to support the Library of Congress). Produces a newsletter. Contact address: c/o Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540. < <http://lcweb.loc.gov/rr/geogmap/philips.html> >.

Road Map Collectors of America (formed 1994). Produces a newsletter. Contact: Dave Schul, 2214 Princeton Blvd, Lawrence, KS 66049. < <http://www.roadmaps.org> >.

Rocky Mountain Map Society (formed 1991). Contact: Wes Brown, 1736 Hudson St., Denver, CO 80220.

Texas Map Society (formed 1996). c/o Special Collections Division, UTA Libraries, Box 19497, Arlington, Texas 76019-0497. < <http://www.acu.edu/~armstrongl/geography/txmapsoc.htm> >.

Washington Map Society (formed 1979). Issues *The Portolan* three times a year. Contact: Ed Redmond, c/o Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, Washington D.C. 20540-4650. < <http://www.cyberia.com/pages/jdocktor/washmap.htm> >.

Wisconsin Map Society of (formed 1996). Contact: Sharon Hill, American Geographical Society Collection, P.O. Box 399, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

10. THE MARKETPLACE

For information on the growing list of websites see < <http://kartoserver.frw.ruu.nl/HTML/STAFF/oddens/sellers.htm#Antiq> >.

10.1 Map Dealers

Sheppard's International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 3rd ed. (Farnham, Surrey: Richard Joseph, 1995). [Lists 1500 dealers in 48 countries.]

The Maptrade Internet list carries notices about dealers' catalogues and maps for sale. To join:

[send to] majordomo@raremaps.com

[type nothing under 'subject']

[type, in the body of the message:] subscribe maptrade

10.2 Map Fairs

Most antiquarian book fairs include at least a few map dealers. There are also some regional map fairs – a local dealer will provide details. The three annual events listed below are the only regular fairs with an international dimension.

Annual International Miami Map Fair (1994-). Held in Miami each February. Contact: Map Fair Coordinator, Historical Museum of Southern Florida, 101 West Flagler Street, Miami, FL 33130, USA. E-mail: mapfair@historical-museum.org.

European Map Fair, organized by the Stichting Historische Cartografie van de Nederlanden (SHCN). Founded in 1997; first annual fair in Breda, November 1998. Contact: SHCN, Secretariaat, Witrijtseweg 16, 5571 XJ Bergeijk, Netherlands. E-mail: kinds@ping.be. See also Section 6, Utrecht.

International Map Collectors' Society (1981-). Held in central London each June. Contact: Roger Brown, 160 Croxdale Road, Borehamwood, Herts, WD6 4QB, UK.

10.3 Map Sales and Prices

American Book Prices Current ([Washington, D.C.:] Bancroft-Parkman). [Annual listing of material coming through the world's major auction houses, with indexes at irregular intervals. Cartographic entries grouped under 'atlas' and 'maps and charts'.]

Antique Map Price Record and Handbook (Amherst, MA: Kimmel Publications, 1994-). [Biennial listing of maps passing through selected dealers. Formerly David C. Jolly, *Antique Maps, Sea Charts, City Views, Celestial Charts and Battle Plans: Price Guide and Collectors' Handbook* (Brookline, MA: Jolly, 1983-1992).]

Book Auction Records (Folkestone: Dawson). [Annual listing of material coming through the world's major auction houses, with indexes at irregular intervals. Cartographic entries grouped under 'atlases' and a separate section 'printed maps, charts and plans'.]

Imago Mundi. The International Journal for the History of Cartography (see Section 2). [The annual 'Chronicle' lists (without giving prices) rare and important items that have come up for sale, via auctions or dealers. There are also lists of notable acquisitions, arranged by institution.]

Mercator's World (see Section 2). [Includes 'Auction Block' by Ian McKay.]

* * *

Postscript: We have done our best to ensure all details are correct at the time of going to press. Please notify inaccuracies or omissions *immediately* to the Chairman of *Imago Mundi* (c/o Map Library, British Library, 96 Euston Road, London NW1 2DB, UK), for incorporation into the 10th edition. If more convenient, notify by e-mail to: tony.campbell@bl.uk.

PART II

11. WHO'S WHO IN THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

- ABEYDEERA, Ananda (Dr)**
119, boulevard de la Boissière
93100 MONTREUIL
France
'Taprobane, Ceylan ou Sumatra? Une confusion féconde', *Archipel* 47 (1994): 87-123.
Caerte van Oostlant of the Dutch Chartographer Cornelis Anthoniszoon, 1543 (Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1995 (facsimile).
The Chart of West Indies and Central America – Attributed to Gerolamo Verrazano pre-1528 (Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1995 (facsimile).
'Encore Taprobane. A propos du témoignage tardif de Thomaso Porcacchi (1576)', *Archipel* 49 (1995): 125-136.
'Facsimiles of the charts attributed to Reinel, Ribeiro/Chaves, Verrazano and a painted map by Cornelis Anthoniszoon from the Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel', *Wolfenbütteler Bibliotheks-Informationen*, 20:1-2 (1995): 18-25.
The First Original Portuguese Chart of the Indian Ocean Attributed to Jorge or Pedro Reinel circa 1510 (Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1995 (facsimile).
Landkarten, Herzog August Bibliothek, Wolfenbüttel, 1995 (set of 10 postcard maps).
The Wolfenbüttel Spanish Chart of the Far East Attributed to Diogo Ribeiro, circa 1532 (Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1995 (facsimile).
The Wolfenbüttel Spanish Chart of the New World Attributed to Diogo Ribeiro, circa 1532 (Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1995 (facsimile).
'Une contribution portugaise à la cartographie des Grandes Découvertes: la découverte portugaise de Ceylan: problèmes de transition de la représentation ptoléménne de Taprobane à Ceilão', *Studia* 54-55 (1996): 211-235.
'The factual description of a sea route to India and Ceylon by a Greek master mariner from Roman Egypt', *Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv* 19 (1996): 127-216.
- South and South-east Asia
with special emphasis on
Taprobane
- d'ABOVILLE, Christian*
5 Av Horace Vernet
78110 LE VESINET
France
Tel: (33) 1 39 76 12 57
- Maps and engravings of
Dauphiné of France in the
17th and 18th centuries
(mostly the area of
Briançon)
- ADAMS, Brian W.**
Flat 3
30 Munster Road
LONDON SW6 4EW
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 731 2416
'Hounslow Heath, Hampton and Heathrow – Roy re-visited and re-measured', *Sheetlines* 50 (1997): 46-47.
'The construction of Ordnance Survey maps', in *Ordnance Survey Small-Scale Maps Indexes: 1800-1998* (Kerry: David Archer, 1998).
- AKERMAN, James R. (Dr)**
Director
Hermon Dunlap Smith Center
for the History of Cartography
The Newberry Library
60 Walton Street
CHICAGO, Illinois 60610-3380
USA
Tel: (1) 312 255 3523 (office)
(1) 773 907 0271 (home)
Fax: (1) 312 255 3513
E-mail: akermanj@newberry.org
'Blazing a well-worn path: cartographic commercialism, highway promotion, and automobile tourism in the United States, ca.1880-1930', in Robert Rundstrom (ed), *Introducing Cultural and Social Cartography*, *Cartographica* 30:1 (1993): 10-20.
'Atlas, la genèse d'un titre', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gerardi Mercatoris Atlas Europae. Facsimilé des cartes de Gérard Mercator contenues dans l'Atlas de l'Europe, vers 1570-1572* (Anvers, Fonds
- Ordnance Survey projec-
tions and co-ordinate sys-
tems before the national
grid
- American and British road
and tourism maps (late
19th-early 20th centuries);
history of educational car-
tography; history of atlases;
social history of cartogra-
phy

Mercator, 1994), 14-29. [English edition: *The Mercator Atlas of Europe* (Pleasant Hill, Oregon: Walking Tree Press, 1997).]

'From books with maps to books as maps: the editor in the creation of the atlas idea', in Joan Winearls (ed), *Editing Early and Historical Atlases* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995), 3-48.

'The structuring of political territory in early printed atlases', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 138-154.

(with Gerald Danzer), *Paper Trails: Geographic Literacy via American Highway Maps* (Chicago: The Newberry Library, 1996).

ÅKERSTRÖM-HOUGEN,

Old maps of Rome

Gunilla (Prof)

Art History Department

University of Gothenburg

Box 200

S-40530 GOTHENBURG

Sweden

Tel: (46) 031 773 2793 (office) (46) 031 185 187 (home)

Fax: (46) 031 773 2780 (office) (46) 031 185 187 (home)

'Urbis Romae Prospectus 1593: Antonio Tempesta's karta över Rom', in I. Bergström et al (eds), *Det skapande jaget: konsthistoriska texter tillägnade Maj-Brit Wadell* (Göteborg: Konstvetenskapliga institutionen, Göteborgs universitet, 1995), 159-172.

ALA'I, Cyrus (Dr)

Persia, Persian Gulf,

1 Golders Park Close

Caspian Sea; Islamic cartography and cartographers

LONDON NW11 7QR

UK

Tel & fax: (44) 0181 209 0785

'Persia or Iran? What do the maps say?' *The Map Collector* 70 (1995): 12-17.

'The rise and fall of cartography in the pre-modern Islamic societies' *Transbenasi* 8:1 (1996): 92-105 (in Persian with English abstract, 24-25).

'A new home for an old map (Hereford map)', *Mercator's World* 2:3 (1997): 62-63.

'The map of Mamun', *Mercator's World* 3:1 (1998): 52-57.

ALKHOVEN, Patricia (Dr)

Koninklijke Bibliotheek

Library Research Department

PO Box 90407

2509 LK THE HAGUE

Netherlands

Tel: (31) 70 314 0441 (office)

(31) 71 531 4563 (home)

Fax: (31) 70 314 0427

E-mail: patricia.alkhoven@konbib.nl

The Changing Image of the City: A Study of the Transformation of the Townscape Using Computer-Aided Architectural Design and Visualization Techniques. A Case Study: Heusden (Alphen a/d Rijn: Canaletto, 1995).

'Van draadmodel tot Virtual Reality. Computer visualisaties van historische architectuur en stedenbouw', *Cabier Vereniging voor Geschiedenis en Informatica* 8 (1995).

ALANEN, Timo

Place names on old maps

Kurintie 23

FIN-31530 PYÖLI

Finland

Tel: (358) 24 748 4654

Fax: (358) 24 748 4605

ALLEN, David Yehling (Dr)

East coast of North

Melville Library, Map Collection

America, particularly 17th,

State University of New York

18th, early 19th centuries

Stony Brook

STONY BROOK, NY 11794-3331

USA

Tel: (1) 516 632 1159

Fax: (1) 516 632 7106

E-mail: dyallen@ccmail.sunysb.edu

'Long Island triangulated: nineteenth-century maps and charts of the U.S. Coast Survey', *Long Island Historical Journal* 6 (Spring, 1994): 191-207.

'The digital imaging of maps and aerial photographs: an overview', *Meridian* 12 (1997): 5-13.

Long Island Maps and Their Makers (Mattituck, NY: Amereon House, 1997).

- ALSOP, James D. (Dr)**
Department of History
McMaster University
HAMILTON, Ontario L8S 4L9
Canada
Tel: (1) 905 525 9140
E-mail: alsopj@mcmaster.ca
'William Towerson's rutter for the Margate-Emden navigation, 1564', *Mariner's Mirror* 82 (1996): 154-159.
- AMARAL, Joaquim Ferreira do**
Rua Dr Gabriel de Freitas 7 r/c
2750 CASCAIS
Portugal
Tel: (351) 01 483 6375
E-mail: famaral@mail.telepac.pt
Pedro Reinel me Fez: A volta de um mapa dos Descobrimentos (Lisbon: Quetzal, 1995).
- ANDREWS, John Harwood (Dr)**
32 Restway Wall
Garden City Way
CHEPSTOW NP6 5EF
UK
Tel: (44) 01291 623166
'Irish placenames and the Ordnance Survey: commentary', *Cartographica* (Calgary), 31:1 (Autumn 1994): 60-61.
'What was a map? The lexicographers reply', *Cartographica* (Calgary), 33:4 (Winter 1996): 1-11.
'Paper landscapes: mapping Ireland's physical geography', in John Wilson Foster and Helena C.G. Chesney (eds), *Nature in Ireland: A Scientific and Cultural History* (Dublin: The Lilliput Press, 1997), 199-218.
Shapes of Ireland – Maps and Their Makers 1564-1839 (Dublin: Geography Publications, 1997).
- ARMITAGE, Geoffrey**
Map Library
British Library
Euston Road
LONDON NW1 2DB
England
Tel: (44) 0171 412 7701 (office) (44) 0181 641 0146 (home)
Fax: (44) 0171 412 7780
E-mail: geoff.armitage@bl.uk
'County cartobibliographies of England and Wales: addendum', *The Map Collector* 73 (1995): 20-23.
The Shadow of the Moon: British Solar Eclipse Mapping in the Eighteenth Century (Tring, Herts.: Map Collector Publications, 1997).
- ARNAU, Vicente Guillermo**
Arenales 947 4°C
BUENOS AIRES
Argentina
Tel: (54) 1 393 3220 / 393 7091
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
on Spanish maps of the
16th century
- ARUNACHALAM, B. (Prof)**
305, New Moonlight Apartments
Mahakali Caves Road
Andheri (East)
MUMBAI 400 093
India
Tel: (91) 022 835 2998
(with P. Gogate), 'Area maps in Maratha cartography: a study in native maps of Western India', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 126-140.
- ASHWORTH, William B. (Prof)**
Department of History
University of Missouri-Kansas City
KANSAS CITY, MO 64110
USA
Tel: (1) 816 926 8719 (office) (1) 913 262 3823 (home)
Fax: (1) 816 926 8790
E-mail: ashworthb@lhl.lib.mo.us
Out of This World: The Golden Age of the Celestial Atlas (A virtual exhibition catalogue for the Web; Kansas City: Linda Hall

Library, 1995). [URL is:
www.lhl.lib.mo.us/pubserv/hos/stars/welcome.htm]

ASTENGO, Corradino (Prof)
Istituto di Geografia
Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia
Università di Genova
Via Bensa 1
16124 GENOVA
Italy

Mediterranean portolan
charts and atlases; captions
in medieval mappaemundi

Tel: (39) 010 209 9607 (office) (39) 019 811451 (home)
Fax: (39) 010 246 1520 (office) (39) 019 811451 (home)

'La produzione cartografica di Francesco Ghisolfi', *Annali di Ricerca e Studi di Geografia* 49 (1993): 1-16.

'La cartografia nautica manoscritta a Livorno nei secoli XVI e XVII', *Annali di Ricerca e Studi di Geografia* 50 (1994): 1-15.

'La fabbricazione di carte ed atlanti nautici', *Studi e Ricerche di Geografia* 17:2 (1994): 153-172.

'L'asse del Mediterraneo nella cartografia nautica dei secoli XVI e XVII', *Studi e Ricerche di Geografia* 18:2 (1995): 213-237.

Elenco preliminare di carte ed atlanti nautici manoscritti eseguiti nell'area mediterranea nel periodo 1500-1700 e conservati presso enti pubblici (Genova: Istituto di Geografia, 1996).

'Der genuesische Kartograph Vesconte Maggiolo und sein Werk', *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 9-17.

ATKINSON, David A. (Dr)
Lecturer in Human Geography
University of Hull
HULL HU6 7RX
UK
Geopolitical mapping in
fascist Italy and interwar
Europe; use of geographical
knowledges (including car-
tography) in European
imperialisms, especially the
Italian case

'Geopolitics, cartography, and geographical knowledge: envisaging Africa from fascist Italy', in Morag Bell, Robin Butlin and Michael Heffernan (eds), *Geography and Imperialism, 1820-1940* (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1995), 290-332.

'The politics of geography and the Italian occupation of Libya', *Libyan Studies* 27 (1996): 71-84.

AUJAC, Germaine J.J. (Prof)
6 Boulevard Joffre
92340 BOURG-LA REINE
France

Tel: (33) 01 46 65 71 44
or (33) 05 63 32 17 40

'L'Eulie, l'île des merveilles', in *Strabone e la Grecia* (Perugia, 1994), 211-236.

'Le peintre florentin Piero del Massaio et la *Cosmographia* de Ptolémée', *Geographia antiqua*, 3-4 (1994-1995): 187-210.

La redécouverte de Ptolémée et de la géographie grecque au XVe siècle', in Danielle Lecoq and Antoine Chambard (eds), *Terre à découvrir, terres à parcourir, éléments pour une histoire de la découverte de la Terre et de la géographie* (Paris: Publications de l'Université Paris 7-Denis Diderot, 1996), 54-73.

'La sphère grècque', *Bulletin du Comité Français de Cartographie* 148 (1996): 7-18.

AURINGER WOOD,
Alberta Gjertine
Maps, Data and Media Librarian
Queen Elizabeth II Library
Memorial University of Newfoundland
ST. JOHN'S, NF A1B 3Y1
Canada

Cartobibliography of
Newfoundland

Tel: (1) 709 737 8892 (office) (1) 709 753 3895 (home)
Fax: (1) 709 737 2153

E-mail: awood@morgan.ucs.mun.ca

(with James C. Coombs), *Index to the Library of Congress 'G' Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid* (MAGERT Circular no. 2; Chicago: American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, 1996).

- BÄARNHIELM, Göran (Dr)**
Map Curator
Royal Library
P.O. Box 5039
S-10241 STOCKHOLM
Sweden
Tel: (46) 8 463 4180 (office) (46) 8 643 7741 (home)
Fax: (46) 8 463 4004
E-mail: goran.baarnhielm@kb.se
- Digitizing library collections; ancient and medieval maps; portolan charts
- BABICZ, Józef (Prof)**
Institute of the History of Science
Nowy Swiat 72
OO-330 WARSAW
Poland
Tel: (48) 022 65 72 858 (office) (48) 022 828 88 51 (home)
Fax: (48) 022 266 137
- Cartography in the 19th century; military and topographical maps
- 'Die Kugelgestalt der Erde als Grundlage des Modells der Kartenzeichnung von Gerhard Mercator bei der Redaktion der Ptolemäischen Geographie', *Der Globusfreund* 43/44 (1995): 55-58.
- 'Nowe Materiały kartograficzne i opisowe do dziejów powstania Mapy kwatermistrzostwa w kontekście źródeł i literatury' [New graphic and text materials to military map 1843], *Studia z Dziejów Kartografii* 7 (Warsaw 1995): 141-179.
- 'Der christliche Universalismus der Frührenaissance im Werk von Nicolaus Cusanus und sein Einfluß auf die Entwicklung der Geographie, *Arbeiten aus dem Institut der Geographie der Karl-Franzens Universität Graz; Beiträge zur Geographie der Steiermark* 35 (1997): 1-9.
- (with Alexei V. Postnikov), 'Statistical atlas of the Polish Kingdom (1840) as the thematic atlas, the monument of cartography, and the source on the history of science', *Proceedings, 18th ICA/ACI Cartographic Conference*, Stockholm, 23-27 June 1997, Vol. 4 (Gävle, 1997), 2187-2194.
- BAIGENT, Elizabeth (Dr)**
St Hugh's College
OXFORD OX2 6LE
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 267012
Fax: (44) 01865 267035
E-mail: ebaigent@oup.co.uk
- Cadastral maps of Europe; biographical memoirs of British surveyors, geographers and cartographers for the new Dictionary of National Biography
- BALDWIN, Robert Charles Duncan**
St Just Cottage
Brightling Road
ROBERTSBRIDGE, E. Sussex
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 821 7157 (office) (44) 01580 880 512 (home)
Cartography in Thomas Harriot's Circle (Thomas Harriot Seminar, Occasional Papers no 22; Durham: School of Education, University of Durham, 1996).
- BANNISTER, David**
26 Kings Road
CHELTENHAM GL52 6BG
UK
Tel: (44) 01242 514287
Fax: (44) 01242 513890
- On-going research for a fully revised edition of Moreland & Bannister's *Antique Maps*
- BARBER, Peter Michael**
Map Library
The British Library
Euston Road
LONDON NW1 2DB
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 412 7701
Fax: (44) 0171 412 7780
E-mail: peter.barber@bl.uk
- Provenance of maps and collections in the British Library, particularly the King's Topographical Collection; catalogue of 'Cotton Augustus' and related maps; medieval world maps; Tudor England; maps and government in Europe; military mapping in Britain to 1791
- 'Les Iles Britanniques', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gerardi Mercatoris: Atlas Europae. Facsimilé des cartes de Gérard Mercator contenues dans l'Atlas de l'Europe, vers 1570-1572* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator,

1994), 43-78. [English edition: *The Mercator Atlas of Europe* (Pleasant Hill, Oregon: Walking Tree Press, 1997).]

'The Evesham world map: a late medieval English view of God and the world', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 13-33.

'A glimpse of the earliest map-view of London?' *London Topographical Record* 27 (1995): 91-102.

(with Jeremy Black), 'Maps and the complexities of eighteenth-century Europe's territorial divisions: Holstein in 1762', *Archives* 22/93 (April 1995): 79-82.

'A revision of the catalogue of Crace's London plans', *London Topographical Newsletter*, November 1996.

'Maps and monarchs in Europe, 1550-1800', in Robert Oresko, et al (eds), *Royal and Republican Sovereignty in Early Modern Europe. Essays in Memory of Ragnbild Hattton* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997), 75-124.

'Mapping Britain from afar', *Mercator's World* 3:4 (1998): 21-27.

BARKHAM, Selma Huxley
7 Chapel Street
CHICHESTER, Sussex PO19 1BU
UK
Tel: (44) 01243 783302

Toponymy of the Gulf of
St Lawrence area, the west
coast of Newfoundland and
the Strait of Belle Isle;
Basque contributions to
mapping the area

BARRON, Roderick Michael
21 Bayam Road
SEVENOAKS, Kent TN13 3XD
UK
Tel & fax: (44) 01732 742 558
E-mail: barron@centrenet.co.uk

European cartography of
Far East and South-east
Asia

BARROW, William C.
13537 Cedar Road
UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS, Ohio
44118
USA
Tel: (1) 216 397 8327
E-mail: w.barrow@popmail.csuohio.edu

Land subdivision maps, real
estate history, GIS

BARTHA, Lajos J.M.
Hungarian Astronomical Association
Magyar Csillagászati Egyesület
P O Box 219
H-1461 BUDAPEST
Hungary
Tel: (36) 1 186 2313

Cartography and surveying
in Hungary; old globes;
instruments and methods
of surveying and astronomy

'A Debreceni kollégium kéziratós glóbuszai: előzetes beszámoló a rézmetző deákok földgömbjeiről' [Manuscript globes of the Debrecen Calvinist College: preliminary report of globes engraved by the students], *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 47:4 (1995): 216-222.

'The first educational globes in the Hungarian language', *Bericht über das VIII. Symposium der Internationalen Coronelli-Gesellschaft ... Praha* (Vienna: Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft, 1995), 237-256.

BARTON, Phillip Lionel
P O Box 10-179
WELLINGTON
New Zealand
Tel: (64) 04 384 5561

Maori cartography and
place-names; hydrographi-
cal surveying and charting
of the New Zealand coast-
line; surveying and map-
ping New Zealand

'Surveying and mapping the Tararua mountain system (part one)' *Otagi Historical Society: Historical Journal* 20 (1997): 40-50.

BARUTH, Christopher (Dr)
American Geographical Society
Collection
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Library
P O Box 399
MILWAUKEE, WI 53201
USA
Tel: (1) 414 229 6282 (office)
Fax: (1) 414 229 3624
E-mail: cmb@uwm.edu

19th-century American
cartography; United States
Lake Survey; map libraries

(1) 414 964 7048 (home)

- BASKES, Roger S.**
980 N. Michigan Avenue
Suite 1380
CHICAGO, Illinois 60611
USA
Tel: (1) 312 642 3737 (office)
(1) 773 871 7666 (home)
Fax: (1) 312 642 0937 (office)
(1) 773 871 8814 (home)
E-mail: rbaskes@aol.com
'The book-bound world', *Mercator's World* 1:3 (1996): 44-49.
- BASSETT, Thomas Joseph**
Department of Geography
220 Davenport Hall
University of Illinois
607 S. Mathews
URBANA, IL 61801
USA
Tel: (1) 217 244 3200
Fax: (1) 217 244 1785
E-mail: bassett@uiuc.edu
'Mapping the terrain of tenure reform: the rural landholdings project of Côte d'Ivoire', in J. Stone (ed), *Maps and Africa* (Aberdeen: Aberdeen University African Studies Group, 1994), 128-146.
'African maps and mapmaking', in H. Selin (ed), *Encyclopedia of the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer 1997), 554-558.
- BATTEN, Kit**
Auehrhahnweg 7
70499 STUTTGART
Germany
Tel & fax: (49) 711 865524
E-mail: kitthemap@aol.com
'The St Michael's Mount of Devonshire (Borough Island)', *IMCoS Journal* 62 (1995): 35-39.
(with Francis Bennett), *The Printed Maps of Devon, County Maps 1575-1837* (Tiverton: Devon Books, 1996).
'Ten-block showing Deutschland' [the Kiel Canal on stamps], *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 48-49.
- BEDERMAN, Sanford H.**
Georgia State University
University Plaza
ATLANTA, Georgia 30340
USA
Tel: (1) 404 651 1833
Fax: (1) 404 651 3235
E-mail: sbederman@gsu.edu
Late 19th-early 20th century maps of Africa
- BEECH, Geraldine**
Head
Map and Picture Department
Public Record Office
KEW, Surrey TW9 4DU
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 392 5231
Fax: (44) 0181 878 8905
Guide to maps in the PRO; maps as archives; maps and government; international boundaries; maps of Europe in the PRO; tithe maps
- BELLE, François-Paul**
(Rear-Admiral)
Institut Océanographique
195 rue Saint-Jacques
F75005 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 01 4757 7910
Fax: (33) 01 4757 7943
Exploration and discoveries in the Pacific and Indian ocean areas; navigation and mapping
'L'astronomie nautique le long des routes de la soie', in *Les routes de la soie, patrimoine commun, identités plurielles* (Paris: UNESCO, 1994).
Le livre de l'aventure maritime (Paris: Philippe Lebaud, 1994).
'L'irritant problème de la longitude', in *Revue des Arts et Métiers* (Paris, Décembre 1995).
'L'image de la Terre', in *Communications et mémoires* (Paris: Académie de Marine; January-March 1996).
'A Chinese art of navigation across the Muslim waters', in *Quanzhou ISICMSR-UNESCO Maritime Silk Route Studies* (Fujian

Education Publishing House, 1997).

'Discobrimentos, une révolution mentale ouvre les océans à l'Occident', *Revue Française d'Histoire du Livre* (Bordeaux, 1997).

'Les usagers du blanc des cartes', in *Apologie pour la géographie* (Paris: Société de Géographie, 1997).

'Le sextant', *Cahiers du CNAM* (Reims, January 1998).

BELY, Alexander V.
54a-6 Dolginovski trout
220 053 MINSK
Belarus
Tel & fax: (375) 17 213 7085
E-mail: bely@belsonet.net

Cartography of the Grand
Duchy of Lithuania; Russia
Alba (Belarus) on Western
maps since the 14th cen-
tury

BELYEA, Barbara (Dr)
Department of English
University of Calgary
CALGARY, Alberta, T2N 1N4
Canada
Tel: (1) 403 220 4656/5470
Fax: (1) 403 289 1123
E-mail: belyea@acs.ucalgary.ca
web: <http://www.telusplanet.net/public/belyea>

Theory of cartography;
North American native
maps; North American
exploration and cartogra-
phy, 1700-1850

'Mapping the Marias: the interface of Native and scientific cartographies." *Great Plains Quarterly* 17: 3/4 (Summer/Fall 1997): 165-184.

BENDALL, Sarah (Dr)
Librarian and Archivist
Merton College
OXFORD OX1 4JD
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 276308
Fax: (44) 01865 276361
E-mail: sarah.bendall@merton.oxford.ac.uk

English large-scale local
maps and mapmakers,
1530-1850; local maps of
Romney Marsh; map-
making for Oxford and
Cambridge colleges; maps
of English forests

'Enquire "when the same platte was made and by whome and to what intent": Tudor maps of Romney Marsh', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 34-48.

'Estate maps of an English county: Cambridgeshire 1600-1836', in David Buisseret (ed), *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New*

Worlds (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996), 63-90.

Dictionary of Land Surveyors and Local Map-Makers of Great Britain and Ireland 1530-1850 (2nd ed; London: British Library, 1997).

BENNETT, Francis
Menryn
NEWTON FERRERS,
Devon PL8 1BW
UK
Tel: (44) 01752 872528

Victorian county maps of
Devon (with Kit Batten);
Devon roads (with carto-
bibliography); West
Country charts cartobibli-
ography

(with Kit Batten) *The Printed Maps of Devon, County Maps 1575-1837* (Tiverton: Devon Books, 1996).

BENNETT, James Arthur (Dr)
Museum of the History of Science
Broad Street
OXFORD OX1 3AZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 277281 (office)
Fax: (44) 01865 277288
E-mail: jim.bennett@mhs.ox.ac.uk

Maps of the 16th and 17th
centuries in the context of
practical geometry

The Measures: A Flemish Image of Mathematics in the Sixteenth Century (Oxford: Museum of the History of Science, 1995).

(with S. Johnston), *The Geometry of War, 1500-1750* (Oxford: Museum of the History of Science, 1996).

'Projection and the ubiquitous virtue of geometry in the Renaissance', in C. Smith and J. Agar (eds), *Making Space for Science: Territorial Themes in the Shaping of Knowledge* (London: Macmillan, 1998), 27-38.

BERESINER, Yasha
43 Templars Crescent
LONDON N3 3QR
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 354 2599 (office)
Fax: (44) 0181 346 9539
E-mail: yasha@compuserve.com

Cartographical playing
cards; British county maps

(with J.R. Block), 'Dealing out maps on playing cards: a four-hundred-year-old idea revived', *Mercator's World* 2:1 (1997): 40-42.

THE MERCATOR ATLAS OF EUROPE



Purchased, unrecognised, in 1967 in a Belgian bookshop, the Mercator Atlas of Europe is one of the most exciting cartographic discoveries of our time. An extraordinary limited facsimile edition of the maps from the 16th-century atlas, which is now in the British Library, includes seventeen unbound double folio sheets from Mercator's wall maps of Europe (1554), the British Isles (1564), and the world (1569), as included in the atlas. Painstakingly and faithfully reproduced and expertly printed on ivory stock, the maps comprise a portfolio of great beauty and unprecedented historical significance, showing the first detailed images of early modern Europe.

Available in English for the first time, the large-format, richly illustrated companion volume presents fascinating essays by an international team of map scholars:

- ❧ "The Atlas of Europe, circa 1550-1572" by Marcel Watelet, *Editor*
- ❧ "Atlas, Birth of a Title" by James R. Akerman
- ❧ "The Map of Europe" by Arthur Dürst
- ❧ "The British Isles" by Peter M. Barber
- ❧ "The 1569 Word Map" by Mireille Pastoureau

The spectacular collector's edition of exquisite map prints and companion book is elegantly presented in a gold-stamped linen portfolio and protected by an emerald green laminated slipcase. ISBN 0-9659735-7-3.

92-page large-format book with 100 illustrations. Seventeen map prints, suitable for framing, 55 cm x 41 cm.

New reduced prices: US \$195 plus shipping (\$9 in US; \$18 to Canada; \$43 to Europe; \$50 elsewhere)

Individual maps US \$19.95 plus shipping (\$5 in North America; \$10 elsewhere)

Also available: The British Isles Collection (5 maps); The Europe Collection (8 maps); The Grand Collection (13 maps)

For a free colour brochure or to place an order, please contact the publisher.

Please inquire about available discounts for libraries, museums, galleries, book shops, and map dealers.



WALKING TREE PRESS

85232 Winding Way, P.O. Box 871

Pleasant Hill, Oregon 97455, USA

Fax: (541) 744-5950 • Phone: (541) 744-1773

- BERGS, Irene-Annette**
Badische Landesbibliothek
Erbprinzenstr. 15
76133 KARLSRUHE
Germany
Tel: (49) 0721 175 2249 (office) (49) 0721 3744 79 (home)
Fax: (49) 0721 175 2333
E-mail: bergs@bib-karlsruhe.de
'Alte und moderne Landkarten in der Badischen Landesbibliothek', in *40 Jahre Ortsverein Karlsruhe der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Kartographie e. V. Red. Helmut Lehmann* (Karlsruhe, 1994), 223-238.
'Schulatlanten des 19. Jahrhunderts in einer Bibliothek heute', in Joachim Naumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren, Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (Gotha, 1995), 29-31.
(contributions to) *Auf dem Weg zur Großstadt: Karlsruhe in Plänen, Karten und Bildern 1834-1915* (Manfred Koch, ed; Karlsruhe: Ausstellungskatalog, 1997).
- BEŠEVILIEV, Bojan**
Institute for Balkan Studies
ul. G. Bončev, bl. 6
BG-1113 SOFIA
Bulgaria
Tel: (359) 02 897365
Lower Danube; maps and plans of Bulgarian settlements; mapping the western coast of the Black Sea; Bulgarian lands and the Balkan peninsula
- BEVILACQUA, Mario (Dr)**
Centro Studi Cultura e Immagine di Roma
c/o Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
via della Lungara, 10
00165 ROME
Italy
Tel & Fax: (39) 06 689 3758
Urban cartography: Italy in the 18th century, Europe in the Enlightenment
- BHATTASALI, Deepak (Dr)**
3404 Mansfield Road
FALLS CHURCH, Virginia 22041 USA
Tel: (1) 703 998 3126
Pre-1800 cartography and maps of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh
- BIALAS, Zbigniew (Dr)**
Department of English
University of Silesia
Zytnia 10
41-205 SOSNOWIEC
Poland
Tel: (48) 32 291 7417 (office)
(48) 32 660 916 (home)
Fax: (48) 32 291 7417
E-mail: zbialas@us.edu.pl
'From Vasco da Gama's astrolabe to John Barrow's artificial horizon: the Cape Colony and cartographical momentum', in Jürgen Klein and Dirk Vanderbeke (eds), *Anglistentag 1995 Greifswald; Proceedings* (Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag, 1996), 361-368.
Mapping Wild Gardens: The Symbolic Conquest of South Africa (Essen: Verlag Die Blaue Eule, 1997).
- BIANCHIN, Alberta**
Dipartimento di Urbanistica
Istituto Universitario di Architettura di Venezia
Santa Croce 1957
30135 VENEZIA
Italy
Tel: (39) 041 257 2220
Fax: (39) 041 524 0434
e-mail: alberta@brezza.iuav.unive.it
Origins of contemporary cartography and evolution of concepts related to new technologies, ie, photogrammetry and remote sensing; cartography and town planning; uses, techniques and content: their interdependence in mapping
- BIRCHMEIER, Christian**
Blaurochstr. 7
CH-8260 STEIN AM RHEIN
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 052 632 21 00 (office)
(41) 052 741 34 60 (home)
Fax: (41) 052 632 21 99
Surveying methods and the various linear measures used in 18th-century Switzerland; 18th-century maps and plans of Switzerland, Austria and Germany; biographies of 18th-century surveyors
'Die Feldnesskunst des 18. Jahrhunderts am Beispiel von Stein am Rhein', *Cartographica Helvetica* 15 (1997): 11-21. *Die Region Stein am Rhein im Bild alter Karten und Pläne des 18. Jahrhunderts* (Stein am Rhein 1997).

- BLACK, Jeremy Martin (Prof)** Historical atlases
7 Baring Crescent
EXETER EX1 1TL
UK
Tel: (44) 01392 254567 (home)
Fax: (44) 01392 264377 (office)
(with Peter M. Barber), 'Maps and the complexities of eighteenth-century Europe's territorial divisions: Holstein in 1762', *Archives* 22/93 (April 1995): 79-82.
Maps and History (New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1997).
Maps and Politics (London: Reaktion, 1997; Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997).
- BLAKE, Erin C.** The use of 'vue d'optique'
1370 W. Greenleaf Ave. No. 2-S of cities in 18th-century
CHICAGO, Illinois 60626-2973 Europe
USA
Tel: (1) 773 274 5614
E-mail: ecblake@ibm.net
- BLANSETT, Lisa A. (Dr)** 17th and 18th century
Department of English British cartography; theory
DM 461A of space (with Matthew
Florida International University Edney); gender issues;
MIAMI, FL 33199 intersections of cartogra-
USA phy, history, literature
Tel: (1) 305 348 2507
Fax: (1) 305 348 3878
E-mail: blansett@fiu.edu
- BLISS, Winfried** Inventory of maps of the
Geheimes Staatsarchiv Preussischer former West Prussian
Kulturbesitz province in the Geheimes
Archivstrasse 12-14 Staatsarchiv; military car-
D-14195 BERLIN tography: maps and plans
Germany of Prussian fortresses and
Tel: (49) 030 839 01148 (office) their environs
(49) 030 693 4983 (home)
Fax: (49) 030 839 01180
'Allgemeine Kartensammlung: Provinz Ostpreussen.
Spezialinventar', *Veröffentlichungen aus den Archiven Preussischer Kulturbesitz* 43 (Köln: Böhlau, 1996).
'Die Überlieferung amtlicher Karten in Brandenburg und Preußen', in *Aus der Arbeit des Geheimen Staatsarchivs Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Arbeitsberichte I* (Berlin: Selbstverlag des Geheimen Staatsarchivs, 1996), 239-261.
- BLUNCK, Jürgen (Dr)** Maps and globes of the
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin moon and the planets
10772 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 030 266 2740 (office) (49) 030 492 7132 (home)
'Der Rote Planet im Kartenbild', *Mitteilungen. Freundeskreis für Cartographica* 8 (1994): 18-25.
'Die Geschichte der Globen des Mars und seiner Monde', *Der Globusfreund* 43/44 (1995): 257-264.
'Wilhelm Beer, genannt der "Mondmann"', *Sterne und Weltraum* 35:12 (1996): 904-912.
'Beer und Mädler als Mondkartographen: Eine Blick in die Bestände der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin', *Mitteilungen. Freundeskreis für Cartographica* 11 (1997): 25-33.
'G.C.F. Kunowski: Ein Jurist am Fernrohr', *Sterne und Weltraum* 37:2 (1998): 1224-128.
- BOARD, Christopher (Dr)** Ordnance Survey of Great
Department of Geography & Britain: air-photo mosaics:
Economics policy and products; quar-
London School of Economics ter-inch to one-mile map;
Houghton Street three-inch map of London,
LONDON WC2A 2AE 1933-1943
UK
Tel: (1) 0171 955 7597 (office) (1) 0181 771 9503 (home)
Fax: (1) 0171 955 7412 (office) (1) 0181 771 9503 (home)
E-mail: c.board@lse.ac.uk
'Air photo mosaics: a short-term solution to topographic map revision in Great Britain 1944-51', *Proceedings of the 17th International Cartographic Conference, Barcelona, 3-9 September 1995*, 1:1246-1255.
'The secret map of the county of London, 1926, and its sequels', *London Topographical Record* 27 (1995): 257-280.

'The three-inch map of London and its predecessors of 1926', *Sheetlines* 43 (1995): 48-50.

'The really secret map of London is re-discovered', London Topographical Society *Newsletter* 44 (1997): 3-4.

BONAR LAW, Andrew
Shankill Castle
SHANKILL, County Dublin
Ireland
Tel: (353) 1 282 2139

Cartobibliography of
printed maps of Ireland
from the earliest times

The Printed Maps of Ireland 1612-1850 (Dublin: The Neptune Gallery, 1997).

BOSSE, David
Histoirc Deerfield Library
P.O.Box 53
DEERFIELD, Massachusetts 01342
USA

Boston map trade in the
18th century; Matthew
Clark's 1790 atlas of sea
charts

Tel: (1) 413 774 5581
Fax: (1) 413 774 3081
E-mail: dbosse@historic-deerfield.org

'Maps, charts, and atlases', in Steven E. Woodworth (ed), *The American Civil War* (Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1996), 99-110.

'Osgood Carleton, mathematical practitioner of Boston', *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* 107 (1996): 141-164.

BOUD, Roy C.
26 North Park Grove
ROUNDAY, Leeds LS8 1JJ
UK
Tel: (44) 0113 266 2039

Early Scottish geological
maps, with special refer-
ence to the role of the
Highland and Agricultural
Society; Ordnance Survey
of Scotland, 1809-1875

BOUDREAU, Claude (Dr)
Archives nationales du Québec
1210 ave. du Séminaire
SAINTE-FOY, Québec G1S 4C2
Canada

Survey and cartography of
Québec province before
1900

Tel: (1) 418 643 7549 (office) (1) 418 682 8830 (home)
Fax: (1) 418 646 0868
E-mail: claud.boudreau@mccq.gouv.qc.ca

La cartographie au Québec 1760-1840 (Sainte-Foy: Les presses de l'Université Laval, 1994).

(with Serge Courville and Normand Séguin), *Le Territoire (Atlas historique du Québec)* (Sainte-Foy: Les presses de l'Université Laval, 1997).

BOURNE, Molly H. (Dr)
c/o Sarzi
Galleria Landucci 2
46100 MANTUA
Italy

Map mural cycles as palace
decoration in Italy; map
collecting by Francesco II
Gonzaga (1484-1519)

'Towards the study of the Renaissance courts of the Gonzaga'
Quaderni di Palazzo 3 (n.s. 1996): 80-81.

BRAAD, Roelof
Stadsarchief Heerlen
Postbus 1
6400 AA HEERLEN
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 045 (5) 604 581
Fax: (31) 045 (5) 604 579

History of cartography of
the south of Limburg and
Heerlen

BRAEKEN, Robert
Achter Clarenburgh 2
3511 JJ UTRECHT
Netherlands
Tel & Fax: (31) 030 32 13 42

Cartography of the
Caribbean and South
America; 16th-17th cen-
tury single-sheet news-
maps

BRAKE, Scott
1607 Lincoln Blvd.
SANTA MONICA, California 90404
USA
Tel: (1) 310 314 4899
Fax: (1) 310 314 4894

Distorted American railway
maps of the 19th century;
is the first California
'island' map really the
1594 Ortelius?

BRAVO, Michael T.
Social Anthropology
Manchester University
Oxford Road
MANCHESTER M13 9PL
UK

Tel: (44) 0161 275 2460

Fax: (44) 0161 275 4023

E-mail: michael.bravo@man.ac.uk

'Major James Rennell (1742-1830): antiquarian of ocean currents',
Ocean Challenge: Journal of the Challenger Society 4 (1993): 41-50.

The Accuracy of Ethnoscience: A Study of Inuit Cartography and Cross-Cultural Commensurability (Manchester Papers in Social Anthropology No 2; Manchester University, 1996).

'Ethnographical encounters', in J.A. Secord et al (eds), *Cultures of Natural History* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996), 338-357.

BREMNER, Robert Weyman
40 Kingsway
Aldwick
BOGNOR REGIS PO21 4DL
West Sussex
UK

Tel & fax: (44) 01243 267613

BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET,
Catherine (Dr)
EPHE-Geomorphologie
U.M.R. PRODIG
191 rue Saint-Jacques
F-75005 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 01 42 34 56 28 (office)
Fax: (33) 01 42 51 10 44 (home)
E-mail: bousquet@univ-paris1.fr

Cartography and art;
indigenous (non-Western)
traditions of cartography;
navigation and maps in the
18th and 19th centuries

Maps of Sicily; cartography
from earliest times to
c.1600

Representing visual space
(16th-17th centuries); pro-
jection, levelling, perspec-
tive (triumphal entries,
theatre, maps), and French
aesthetic theory of nature
imitation in cartography;
garden representation; the
language of frontispieces
(and illustrations) of some
scientific books; palaeogeo-
graphic reconstruction of
shallow marine environ-
ments from antique maps

'Expériences physiocratiques autour du Bassin d'Arcachon (1755-1776)', *Bulletin du Comité français de Cartographie* 148 (1996): 66-78.

'Les géographes et l'image du terrain du XVI^e siècle à nos jours',
Science Tribune (<http://www/iway.fr.sc>), août 1996, 1-8.

(with Marie-Anne Corvisier de Villèle), 'A la naissance de la cartographie moderne: la commission topographique de 1802', *Actes du colloque Scientifique du 6^e festival d'histoire de Montbrison* (28 sept.-4 oct. 1996): 'Evolution et représentation du paysage de 1750 à nos jours' (Ville de Montbrison, 1997), 393-405, xxv-xxvi.

'Charles-Antoine Jombert (1712-1784): un libraire entre sciences et arts', *Bulletin du Bibliophile* 2 (1997): 299-333.

'Histoire et méthodes de la représentation de l'espace (XVI^e-XVII^e siècles). La représentation cartographique et ses rapports avec la perception visuelle de l'espace', *Livret* 11 (Paris, Ecole pratique des Hautes Etudes, section des sciences historiques et philologiques, 1997), 183-186.

BRICHZIN, Hans (Dr)
Sächsisches Hauptstaatsarchiv
Archivstrasse 14
D-01097 DRESDEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0351 52501
Fax: (49) 0351 5671274

Saxony; cartobibliography
of holdings in Sächsisches
Hauptstaatsarchiv

'Ein Ungarnkarte von Nicolaus Angielus, sowie Grund- und Aufrisse ungarischer Festungen aus dem Jahre 1566 im Sächsischen Hauptstaatsarchiv zu Dresden, Teil III (Schluss)',
Cartographica Hungarica 5 (1996): 8-11.

BRINCKEN, Anna-Dorothee
von den (Prof Dr)
St.-Apern-Str. 26
D-50667 KÖLN (Innenstadt)
Germany
Tel: (49) 221 470 5255 (office)
Fax: (49) 221 470 5042

Medieval cartography in
the West; medieval cartog-
raphy and historiography

(49) 221 258 1784 (home)

'De Mitteleeuwse Cartografie / La cartographie médiévale', in
Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gerard Mercator Rupelmundanus / Gérard Mercator, cosmographe; le temps et l'espace* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994), 36-49.

'Mappe del cielo e della terra: l'orientamento nel Basso medioevo', in *Atti del XXXII Convegno storico internazionale, Todi 8-11 ottobre 1995* (Atti dei Convegni del 'Centro Italiano di Studi sul Basso Medioevo—Accademia Tudertina' e del 'Centro di studi sulla spiritualità medievale', NS 9; Spoleto, 1996), 81-96.

'Kosmographische Betrachtungen bei den Kirchenvätern, auf mittelalterlichen Mönchskarten und bei Gerhard Mercator', in Rienk Vermij (ed), *Mercator und seine Welt* (Duisburg, 1997), 28-57.

'Terrae Incognitae. Zur Umschreibung empirisch noch unerschlossener Räume in lateinischen Quellen des Mittelalters bis in die Entdeckungszeit', in Jan Aertsen and Andreas Speer (eds), *Raum und Raumvorstellungen des Mittelalters* (Miscellanea Mediaevalia 25, c.1997/98), 557-572.

BRODERSEN, Kai (Prof Dr) Ancient Greek and Roman
Alte Geschichte mapping
Universitaet
D-68131 MANNHEIM
Germany
Tel & fax: (49) 621 292 5522
E-mail: kai.brodersen@phil.uni-mannheim.de

Terra Cognita: Studien zur römischen Raumerfassung (Hildesheim, Zurich and New York: George Olms, 1995).

'Ein karolingischer Stadtplan von Rom?' *Cartographica Helvetica* 14 (1996): 35-41.

BROECKE, Marcel P.R. van den (Dr) Abraham Ortelius
Soestdijkseweg 101
3721 AA BILTHOVEN
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 30 220 2396
Fax: (31) 30 220 3326
E-mail: cart.neer@tip.nl

'Ortelius zag continenten al drijven' [Ortelius said all continents drift], *Caert-Thresoor* 14:1 (1995): 9-10.

'Unstable editions of Ortelius' atlas', *The Map Collector* 70 (1995): 2-8.

Ortelius Atlas Maps: An Illustrated Guide ('t Goy: HES Publishers, 1996).

'Abraham Ortelius', *Mercator's World* 2:3 (1997): 18-24.

BROTTON, Jerry (Dr)
Department of English
Royal Holloway and Bedford New
College
EGHAM, Surrey TW20 0EX
UK
Tel: (44) 01784 443225
Fax: (44) 01784 439196
E-mail: j.brotton@rhbc.ac.uk

'Mapping the early modern nation: cartography along the English margins', *Paraglyph* 19:2 (1996): 139-155.

Trading Territories: Mapping the Early Modern World (London: Reaktion Books, 1997).

BRUN, Christian F. Maps and charts published
University of California, Santa Barbara in America before 1800;
5663 Via Trento early North American cartography
GOLETA, California 93117-1802
USA
Tel: (1) 805 967 7041

BRUNNER, Kurt (Prof Dr) Early depiction of glaciers
Universität der Bundeswehr München and sea ice on maps; 16th-century regional maps of
Werner-Heisenberg-Weg 39 Central Europe; German
D-85577 NEUBIBERG colonial cartography; techniques for facsimiles
Germany

'Zwei Regionalkarten Süddeutschlands von David Seltzlin', in Joachmi Neumann (ed), *Kaarten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1995), 33-47.

'Expeditionskartographie auf Spitzbergen', *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* (Wein), 134 (1996): 247-260.

BUISSERET, David
Department of History
University of Texas at Arlington
ARLINGTON, TX 76019-0529
USA

Tel: (1) 817 272 2898

Fax: (1) 817 272 8252

E-mail: buisser@utarlig.uta.edu

Historic Jamaica from the Air (rev. ed.; Kingston, 1995).

(editor), *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old World and the New*
(Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995).

'Jesuit cartography in Central and South America', in J.A.
Gagliano and C.E. Ronan (eds), *Jesuit Encounters in the New World*
(Rome: Institutum Historicum S.I., 1997), 113-162.

(editor), *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*
(Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998).

BURDEN, Eugene Henry
Lake House
Kings Ride
ASCOT, Berks SL5 7JW
UK
Tel: (44) 01344 620344

'Map for the Bagshot Heath manoeuvres, 1792: is it the first published map based on an Ordnance Survey?', *Sheetlines* 46 (1996): 17-19.

Printed Maps of Berkshire 1574-1900, Part 1: *County Maps* (9th revision); Part 2: *Town Plans* (3rd revision); Part 3: *Environs and District Maps* (1st revision); Part 4: *Middle and Upper Thames Maps* (Ascot: Eugene Burden, 1997).

BURDEN, Philip D.
Elmcote House
The Green, Croxley Green
RICKMANSWORTH,
Herts WD3 3HN
UK
Tel: (44) 01923 772387 or 778097
Fax: (44) 01923 896520
E-mail: philip@caburden.com

Cartographical work of the
ingénieurs du roi in France
before Vauban; a history of
early-modern mapping in
Europe; the making of the
Chicago landscape

Cartobibliography of
Berkshire

Pre-1700 cartography of
North America; cartogra-
phy of the British Isles and
English county atlases

'A dozen lost sixteenth-century maps of America found', *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 30-32.

The Mapping of North America: A List of Printed Maps 1511-1670
(Stamford, Connecticut: Raleigh Publications, 1996).

BURGESS, Robert Anthony
Barn Owl
Dwelly Lane
EDENBRIDGE, Kent TN8 6QE
UK
Tel: (44) 01732 863131
Fax: (44) 01732 865189

Printed maps and town
plans of the county of Kent
to 1900

BURNETT, D. Graham (Dr)
Mellon Fellow in History
Heyman Center
Columbia University, MC 5700
2960 Broadway
NEW YORK, NY 10027
USA
Tel: (1) 212 854 4631
Fax: (1) 212 854 7289
E-mail: dgb15@columbia.edu

History of science; history
of geographical exploration,
19th century; cartography
and British imperialism;
the Guianas; Sir Walter
Raleigh, etc.

BURNETTE, Rand (Prof)
Department of History
MacMurray College
JACKSONVILLE, Florida 62650
USA
Tel: (1) 217 479 7171 (office)
E-mail: rburnett@mac.edu

Biography of Thomas
Hutchins (1730-1789)

(1) 217 245 5390 (home)

BURROUGHS, Charles
 Director, Center for Medieval and
 Renaissance Studies
 Binghamton University, State
 University of New York
 BINGHAMTON, NY 13902-6000
 USA
 Tel: (1) 607 777 2130 (office)
 [777 2730, secretary]
 Tel: (1) 607 687 6155 (home)
 Fax: (1) 607 777 4373
 E-mail: cburrou@binghamton.edu

'Absolutism and the rhetoric of topography: streets in the Rome of Pope Sixtus V', in Zeynep Celik, Diane Favro, and Richard Ingersoll (eds), *Streets: Critical Perspectives on Public Space* (Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1994), 189-202.

'The Last Judgment of Michelangelo: pictorial space, sacred topography, and the social world', *Artibus et Historiae* 32 (1996): 55-89.

BZINKOWSKA, Jadwiga
 Teresa (Dr)

Department of Cartography
 Biblioteka Jagiellońska
 Uniwersytet Jagielloński
 al. Mickiewicza 22
 30-059 KRAKÓW
 Poland

Tel: (48) 012 6 336377, ex 382
 Fax: (48) 012 6 330903

E-mail: ujbzinko@kinga.cyf-kr.edu.pl

'Katalog map Polski wydanych w atlasach angielskich w XVII i XVIII wieku ze zbiorów The Bodleian Library w Oxfordzie' [The catalogue of the maps of Poland published in the English atlases of the 17th and 18th centuries from the Bodleian Library], *Biuletyn Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej* 46 (1996): 119-141.

(with E.F. Schnayder) 'Poland', in Monique Pelletier (ed), *How to Identify a Mapmaker. An International Bibliographic Guide* (Paris, International Cartographic Association, 1996), 57-60.

Italian early modern visual culture, architecture, urbanism (especially Rome in the 1530s and 1540s); conceptualization, measurement and representation of, and physical interventions in space (or at least places), in city and country

Maps of Poland, 16th to 19th centuries

CAIN, Mead Taylor
 64 E. 86th St., Apt 7C
 NEW YORK, NY 10028
 USA
 Tel: (1) 212 396 3245
 Fax: (1) 212 396 3249
 E-mail: mcain@pipeline.com

CAMINO, Mercedes Maroto
 School of European Languages and
 Literatures
 University of Auckland
 Private Bag 92019
 AUCKLAND
 New Zealand
 Tel: (64) 9 373 7599 ex7126
 Fax: (64) 9 308 2358
 E-mail: m.camino@auckland.ac.nz

The Stage Am I: Raping Lucrece in Early Modern England (Salzburg University Studies 120; Salzburg & New York: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1995).

'''That map which deep impression bears": the politics of conquest in Lucrece', in Robin Eaden, Madge Mitton and Heather Kerr (eds), *Shakespeare: World Views* (Newark: University of Delaware Press; London: Associated University Presses, 1996), 124-145.

'''Methinks I see an evil lurk unespied": visualizing conquest in Spenser's A View of the Present State of Ireland', *Spenser Studies* 12 (1997): 169-194.

CAMPBELL, Tony
 Map Librarian
 Map Library
 British Library
 Euston Road
 LONDON NW1 2DB
 UK

Tel: (44) 0171 412 7525 (office)
 Fax: (44) 0171 412 7780
 E-mail: tony.campbell@bl.uk

'Egerton MS: a remarkable display of cartographical invention', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 93-102.

Maps of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; map publishing in 19th-century England

Early modern literatures, literary criticism, history of cartography, colonialism, film and media studies, women's studies

Early portolan charts; maps in the British Library; internet resources for the history of cartography

(44) 0171 359 6477 (home)

'R.H. Major and the British Museum', in R.C. Bridges and P.E.H. Hair (eds), *Compassing the Vaste Globe of the Earth: Studies in the History of the Hakluyt Society 1846-1996* (Second Series No. 183; London: Hakluyt Society, 1996), 81-140.

CARDINAL, Louis Early and current Canadian
Chief, Cartography and Architecture map series and their biblio-
National Archives of Canada graphical control
395 Wellington Street
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0N3
Canada
Tel: (1) 613 996 7619
Fax: (1) 613 995 6226
E-mail: lcardinal@archives.ca

CARROLL, Raymond Albert Cartobibliography of
38 Town Drove Dorset, 1775-1800;
Quadring Andrew Armstrong
SPALDING, Lincs PE11 4PU
UK
Tel: (44) 01775 820542

'Andrew Armstrong and the first survey of Lincolnshire at one inch to a mile', in Christopher Sturman (ed), *Lincolnshire People and Places: Essays in Memory of Terence R. Leach* (Lincoln: The Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology, 1996), 91-96.

Printed Maps of Lincolnshire, 1576-1900: A Cartobibliography with an Appendix on Road-Books, 1675-1900 (Lincoln Record Society, vol. 84; Woodbridge, Suffolk: Boydell Press, 1996).

CARVALHO DIAS, José António Printed maps related to
Praca d. Afonso V, 55 – HAB. 8 Portuguese expansion in
P-4150 PORTO Africa and Asia; maps by,
Portugal or based on, Portuguese
Tel: (351) 2 618 0595 cartographers; maps of
Portugal

CASE, Nathaniel
Hedberg Maps, Inc
43 N Main St
WHITE RIVER JCT, Vermont
05001
USA
Tel: (1) 802 296 7889 (office)
(1) 802 785 4776 (home)
Fax: (1) 802 295 1640
E-mail: hedberg@vermontel.com

CASTI MORESCHI, Emanuela
Università degli Studi di Bergamo
Dipartimento di Linguistica e
Letterature Compareate
Piazza Vecchia, 8
24129 BERGAMO
Italy
Tel: (39) 035 277409
Fax: (39) 035 235136

(with Giorgio Mangani), *Una geografia dell'Altrove: l'Atlante d'Africa di Arcangelo Ghisleri*, 1997. [Exhibition catalogue.]

CATTANEO, Angelo
Department of History
Istituto Universitario Europeo
Via dei Roccetini 9
50016 SAN DOMENICO DI
FIESOLE
Italy
Fax: (39) 55 468 5298
E-mail: cattanео@datacomm.iue.it

CAVELTI, Alfons
Tulpenweg 56
CH-3098 KÖNIZ
Tel: (41) 031 971 3240
Switzerland

20th-century map design;
use of colour; American
commercial maps and
tourist maps; economics of
cartography and map pro-
duction

Cartography and territorial
policy in the Venetian
Republic (15th-18th cen-
tury); cartographical lan-
guage and the territorial
process; Africa in maps and
in symbolic representations
during the colonial period

Application of new multi-
media technologies to
ancient cartography; rela-
tionship of Renaissance cos-
mography and cartography

Exhibitions of cartography;
cartography of the 19th
century; three-dimensional
reliefs

CAVELTI HAMMER, Madlena
Untermattstr. 16
CH-6048 HORW
Switzerland

Tel: (41) 041 368 9450 (office)
(41) 041 340 3144 (home)
Fax: (41) 041 368 9412 (office)
(41) 041 340 3144 (home)
E-mail: mcavelti@ksluzern.ch

Die Alpen auf Reliefkarten (Bern 1996). [Exhibition catalogue.]
'Das Linthwerk (1807-1822)', *Cartographica Helvetica* 14 (1996):
11-19.

(with Hans-Uli Feldmann and Markus Oehrli), *Fabre, Licht und Schatten. Die Entwicklung der Reliefkartographie seit 1660* (Murten, Cartographica Helvetica, 1997). [Exhibition catalogue.]

Freiburg à la carte. Begleitflexte zur ausstellung (Luzern, 1997). [Exhibition catalogue.]

CEREZO MARTÍNEZ,
Ricardo (Capt)

Urbanización 'Las Huertas' Bl 40 -3°A
Majadahonda
28220 MADRID
Spain
Tel: (34) 91 638 5721

'La carta de Juan de la Cosa', *Revista de Historia Naval* (Madrid: Instituto de Historia y Cultura Naval), 39 (1992): 31-48; 42 (1993): 21-44; 44 (1994): 21-37.

La Cartografía náutica española en los siglos XIV, XV y XVII (Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1994).

'El meridiano y el antimeridiano de Tordesillas en la Geografía, la Náutica y la Cartografía', *Revista de Indias* (Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas), 65 (1994).

Exhibitions of cartography;
cartography of the 19th
century; three-dimensional
reliefs; co-editor
Cartographica Helvetica

Cartology and cartography
of the 16th century

CHANG, Stephen Tseng-Hsin
Department of History
University of Reading
READING
UK

Tel: (44) 0171 706-2810
E-mail: sc21@soas.ac.uk
s.t.chang@reading.ac.uk

'Portuguese maritime discoveries along the south-east coast of China in the first half of the sixteenth century: a cartographic view, 1513-1550', *Portolan* 41 (1998): 7-19.

CHANTRENNE, Claire
Scientific Associate
Section des Cartes et Plans
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Boulevard de l'Empereur 4
1000 BRUXELLES
Belgium

Tel: (32) 2 519 57 40
E-mail: savants.belges@kbr.be

CHAPUIS, Olivier (Dr)
1 rue Rousseau
92240 MALAKOFF
France
Tel: (33) 01 46 55 98 41

CHARALAMBOUS, Demetrio
Antonio
Venezuela 1841
1096 BUENOS AIRES
Argentina
Tel: (54) 1 383 9329 (office)

'The enigma of the isle of gold', *Revista de Historia de América* 118 (1994): 33-49.

Descubrimiento en el Mar de Papel: el mapa americano del Rey Salomón (Buenos Aires, 1995).

'Los grandes ríos incógnitos de América', *Todo es Historia* 338 (1995): 62-68.

Historical cartography in
the Age of Discoveries;
Portugaliae Monumenta
Cartographica; ancient
Chinese maps in the
gazetteers of the Ming and
Qing dynasties

19th century cartography;
subject headings in cartog-
raphy

Navigation and hydrogra-
phy (nautical surveying),
from 1600

Atlantic islands on portolan
charts 1300-1500

(54) 1 952 0700 (home)



IMAGO MUNDI

The International Journal for the History of Cartography

IMAGO MUNDI is the only international scholarly journal solely concerned with the study of early maps in all its aspects. The illustrated articles, in English with trilingual abstracts, deal with all facets of the history and interpretation of maps and mapmaking in any part of the world, at any period.

The original IMAGO MUNDI was Columbus' favourite text. Let its descendant, founded by Leo Bagrow in 1935, be your window into the subject, whether you approach it as an historian of cartography or are interested in how maps fit into the historical aspects of art, ideas, literature or the sciences.

Contents

Current issues comprise approximately 250 pages (30 x 21 cm), with illustrations. Each annual volume includes:

- Articles (about ten per issue)
- Book reviews, and notices of books received
- Bibliography (with indexes of authors, places and subjects)
- Chronicle (personal and institutional news, conferences, exhibitions, map sales and acquisitions)
- Reports, notices and obituaries

All articles are refereed. IMAGO MUNDI is published each summer.

Subscribing to IMAGO MUNDI

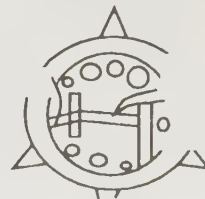
The cost of the annual volumes to personal subscribers is as follows:

- Volumes 43 (1991) onwards £30 (US\$60)
- Volumes 27-42 £25 (US\$50) (*Prices are inclusive of surface postage*)

Some of the first 26 volumes remain in print. For details please write to the Honorary Treasurer at the address below.

To order send £30 (US\$60) to the Secretary/Treasurer, IMAGO MUNDI, c/o The Map Library, The British Library, 96 Euston Road, St Pancras, London NW1 2DB.

For more details of IMAGO MUNDI see: <http://www.ihrinfo.ac.uk/maps/imagomundi/html>



'Evidence of a pre-columbian map of America', *Terrae Incognitae* 28 (1996): 1-11.

CHEKIN, Leonid S. (Dr)
Institute of the History of Sciences
and Technology
1/5 Staropanskiy per.
MOSCOW 10312

Russia
Tel: (7) 095 137 7812 (home)
Fax: (7) 095 925 9911 (office)
E-mail: lchekin@history.ihst.ru.

'New developments in the history of Russian cartography', *The Portolan* 41 (May 1998), 20-26.

'Die "Warägischen Grenzpfähle" und andere Rätsel einer Regensburgischen Karte der Mitte des 12. Jahrhunderts', in H. Beyer-Thoma (ed), *Bayern und Osteuropa* (Munich: Fink, 1998).

CHEN Jian
Librarian, Map Section
National Library of China
Baishiqiao Road 39
BEIJING 100081
China
Tel: (86) 10 6841 5566,

ext. 5054 (office)
(86) 10 6256 3957 (home)
Fax: (86) 10 6256 3957 (home)
E-mail: cnluoyu@public.east.cn.net

'The exhibition of tour maps of China held in Beijing', *Cartography* no 3 (1995): 45 [in Chinese].

'On the map of the Grand Channel', *Cartographic Survey of Shanxi* no 2 (1995): 23. [in Chinese]

'On the map of the Hedong Salt Pool in Shanxi', *Cartographic Survey of Shanxi* no 2 (1995): 27 [in Chinese].

'On the map of the panorama of Wutai Mountain' *Cartographic Survey of Shanxi* no 4 (1995): 25 [in Chinese].

'On the map of the Yellow River', *Cartographic Survey of Shanxi* no 1 (1995): 47 [in Chinese].

'The introduction to the Department of Map Collection in the

Medieval cartography and geographical ideas, mainly Slavic, Greek, Latin and Scandinavian; beginnings of Russian cartography

Maps in late Qing Dynasty 1840-1911; architectural maps of ancient China (Ming and Qing dynasties); descriptive catalogue of the pre-1949 Chinese maps in the National Library

National Library of Hungary', *Cartography* no 3 (1996): 60-61 [in Chinese].

'On the map of Fujian', *Cartographic Survey of Shanxi* no 3 (1996): 43 [in Chinese].

'On the map of Shanxi', *Cartography* no 4 (1996): 59 [in Chinese].
Catalogue of Major Ancient Maps in China (Beijing: National Library of China Publishing House, 1997).

CLARKE, Richard Samuel
Jessop (Prof)
78 King's Road
BELFAST BT5 6JN
Northern Ireland
Tel: (44) 01232 797155

Charts of waters around Ireland c.1550-c.1800 (including harbours)

COBB, David
Harvard Map Collection
Harvard College Library
Harvard University
CAMBRIDGE, Massachusetts 02138
USA
Tel: (1) 617 495 2417
Fax: (1) 617 496 0440
E-mail: cobb@fas.harvard.edu

WEB-based GIS applications for libraries; the mapping of Boston; the manuscript maps in the Harvard College Libraries

COLLIER, Peter (Dr)
Department of Geography
University of Portsmouth
PORTSMOUTH PO1 3HE
UK
Tel: (44) 01705 842473 (office)
(44) 01705 839652 (home)
Fax: (44) 01705 842512 (office)
E-mail: collierp@geog.port.ac.uk
givat97@aol.co

Mapping, empire and development of academic geography: relationships between empire, military mapping, intelligence and development of geography, late 19th and early 20th centuries; the development of topographical mapping; mapping in the Middle East

'Military surveys and intelligence gathering in the 19th and 20th centuries: mapping the Ottoman Empire', *Proceedings*, British Cartographic Societies 34th Annual Symposium, Leicester, 1997.

CONLEY, Tom Clark (Prof)
Department of Romance Languages
201 Boylston Hall
Harvard University
CAMBRIDGE, Massachusetts 02130
USA

Tel: (1) 617 496 6090 (office)
Fax: (1) 617 496 4682 (office)
E-mail: tconley@fas.harvard.edu

The Self-Made Map: Cartographic Writing in Early Modern France
(Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1996).

CONTI, Simonetta (Dr)

Via S Saba 7
00153 ROME
Italy

Tel: (39) 06 4991 3916 (office)
(39) 06 574 3960 (home)
Fax: (39) 06 4331 3874

'Una particolarità delle carte nautiche "Oliva"', in *Atti del Convegno Esplorazioni geografiche e immagine del mondo nei secoli XV e XVI* (Messina: Grafo, 1994), 83-101.

'L'immagine dell'America centrale e caribica nelle geocarte nautiche del secoli XVI e XVII', *Rendiconti Morali della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* (Roma) an 392 (ser 9, vol 6, fasc 4, 1995): 733-755.

CONZEN, Michael P. (Prof)
Committee on Geographical Studies
University of Chicago
5828 S. University Avenue
CHICAGO, Illinois 60637-1583
USA

Tel: (1) 773 702 8308 (office)
Fax: (1) 773 702 5140
E-mail: m-conzen@uchicago.edu

'The all-American county atlas: styles of commercial landowner-ship mapping and American culture', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1997), 331-365.

Cartography and literature
in early modern Europe;
cartography and rhetoric;
cartography and cultural
theory

(1) 617 643 7087 (home)
(1) 617 643 7087 (home)

Nautical cartography, 16th
and 17th centuries (Oliva);
nautical Mercatorian car-
tography in Italy (Dudley);
medieval nautical cartogra-
phy (13th century)

Commercial cartography in
19th century America;
American county atlases as
cultural symbols; city map
trades

(1) 773 285 2181 (home)

COOK, Andrew S. (Dr)

Map Archivist
India Office Records
The British Library
96 Euston Road
LONDON NW1 2DB
Tel: (44) 0171 412 7828
Fax: (44) 0171 412 7858
E-mail: andrew.cook@bl.uk

and

Dalrymple Research Institute for
the Study of the History of
Lowland Scots Hydrography
66 Compton Road
Winchmore Hill,
LONDON N21 3NS
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 360 7564
E-mail: ascook@dalrymple.u-net.com

'Alexander Dalrymple: research, writing and publication of the *Account*', introductory essay in Alexander Dalrymple, *An Account of the Discoveries Made in the South Pacific Ocean previous to 1764* (London, 1767; facsimile, Sydney: Hordern House, 1996).

'An exchange of letters between two hydrographers: Alexander Dalrymple and Jean-Baptiste d'Après de Manneville', in Philippe Handrère (ed), *Les Flottes des Compagnies des Indes 1600-1857* (Vincennes: Service historique de la Marine, 1996).

COOK, Karen Severud (Dr)

Department of Geography
Lindley Hall
University of Kansas
LAWRENCE, Kansas 66045
USA
Tel: (1) 785 864 5540 3357
Fax: (1) 785 331 0648
E-mail: kscCook@eagle.cc.ukans.edu

'From false starts to firm beginnings: early colour printing of geo-logical maps', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 155-172.

'Der geologische Atlas und seine Entwicklung', in Hans Wolff (ed), *400 Jahre Mercator, 400 Jahre Atlas* (Weissenhorn, 1995).

Survey of India
Topographical Map Series
1825-1950; surveying and
mapping in India 1750-
1950; map collections of
the East India Company
and India Office; charts,
sailing directions and other
publications of Alexander
Dalrymple and James
Horsburgh; Admiralty
charts, Bibliography of
Admiralty Sailing
Directions

Geological cartography;
mid-20th century
American thematic cartog-
raphy

Gansen Basal Lib
1450 P. per l'anno

'Benjamin Franklin and the snake that would not die', in Karen S. Cook (ed), *Images and Icons of the New World: Essays on American Cartography* (= *British Library Journal* 22:1, 1996): 88-111.

COSGROVE, Denis (Prof)
Department of Geography
Royal Holloway and Bedford New
College,
EGHAM, Surrey TW20 0EX
UK

Tel: (44) 01784 443647

Fax: (44) 01784 472836

E-mail: d.cosgrove@rhbc.ac.uk

(with Simon Rycroft), 'Mapping the modern nation: Dudley Stamp and the Land Utilisation Survey', *History Workshop Journal* 40 (Autumn 1995): 91-105.

CRAMPTON, Jeremy (Dr)
Department of Geography
George Mason University
FAIRFAX, Virginia 22030
USA
Tel: (1) 703 993 1217
Fax: (1) 703 993 1216
E-mail: jcramp@gm.edu

'Cartography's defining moment: the Peters projection controversy 1974-1990', *Cartographica* 31 (1994): 16-32.

'Cartography resources on the world wide web', *Cartographic Perspectives* 22 (1995): 3-11.

'The ethics of GIS and privacy', *Cartography and GIS* 22:1 (1995): 84-89.

'Bordering on Bosnia', *The GeoJournal*, 39 (1996): 353-361.

CRIBB, Robert Bridson (Prof)
Nordic Institute of Asian Studies
Leifsgade 33
2300 COPENHAGEN-S
Denmark
Tel: (45) 31 54 88 44
Fax: (45) 32 96 25 30

Global and whole earth
representations (European
culture); Renaissance cos-
mography

Maps and GIS on the world
wide web; virtual geogra-
phies; deconstructing
maps; politics of projections
and maps; James Gall's
(1808-1895) projection

History of mapping in
Southeast Asia, especially
Indonesia

E-mail: cribb@nias.ku.dk

CSAPLOVICS, Elmar (Prof Dr)
Department of Earth Sciences
University of Dresden
Mommensenstrasse 13
D-01062 DRESDEN
Germany

Tel: (49) 351 463 3680 (office)

(49) 351 830 2608 (home)

Fax: (49) 351 463 7266

E-mail: csaplovi@rcs.urz.tu-dresden.de

CUESTA DOMINGO,
Mariano (Prof Dr)
Catedrático
Historia Descubrimientos Geográficos
y Geografía de América
Facultad de Geografía e Historia
Universidad Complutense
28040 MADRID
Spain

Tel: (34) 91 394 5793 (office)

(34) 91 574 8822 (home)

Fax: (34) 91 394 5796 (office)

(34) 91 574 8822 (home)

E-mail: mcuestad@eucmax.sim.ucm.es

(with Jesus Varela Marcos), *Portulano de Valladolid: estudio del atlas* (Valladolid: Ayuntamiento, 1996).

DAHL, Bjørn Westerbeek
Willemoesgade 61, 4th
2100 KØBENHAVN
Denmark

Tel: (45) 33 66 23 67 (office)

Danish military mapmak-
ing 1600-1700

(45) 35 42 61 92 (home)

'Carl Heinrich von der Osten og Pufendorfs værkets plancher af Nyborg', *Militärhistorisk tidsskrift* (1994): 7-21.

'Omkring et par tidlige kort over Tranquebar', *Magasin fra Det Kongelige Bibliotek* 10:2 (1995): 23-33.

'Det ældste kort over Helsingør fra 1658', *Forening & Museum. Medlemsblad for Helsingør Museumsforening* no 1 (1996): 4-8.

'I svenskernes kølvand. Et par kort over Kronborg fra omkring

Time series of historical
maps for regional landscape
analysis; early cartography
of the African sahel; car-
tography and history of
gardens

Cosmographical and nauti-
cal works in the 16th cen-
tury (Fernandes de Encisco,
Alonso de Chaves, Alonso
de Santa Cruz, Martín
Cortés, Diego García de
Palacio, Pedro Medina,
etc); cartographical, nauti-
cal and toponymic work on
the oceans, the Americas
and the Philippines

1660', *Forening & Museum. Medlemsblad for Helsingør Museumsforening* no 2 (1996): 3-6.

'A. Th. Techts grundrids af Helsingør fra 1858-59', *Helsingør Kommunes Museer* 1996 (1997): 48-57.

'Daniel Paullis og Johan Huusmans stik fra Skånske Krig 1675-1679', *Magasin fra Det Kongelige Bibliotek* 12:2 (1997): 46-54.

'Det topografiske Danmarkskort', *Bol og by* 1997 no 1: 36-59.

'En havenplan af Fredriksborg Slotshave fra 1680'ernes begyndelse i Københavns Stadsarkiv' *Fabs* no 1 (1997): 48-57.

DAHL, Edward H. Cartography of Canada,
1292 Montée Paiement 1500-1850
GATINEAU, Québec J8R 3K5
Canada

Tel: (1) 819 561 4029

E-mail: edahl@iosphere.net

(with Greg Hill and Mary E. Murphy) 'The day it rained all night in the cartographic vault: lessons in disaster preparedness and recovery at the National Archives of Canada', *ACMLA Bulletin* 94 (Fall 1995): 1-10.

DAMMERER, Franz Peter (Mag) Life and achievements of
Hoher Rain 24 Austrian cartographers
A-3324 EURATSFELD
Austria

Leben und Werk der österreichischen Kartographen Josef Chavanne und Franz Ritter von Le Monnier (Hamburg: Verlag Dr. Kovac, 1995).

DANFORTH, Susan North and South American
John Carter Brown Library maps and mapmakers to
Box 1894 1800
PROVIDENCE, Rhode Island 02912
USA

Tel: (1) 401 863 2725

Fax: (1) 401 863 3477

E-mail: susan_danforth@brown.edu

DANZER, Gerald A. (Prof)
Department of History (m/c 19)
University of Illinois at Chicago
930 University Hall
601 S. Morgan Street
CHICAGO, IL 60607-7109
USA

Tel: (1) 312 996 5471 (office)

Using old maps in the
teaching of history; urban
maps and views; Chicago
and Illinois maps

(1) 630 773 1493 (home)

Fax: (1) 312 996 6377

E-mail: gdanzer@uic.edu

Clio Views the City: A Historical Perspective on Chicago's Cityscape (Chicago, American Historical Association, 1995).

'Maps, methods, and motifs: cartographic resources for teaching history', *Perspectives* (American Historical Association Newsletter), 33:9 (December, 1995): 1, 3-5.

Chicago's Black Metropolis: Understanding History through a Historic Place (Teaching with Historic Places series, no. 53; Washington: National Park Service and National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1996).

(with James Akerman), *Paper Trails: Geographic Literacy via American Highway Maps* (Chicago: The Newberry Library, 1996).

(with Mark Newman, ed), *Community Portraits: County Atlases as Resources for Teaching U.S. History* (Chicago: University of Illinois at Chicago, 1997).

DARRAGH, Thomas Alwynne (Dr) History of map publishing
Museum of Victoria in Victoria; production of
PO Box 666E Victorian geological maps;
MELBOURNE, Victoria 3001 biographies of Victorian
Australia map publishers and compil-
Tel: (61) 03 9669 9889 ers; biographies of Thomas
Fax: (61) 03 9663 3669 Ham and William Owen
E-mail: tdarragh@mov.vic.gov.au

DAVID, Andrew C. F. Voyage of Alexandro
Oak End Malaspina, 1789-1794
West Monkton
TAUNTON, Somerset TA2 8QZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01823 412547

'Is it Hurd's or Dalrymple's Channel atlas?' *The Map Collector* 72 (1995): 20-4.

'The Hydrographic Office Seal', *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 54.

The Voyage of HMS Herald to Australia and the South-West Pacific under the command of Captain Henry Mangles Denham (Melbourne: At the Miegunyah Press, University of Melbourne Press, 1996).

(with Bernard Smith and Rüdiger Joppien), *The Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages. Volume Three: The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780* (Hakluyt Society Extra Series 46; London, 1997).

'From Cook to Vancouver: The British Contribution to the Cartography of Alaska', in Stephen Haycox, James Barnett and Caedmon Liburd (eds), *Enlightenment and Exploration in the North Pacific 1741-1805* (Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997), 116-131.

DAVIES, Robert
Department of Pictures & Maps
National Library of Wales
ABERYSTWYTH, Dyfed SY23 3BU
UK
Tel: (44) 01970 623816
Fax: (44) 01970 615709
E-mail: rod@aber.ac.uk

Tithe maps of Wales;
estate surveyors in Wales

DAY, John D.
The Kendall Whaling Museum
27 Everitt St.
SHARON, Massachusetts 02067
USA
Tel: (1) 617 873 8126 (office) (1) 781 440 9484 (home)
Fax: (1) 617 873 1896
E-mail: day@bbn.com

Chinese maps; Jesuits'
maps; Matteo Ricci; the
Jesuits in China

'The search for the origins of the Chinese manuscripts of Matteo Ricci's maps', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 94-117.

'The Voretzsch/Howell Ricci map: a peculiar puzzle', *The Map Collector* 72 (1995): 38-39.

DEBERGH, Minako
Instituts d'Extrême-Orient Hautes
Études Japonaises
Collège de France
52 rue du Cardinal-Lemoine
75231 PARIS
France
Tel: (331) 44 27 18 06
Fax: (331) 44 27 18 54

Comparative studies in
European and Asiatic car-
tography; Jesuit Mission in
Asia (China, Japan, Korea);
influence of Ino Tadataka;
Dr P.J. Mourier, a 19th-
century French observer

DEKKER, Elly (Dr)
Meidoornlaan 13
3461 ES LINSCHOTEN
Netherlands
Tel & fax: (31) 348 415 406

History of astronomy,
geography, cartography,
globes and instruments
before 1600

'Conspicuous features on sixteenth century celestial globes', *Der Globusfreund* 43/44 (1995): 77-98.

'An unrecorded medieval astrolabe quadrant, c.1300', *Annals of Science* 52 (1995): 1-47.

'Andromède sur les globes célestes des XVI et XVII siècles', in Françoise Siguret et Alain Laframboise (eds), *Andromède ou le héros à l'épreuve de la beauté, Actes du colloque international organisé au musée du Louvre par l'université de Montréal et le Service culturel du musée du Louvre les 3 et 4 février 1995* (Paris, 1996), 403-423.

'The Copernican globe: a delayed conception', *Annals of Science* 53:6 (1996): 541-566.

(with Paul Kunitzsch), 'The stars on the rete of the so-called Carolingian astrolabe', in Josep Casulleras and Julio Samsó (eds), *From Bagdad to Barcelona. Studies in the Islamic Exact Sciences in Honour of Prof. Juan Vernet* (Barcelona, 1996), 655-672.

(with Gerard Turner), 'An unusual Elizabethian silver globe by Charles Whitwell', *Antiquaries Journal* 77 (1997): 393-401.

DELANO SMITH, Catherine (Dr)
285 Nether Street
LONDON N3 1PD
UK
Tel & fax: (440) 0181 346 5112
E-mail: c.delano-smith@qmw.ac.uk

Editor, *Imago Mundi*; pre-
historic maps; maps in bib-
lical exegesis; maps in the
Middle Ages; maps in early
libraries; maps and travel
(before 1800); map signs
(early printed maps)

'Map ownership in sixteenth century Cambridge: probate inventories and the history of cartography', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 67-93.

'Imago Mundi's logo: the Babylonian map of the world', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 209-211.

'Why theory in the history of cartography?' *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 148-203.

(with Roger Kain), *La Cartografia Anglesa. English Cartography* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997).

'Prehistoric maps and mapmaking in Asia', contribution to *Encyclopaedia of the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures*, ed. Helen Selin (Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997), 558-603.

(with Christopher Board), 'The Prime Minister's globe and map cabinet', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 157-159.

'Maps in books', in Ruth S. Luborsky and Elizabeth M. Ingram (eds), *A Guide to English Illustrated Books, 1536-1603* (Tempe: Arizona Center for Medieval & Renaissance Texts & Studies, 1998), 2:1-4.

DeMERS, Michael N. (Dr)
Department of Geography
New Mexico State University
MSC MAP, P.O. Box 30001
LAS CRUCES, NM 88003
USA
Tel: (1) 505 646 1842 (office)
(1) 505 526 6632 (home)
Fax: (1) 505 646 7430
E-mail: mdemers@nmsu.edu
mdemers@zianet.com

History of zoological mapping 1777 to 1950; history of zoocartographical methods; relationships between zoological mapping and zoogeographical theory

DEPUYDT, Frans (Prof Dr)
Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven
Kartografie
Redingenstrat 16bis
B 3000 LEUVEN
Belgium
Tel: (32) 016 32 64 30 (office)
Fax: (32) 016 32 64 00
E-mail: depuydt@kuleuven.ac.be

Archaeological, thematic and atlas cartography; historical cartography: Belgium and metric analysis

(32) 016 25 57 16 (home)

(editor), *Fascinerende landschappen van Blaanderen en Wallonië in kaart en beeld* (Davidsfonds, 1995).

'Steekkaart van Atlassen', *Kultuurleven* 62:3 (1995): 60-61.

(with H. Decler, 'Cartography', in J. Denis, *Geographical Research in Belgium* (Belgian National Committee, IGU, 1996).

(with F. Declercq), 'Efficiëntere klassenindeling en kleurgebruik in choropletenkaarten', *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 22:4 (1996): 21-29.

(editor), *Atlas van alle landen* (Lannoo Tiel: Gottmer Haarlem; London: Dorling Kindersely, 1997).

(with A van Rompacy), 'The large-scale map of Sagalassos: contents and precision', *Sagalassos* 6 (1997): 263-274.

(with A van Rompacy), 'Analoge versus volautomatische detailkartering', *De Aardrijkskunde* 1 (1997): 54-63.

DEPUYDT, Joost Frans Filip
University Library K.U. Leuven
Rare Books & Manuscripts
Mgr. Ladeuzeplein 21
B-3000 LEUVEN
Belgium
Tel: (32) 016 32 46 22 (office)
(32) 016 25 75 32 (home)
Fax: (32) 016 32 46 91
E-mail: joost.depuydt@bib.kuleuven.ac.be

History of 16th-century cartography in the Netherlands; Abraham Ortelius as a humanist and central figure in the humanist 'Republic of Letters'

DeROGATIS, Amy
Department of Philosophy and
Religion
Colgate University
13 Oak Drive
HAMILTON, N.Y.
USA
Tel: (1) 315 845 7818
E-mail: aderogatis@center.colgate.edu

Moral geography: how mappers and missionaries separately and morally organized the American West

- DESBRIERE, Michel**
17 Allée des Pins
F-08000 CHARLEVILLE-MÉZIÈRES
France
Tel: (33) 24 33 03 15
- Spanish Netherlands and northern Champagne; regional cartography of north-eastern France and drawing the border, mid-17th century; military mapping, 16th to 18th century
- Champagne septentrionale: cartes et mémoires à la l'usage des militaires, 1544-1659* (Charleville-Mézières: Société des études ardennaises, 1995).
- DESTEFANI, Laurio (Dr)**
Academia Nacional de la Historia
Balcarce 139
BUENOS AIRES 1064
Argentina
Tel: (54) 1 331 5147
Fax: (54) 1 331 4633
- Cartography of Patagonia, Tierra del Fuego, South Atlantic islands, and Antractica, 16th-20th centuries
- DE VORSEY, Louis (Prof)**
Department of Geography
University of Georgia
ATHENS, GA 30602
USA
Tel: (1) 706 542 2324
Fax: (1) 706 542 2388
E-mail: loudev@aol.com
- American Indian mapping; maps as evidence in litigation; ocean current mapping
- The Southeast in Early Maps* (3rd edition revised and enlarged; University of North Carolina Press, 1998).
- DE VRIES, Dirk (Drs)**
Leiden University Library
Collection Bodel Nijenhuis
Witte Singel 27
P.O. Box 9501
2300 RA LEIDEN
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 71 527 2855 (office)
Fax: (31) 71 527 2836
E-mail: vries@rulub.leidenuniv.nl
- Bodel Nijenhuis and his map collection; manuscript sea charts by Gerard van Keulen (1678-1726); Evert Maaskamp, publisher of maps and prints (1769-1834)
- (31) 172 490999 (home)
- DEWEZ, Simon James**
Director
Gowrie Galleries Pty, Ltd
316 Oxford St.
WOOLLAHRA, New South Wales 2025
Australia
Tel: (61) 2 938 74581 (office)
Fax: (61) 2 938 90640
E-mail: maps@sydney.net
- Complete database on mapping of Australia
- (61) 2 936 09381 (home)
- DOCKTOR, John W.**
150 S. Strathcona Drive
YORK, Pennsylvania 17403
USA
Tel: (1) 717 846 8995 (office)
Fax: (1) 717 846 8996
E-mail: jdocktor@cyberia.com
- Cartography of Pennsylvania prior to 1776
- (1) 717 846 8997 (home)
- 'Seutter/Lotter map of Pennsylvania Nova Jersey et Nova York', *The Portolan* 26 (1993): 12-19.
- 'Nicholas and William Scull of Pennsylvania', *The Portolan* 33 (1995): 11-17.
- 'Mapping the borders of Pennsylvania 1681-1921', *The Portolan* 40 (1997): 6-20.
- 'The source for the Janssonius-Visscher maps of New England', *Mercator's World*, 2:3 (1997): 58-61.
- DOLZ, Wolfram (Dipl-Ing)**
Staatlicher Mathematisch-Physikalischer Salon
Zwinger
D-01067 DRESDEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0351 4 95 13 64
Fax: (49) 0351 4 96 02 01
- Globes, spheres and orreries before 1900; surveying instruments before 1900
- 'Vermessungsmethoden und Feldmessinstrumente zur Zeit Gerard Mercator', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg* 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 13-38.

*Publishers and
suppliers of books
about early maps*

**Send for our
latest booklist today**

This includes books published by ourselves, new titles from other publishers, and our inventory of out-of-print and antiquarian reference books and magazines. We also offer a search service for hard-to-find books.

We are publishers of many titles including *Who's Who in the History of Cartography* (D9) edited by M.A.L. Lowenthal; *Miniature Antique Maps* by Geoffrey King; Revised edition of *Tooley's Dictionary of Mapmakers*, Vols I and II (in preparation) and *Shadow of the Moon* by Geoffrey Armitage.

**MAP
COLLECTOR
PUBLICATIONS**



Contact: Valerie Scott
Map Collector Publications Ltd
48 High Street
Tring, Herts
HP23 5BH
UK

Tel: (0)1442 824977
Fax: (0)1442 827712
E-mail: gp86@dial.pipex.com

Visit our website: <http://www.mapcollector.com>

DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ,

Marijke (Dr)

Sint Nicolaaslaan 44

3984 JC OKIJK

Netherlands

Tel: (31) 030 656 3566

Topografische kaarten van Nederland mit de Jode tot en met de igde eeuw. Een typologische toelichting ten behoeve van het gebruik van onde kaarten bij landschaps-onderzoek (Alphen aan der Rijn: Canaletto, 1995).

Kaarten mit de 16de tot en met de igde eeuw in de collectie van de Provincie Zuid-Holland (s'Gravenhage: Provincie Zuid-Holland, 1998).

DÖRFLINGER, Johannes (Prof Dr)

Institut für Geschichte

Universität Wien

Dr Karl Lueger-Ring 1

A-1010 WIEN

Austria

Tel: (43) 1 4277 40801 (office)

(43) 1 887 2638 (home)

Fax: (43) 1 4277 9408

E-mail: johannes.doerflinger@univie.ac.at

(with H. Hühnel and L. Mucha), *Atlantes Austriaci: Österreichische Atlanten 1561-1918* (2 vols.; Wien: Böhlau, 1995).

'Geschichtsatlanten vom 16. bis zum Beginn des 20. Jahrhunderts', in Hans Wolff (ed), *Vierbundert Jahre Mercator-vierbundert Jahre Atlas: Die ganze Welt zwischen zwei Buchdeckeln. Eine Geschichte der Atlanten* (Weissenhorn: Konrad, 1995): 179-198.

(with G. Schlass and M. Heinz), *Maps, Atlases and Globes in the Oldest Monastery of Vienna: Exhibition in the Library of the 'Schottenstift'* (Vienna: Schottenstift, 1995).

'Austrian Atlases of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997), 233-256.

'Gotha-Justus Perthes-"Museum der Erde"', *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* 139 (1997): 341-344.

Cartobibliography of the
Isle of Terschelling; map-
makers in the Netherlands

DRÁPELA, Milan V. (Dr)

Department of Geography

Faculty of Science

University T.G. Masaryk

Kotlářská 2

61137 BRNO

Czech Republic

Tel: (420) 5 421 28319 (office)

(420) 5 472 39444 (home)

Fax: (420) 5 421 28300

(with I. Durec and others), *Tabulae de Collectionibus Archivi Raygradensis* [Maps from the Collection of the Rajhrad Archives] (Brno: Tercie Ltd, 1995) [in Czech, English, German].

DREYER-EIMBCKE,

Oswald (Consul)

Icelandic Consulate

Raboisen 5

D-20095 HAMBURG

Germany

Tel: (49) 040 33 6696 (office)

(49) 04104 2046 (home)

Fax: (49) 040 33 1347 (office)

(49) 04104 2046 (home)

'Regensburg und die Welt im Mittelalter: Karte und Kartographiegeschichte von der Antike bis zur Neuzeit: eine Einführung', in Martin Angerer and Heinrich Wanderwiz (eds), *Regensburg in Mittelalter* (Regensburg: Universitätsverlag Regensburg, 1995), 13-30.

'Die älteste noch existierende Geographie-Verlag in Deutschland', *Mitteilungs, Freundekreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz* (Berlin), 10 (1996): 14-18.

Auf den Spuren der Entdecker am südlichsten Ende der Welt: Meilensteine der Entdeckungs- und Kartographiegeschichte vom 16. bis 20. Jahrhundert Paragonien, Feuerland, Falklandinseln, Terra australis, Antartika, Südpol (Gotha: Perthes, 1996).

'Conrad Celtis: humanist, poet and cosmographer', *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 18-21.

'Germany's oldest existing publishing house', *IMCoS Journal* 65 (1996): 13-14.

'Island in den Kartenbildern von Mercator', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg* 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 39-48.

History of Moravian car-
tography; J.A. Comenius's
map of Moravia, copies and
derivations

Iceland, Greenland, North
Pole, southern part of
South America, South Pole

'Gedanken über Freunde und Sammler alter Karten', *Mitteilungen, Freundeskreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz* (Berlin), 11 (1997): 5–15.

'The Pope makes peace with the aid of maps: cartographic aspects of the Beagle Channel dispute', *Mercator's World* 2:2 (1997), 18–23.

'Two cartographers who made mapping history in Gotha: Heinrich Berghaus and August Petermann', *IMCoS Journal* 70 (1997): 19–21, 23, 25–27.

'Historic map of Poland that bears Stalin's signature' *IMCoS Journal* 73 (1998): 13–17.

'S marks the spot', *Mercator's World* 3:4 (1998): 59–61.

DRIEVER, Steven Leiby (Prof)
Department of Geosciences
University of Missouri-Kansas City
5100 Rockhill Road
KANSAS CITY, Missouri 64110-
2499
USA

Tel: (1) 816 235 2971 (office)

(1) 913 362 1647 (home)

E-mail: sldriver@cctr.umkc.edu

Urban plans of Madrid, late
19th century; Lucas
Mallada, geologist, mining
engineer, social commenta-
tor; Spanish cartography,
late 19th century; land-
scape imagery in writings
of the Generation of 1898;
maps used in 16th-century
Mexico

'The Veracruz-Mexico City routes in the sixteenth century and the study of pre-industrial transport in historical geography', *Geografía y desarrollo; revista de Colegio Mexicano de Geografía* 6:12 (1995): 5–18.

'The significance of Sorian landscapes in Antonio Machado's *Campos de Castilla*', *Isle: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and the Environment* 4:1 (1997): 41–70.

DRYBURGH, Paula S.
Todhunter Allen Collection
Map Room
Bodleian Library
Broad Street
OXFORD OX1 3BG
UK

Tel: (44) 01865 277013

Fax: (44) 01865 277139

E-mail: psd@bodley.ox.ac.uk

British cartography, 1570-
1900

'The Todhunter-Allen Collection : a little-known treasure trove', *Mercator's World* 2:1 (1997): 52–55.

DUBREUIL, Lorraine
Map Curator
Dept. of Rare Books & Special
Collections
McLennan Library
McGill University
3459 McTavish Street
MONTREAL, Quebec H3A 1Y1
Canada

Tel: (1) 514 398 4707

Fax: (1) 514 398 7184

E-mail: dubreuil@lib1.lan.mcgill.ca

(with Marcel Fortin and Cheryl A. Woods), *Canadian Fire Insurance Plans in Ontario Collections, 1876–1973* (Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1995).

DUKEN, Albert John
Albrecht-Dürer-Str. 2
D-31675 BUCKEBURG
Germany

Canadian fire insurance
plans; early Canadian
maps; Canadian county
atlases

Unravelling old charts,
mapping procedures and
old measures

DUNBABIN, John P.D.
St Edmund Hall
OXFORD OX1 4AR
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 279017

The fixing of (what is now)
the United States-Canadian
border, a process clearly
influenced by the available
maps

'Red lines on maps: the impact of cartographical errors on the border between the United States and British North America, 1782–1842', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 105–125.

DUNNIGAN, Brian Leigh
Curator of Maps
William L. Clements Library
909 South University
ANN ARBOR,
Michigan 48109-1190
USA
Tel: (1) 734 764 2347 (office)
(1) 517 423 9232 (home)
Fax: (1) 734 647 0716
E-mail: briand@umich.edu

DUPONT, Henrik
Map Curator
The Royal Library
Chr Brygge 8
DK 1219 KØBENHAVN K
Denmark
Tel: (45) 33 93 01 11 (office)
E-mail: hd@kb.dk

'Mercators Atlas fra 1595', *Fund og Forskning* 36 (1997): 45-70.
'Verden set fra Palma' [The world seen from Palma], *Sfinx* 20:2 (1997): 68-75.

DÜRST, Arthur (Prof)
Promenadengasse 12
CH-8001 ZÜRICH
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 1 266 20 55
Fax: (41) 1 266 20 50
E-mail: arthur@duerst.ch
Web: <http://www.duerst.ch>

'La carte de l'Europe', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gerardi Mercatoris: Atlas Europae. Facsimilé des cartes de Gérard Mercator contenues dans l'Atlas de l'Europe, vers 1570-1572* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator, 1994), 31-42. [English edition: *The Mercator Atlas of Europe* (Pleasant Hill, Oregon: Walking Tree Press, 1997).]

'Die Chorographia et Topographia von 1566 des Sebastian Schmid (1533-1586)', *Cartographica Helvetica* 19 (1996).

17th to 19th century Great Lakes region maps of military posts; military cartography and plans, 1750-1815; early maps and images of Detroit, Michigan, and the posts of Michilimackinac and Niagara

Danish cartography 1750-1950; using GIS to analyze and arrange for public GIS and historical cartography in general

(45) 42 25 43 08 (home)

Catalogues of unique and rare maps in Swiss archives and libraries, of early globes in Switzerland, of facsimiles of Swiss maps and plans, of mapmakers in Switzerland; bibliography on the history of cartography

'Jos Murers Planvedute der Stadt Zürich von 1576. Dokumentation zu den Original-Abzügen von den vierhundertjährigen Holzdruckplatten', *Anlass des 100-Jahr-Jubiläums des Vermessungsamtes der Stadt Zürich* 29 (1996).

'Die Katalanische Estense-Weltkarte, um 1540', *Cartographica Helvetica* 14 (1996): 42-44.

(editor), *Sebastian Schmid: 'Chorographia et Topographia'* (facsimile; (Murten, 1996).

'Die Tabula Cosmographica des Johann Baptist Cysat, S.J. (1586-1657). Eine Weltkarten-Unikat von ca.1618', *Duisburger Forschungen* (1996): 73-90.

'Die Weltkarte von Albertin de Virga von 1411 oder 1415', *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 18-21.

Jos Murers Planvedute der Stadt Zürich von 1576 (Zürich, 1997) [4 A2-size plans and a 12-page brochure].

'Die Planvedute der Stadt Zürich von Jos Murer, 1576', *Cartographica Helvetica* 15 (1997): 23-37.

Das Zürcher Karten von Hauptmann Andreas Hefti aus den Jahren 1895/1896 (Murten, 1997).

EDNEY, Matthew H.
Osher Map Library and Smith Center
for Cartographic Education
University of Southern Maine
P.O. Box 9301
314 Forest Avenue
PORTLAND, ME 04104-9301
USA
Tel: (1) 207 780 4850
Fax: (1) 207 780 5310
E-mail: edney@usm.maine.edu

Theoretical examination of the modern modes of cartography as technological, social and cultural practices; mapping Maine and New England, 1750-1900; development of systematic government mapping in the United States

'Theory and the history of cartography', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 185-191.

'Defining a unique city: surveying and mapping Bombay after 1800', in Pauline Rohatgi et al (eds), *Bombay to Mumbai: Changing Perspectives* (Mumbai: Marg Publications, 1997), 40-57.

Mapping an Empire: The Geographic Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Chicago and London, University of Chicago Press, 1997).

'The Basel 1494 Columbus letter' [14 October 1996],
<http://www.usm.maine.edu/~maps/columbus/>.

'The cartographic creation of New England' [5 December 1996],
<http://www.usm.maine.edu/~maps/exhibit2/>.

'The Mitchell map: an irony of empire' [21 April 1997],
<http://www.usm.maine.edu/~maps/mitchell/>.

EDSON, Evelyn (Dr) Medieval cartography;
Professor of History maps in computus manu-
Piedmont Virginia Community scripts; use of instruments
College in making early maps

501 College Drive
CHARLOTTESVILLE, Virginia 22902
USA

Tel: (1) 804 961 5257 (office) (1) 804 286 3466 (home)
Fax: (1) 804 971 8232
E-mail: ee2d@jade.pvcc.cc.va.us

'World maps and Easter tables', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 25-42.

Mapping Time and Space: How Medieval Mapmakers Viewed Their World (London: British Library, 1997).

EGMOND, Marco van (Drs) Maps in Dutch parliamen-
Explokart Faculteit Ruimtelijke tary papers; Dutch polders;
Wetenschappen maps and atlases from the
Disciplinegroep Kartografie publishing house of Covens
Postbus 80115 & Mortier; 18th-century
3508 TC UTRECHT production of maps and
Netherlands atlases in the Netherlands

Tel: (31) 30 253 2044 (office)
(31) 71 402 0814 (home)
Fax: (31) 30 254 0604 (office)
(31) 71 402 0814 (home)
E-mail: m.vanegmond@geog.uu.nl

'Kaarten voor kamerleden' [Maps for parliamentarians], *KB-Centraal, Journal of the Royal Library, The Hague* 24:5 (1995): 15-17.

EHRENBERG, Ralph Exploration and mapping
Geography and Map Division of North America; develop-
Library of Congress ment of geological maps;
WASHINGTON, DC 20540-4650 military cartography
USA

Tel: (1) 202 707 8530 (office) (1) 301 299 5469 (home)
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
E-mail: rehr@loc.gov

Library of Congress Geography and Maps: An Illustrated Guide
(Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1996).

'Mapping the northern Trans-Mississippi West', *IMCoS Journal* 63
(1996): 13-15.

EHRENSVÄRD, Ulla (Prof Dr) Mapping the Swedish
Banérgatan 10 realm; sea charts
S-11523 STOCKHOLM
Sweden

Tel & fax: (46) 8 662 11 75

'Great-grandpa's Pacific Ocean. Erik W. Dahlgren and geographical history', in Sten Hedberg (ed), *Serving the Scholarly Community. Essays ... Presented to Thomas Tottie* (Uppsala: University Library, 1995), 375-380.

Introductory notes to Peter Gedda and Werner von Rosenfelt, *General Hydrographisk Chart-Book öfver Östersjön och Kattegatt* [1695] (Uppsala: Gullersbild, 1995).

(with Juha Nurminen and Pellervo Kokkonen), *Mare Balticum: 2000 vuotta Itämeren historiaa (Rinnakkaispainokset: Mare Balticum: The Baltic: 2000 Years; Mare Balticum: 2000 år av Östersjöns historia; Mare Balticum: 2000 Jahre der Geschichte der Ostsee)* (Helsinki: John Nurminen Säätiö, 1995, 1996).

'Die Schwedische Landaesaufnahme von Pommern in den Jahren 1758-1763', in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren. Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (Gotha: Justus Perthes Verlag, 1995), 51-55.

(with Kurt Zilliacus), *Farlederna berättar: gamla sjökartor över Finlands skärgårdar* [Old sea charts of the Finnish archipelago] (Helsinki: Konstsamfundet-Söderströms, 1997; 2nd ed 1998).

'Das Schwedische Projekt zur Verbesserung der Seekarten im 18. Jahrhundert', in M. Stelmach (ed), *Mapy południowego Bałtyku* (Szczecin: Uniwersytet, 1997), 53-66.

EISENSTEIN, Herbert (Prof Dr) Islamic cartography
 Institut für Orientalistik der
 Universität Wien
 Universitätsstrasse 7/V
 A-1010 WIEN
 Austria

Tel: (43) 1 4277 43421 (office) (43) 1 798 2369 (home)
 Fax: (43) 1 4277 9434

'Die arabische Kartographie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Nordeuropa und Schleswig', in Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel (eds), *Das Danewerk in der Kartographieggeschichte Nordeuropas* (Neumünster, 1993), 79-94.

'Die Darstellung Europas auf mittelalterlichen arabischen Weltkarten', in Wolfgang Scharfe (ed), 6. *Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Berlin* 1992. *Vorträge und Berichte* (Berlin 1994), 119-127.

'Islamische Weltkarten des 16. Jahrhunderts', *Cartographica Helvetica* 15 (1997): 39-43.

ELKHADEM, Hossam (Prof) History of cartography in
 Curator Belgium; 16th-century cartography; 19th-century cartography in Belgium
 Section des Cartes et Plans
 Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
 Boulevard de l'Empereur 4
 1000 BRUXELLES
 Belgium
 Tel: (32) 2 519 57 15 (office) (32) 2 465 44 47 (home)
 Fax: (32) 2 519 57 42
 E-mail: elkhadem@kbr.be

(with A. Vanrie), 'Aspect technique et typologique' [Analysis of MS plans of c.1550-1554 (J. Deventer), 1582 (P. Le Poivre), 1611 (anon.), & of 1622 (anon.)], in Françoise Thomas et Jacques Nazet (eds), *Tournai: une ville, un fleuve (XVIe-XVIIe siècle)* (Bruxelles: Crédit Communal, 1995), 81-97.

La cartographie céleste arabe (Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Pédagogique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 1997).

'Gérard Mercator', in Marie-Thérèse Isaac (ed), *La Bibliothèque de l'Université de Mons-Hainaut, 1797-1997* (Mons: Université de Mons-Hainaut, 1997), 152-161.

ENGSTROM, Kathryn L.
 Reference Team Leader
 Geography and Map Division
 Library of Congress
 WASHINGTON, DC 20540-4650
 USA
 Tel: (1) 202 707 8545
 Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
 E-mail: keng@loc.gov

Historical cartography;
 American cartography,
 digital resources

ENTERLINE, James
 144 West 95th Street
 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10025
 USA
 Tel & fax: (1) 212 865 9648
 E-mail: jenterli@concentric.net

Knowledge about America
 in medieval European
 world maps

kv2z@amsat.org

ESPENHORST, Jürgen
 c/o Pangaea Verlag
 Villigster Str. 32
 D-58239 SCHWERTE
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 02304 72284
 Fax: (49) 02304 78010
 E-mail: pangaea@cwv.de

German 'Hand-Atlases'
 1800-1945; hypsometric
 maps; maps of Osnabrück;
 history of German rural
 settlement using analysis of
 large-scale maps and other
 sources down to the Middle
 Ages

Nachtrag zur Bibliographie der Handatlanten (Schwerte: Pangaea Verlag, 1995).

'Die "Urenkel" von Mercators Atlanten: die Handatlanten des deutschen Sprachraums', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg* 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 241-248.

FAGIOLO, Marcello (Prof)
 Centro Studi Cultura e Immagine di
 Roma
 Via della Lungara 10
 00165 ROME
 Italy
 Tel & Fax: (39) 06 689 3758

Rome, Lecce (southern
 Italy), Latin America;
 iconography of the city
 (Europe, Latin America);
 director of series
 'L'Immagine Storica delle
 Città'

- FALCHETTA, Piero (Dr)**
Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana
Piazzetta S. Marco, 7
30124 VENEZIA
Italy
Tel: (39) 041 240 7224 (office)
(39) 041 528 9946 (home)
Fax: (39) 041 523 8803 (office)
E-mail: falchetta@marciana.venezia.sbn.it
'Elementi di semantica cartografica', in *Sul libro antico* (Viterbo: Betagamma, 1995), 33-44.
(with Marino Zorzi, ed), *Guerre veneto-turche. Carte e piante per la guerra della Morea* (Venezia: Arsenale editrice, 1995).
'Marinai, mercanti, cartografi, pittori. Ricerche sulla cartografia nautica a Venezia, sec. XIV-XV', in *Ateneo Veneto* 182 (1995): 7-109.
L'atlante di Battista Agnese (1552-1554), Edizione facsimile in CD-ROM, con introduzione e note di Piero Falchetta (Venezia: Canal Multimedia, 1996).
- FELDMANN, Hans-Uli**
Swiss Federal Office of Topography
Seftigenstrasse 264
CH-3084 WABERN
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 031 963 2327 (office)
(41) 026 670 1050 (home)
Fax: (41) 031 963 2459 (office)
(41) 026 670 1050 (home)
E-mail: hans-uli.feldmann@lt.admin.ch
(with Thomas Wallner), Documentation for facsimile edition of *Die Topographische Karte des Kantons Solothurn von Urs Josef Walker, 1832* (Murten: Cartographica Helvetica, 1995).
(with Madelena Cavelti Hammer and Markus Oehrli), *Fabre, Licht und Schatten. Die Entwicklung der Reliefkartographie seit 1660* (Murten: Cartographica Helvetica, 1997). [Exhibition catalogue.]
(with Wolfgang Scharfe and Ingrid Kretschmer), *6è curs: La Cartografia dels països de parla alemanya: Alemanya, Àustria, Suïssa* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997).
- PORTOLAN charts, 13th to 15th centuries; urban cartography (plans and views) to 18th century; geography of Africa before 1500;**
Vincenzo Coronelli
- FERGUSON, Paul**
Map Library
Trinity College Library
College Street
DUBLIN 2
Ireland
Tel: (353) 1 608 2087
Fax: (353) 1 691 9003
E-mail: pferguson@tcd.ie
- Bibliography and guide to secondary works on Irish map history 1850-; cartobibliography of the printed maps, city and county of Dublin**
- FERN, William H. (Dr)**
4 Edgewater Hillside
WESTPORT, Connecticut 06880
USA
Tel: (1) 203 222 1879
Fax: (1) 203 221 0318
- Pepys Island**
- FILLIOZAT, Manonmani**
Dominique
31 rue Joséphine
27000 EVREUX
France
Tel: (33) 02 32 31 34 03
E-mail: pfilliozat@magic.fr
'D'Après de Mannevillette, captain and hydrographer to the French East India Company', *Indian Journal of History of Science* 29:2 (1994): 329-342.
(with Jean Deloche and Pierre-Sylvain Filliozat), *Anquetil Duperron. Voyage en Inde, 1754-1762. Relation du voyage en préliminaire à la tradition du Zend-Avesta, présentation, notes et bibliographie* (Paris: École française d'Extrême-Orient, Maisonneuve et Larose, 1997).
- French maritime explorations and charts of the Indian Ocean, 17th and 18th centuries**
- FINCOEUR, Michel Benoit**
Scientific Associate
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Boulevard de l'Empereur 4
1000 BRUXELLES
Belgium
Tel: (32) 02 519 57 40
E-mail: savants.belges@kbr.be
- 19th-century cartography;**
Philippe Vandermaelen
(with Marguerite Silvestre)

FIORANI, Francesca (Dr)
McIntire Department of Art
Fayerweather Hall
University of Virginia
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22903
USA

Tel: (1) 804 924 3117 (office) (1) 804 977 9729 (home)

Fax: (1) 804 924 3647

E-mail: ff6f@virginia.edu

'The multimedia format of Renaissance maps', *Bulletin of the Society for Renaissance Studies* (May 1995): 7-12.

'Post-tridentine "Geographica sacra": the Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in the Vatican Palace', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 124-148.

FISCHER, Hanspeter (Dipl-Ing)
Schenkendorfstrasse 3
D-70193 STUTTGART
Germany
Tel: (49) 0711 651646

'Die Landtafeln von Wangen im Allgäu und Lindau im Bodensee', in *Erläuterungen zu Reproduktionen Alter Karten* (Stuttgart: Landesvermessungsamt Baden-Württemberg, 1995).

'Frühwerk südwestdeutscher Vermessung und Kartographie: die Landtafeln von Wangen im Allgäu und Lindau im Bodensee', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*. 7. *Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg* 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 147-166.

'Werke der Tiroler Bauernkartographen – Vermessungen in Vorderösterreich vor etwa 200 Jahren', *Beiträge zur Landeskunde* (regelmässige Beilage zum Staatsanzeiger für Baden-Württemberg) 5 (1997): 8-15.

FISCHER, Karl (Dr)
Wiener Stadt- und Landesarchiv
Kartographische Sammlung
Rathaus
A-1082 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 406 89 61 41 or (43) 1 4000 84843
Fax: (43) 1 406 89 61 43
E-mail: fis@m08.magwien.gv.at

Renaissance map murals;
Renaissance mapmaking,
map users, map display;
Renaissance historical maps

(1) 804 977 9729 (home)

Historical maps and surveying in south-western Germany

(editor), *Das ist die stat Wienn. Wanderung durch ein halbes Jahrtausend Wiener Stadtkartographie: Vom Albertinischen Plan bis zur Computerstadtkarte* (Ausstellung des Wiener Stadt- und Landesarchivs und des Historischen Museums der Stadt Wien, 204. Sonderausstellung, Historisches Museum der Stadt Wien, Karlsplatz; Wien, 1995; Wiener Geschichtsblätter Beiheft 4/1995).

'Blickpunkt Wien. Das kartographische Interesse an der von den Türken bedrohten Stadt im 16. Jahrhundert', in *Studien zur Wiener Geschichte. Jahrbuch des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Wien* 52/53 (1996/1997): 101-116.

Contributions to *Wien-Edition* (a loose-leaf collection of reproductions of different materials, including maps): Plan der Stadt Wien und der Vorstädte 1707/1712; Die Gasbeleuchtung Wiens 1851/1862; Vogelschauplan der Wiener Gemeindebauten; Plan der neuen Bezirkseinteilung, 1850 (all published 1996); Karte des Wald- und Wiesengürtels, 1905; Plan der Wiener Innenstadt, 1799; Vogelschauansichten der Wiener Vorstädte, um 1734 (all published 1997).

'Stadtpläne', and 'Suttinger Daniel', in Felix Czeike, *Historisches Lexikon Wien*, vol. 5 (Wien 1997), 297f, and 402.

FISHER, Susanna
Spencer
Upham
SOUTHAMPTON SO32 1JD
UK

Tel: (44) 01489 860 291

Fax: (44) 01489 860 638

E-mail: 106236.2626@compuserve.com

'The Blue Back Charts', *Antique Collecting* 32:4 (1997): 47-51.

History of Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, chart publishers; life and surveys of Capt. Joseph Huddart (1741-1816)

FITCH, Richard
Old Maps & Prints & Books
2324 Calle Halcon
SANTA FE, New Mexico 87505
USA

Tel: (1) 505 982 2939

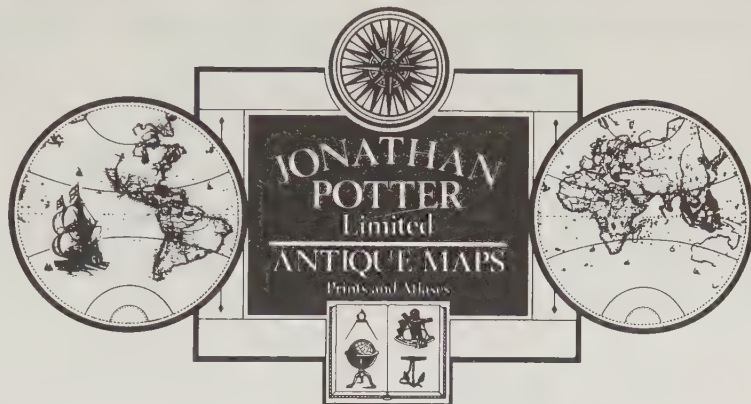
Fax: (1) 505 982 3148

E-mail: oldmaps@swcp.com

Decorative borders in 19th-century American atlases as an aid to dating and identifying individual maps

- FITZGERALD, Joseph H. (Dr)**
Historical Museum of Southern
Florida
101 West Flagler Street
MIAMI, FL 33130
USA
Tel: (1) 305 446 8129 (office)
Fax: (1) 305 446 9377
- Mapping the Caribbean
and Florida; chairman,
Miami International Map
Fair
(1) 305 856 5114 (home)
- FITZPATRICK, Gary**
Geography and Map Division
Library of Congress
WASHINGTON, DC 20540-4761
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 8542
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
E-mail: gfit@loc.gov
(with Riley Moore Moffat), *Surveying the Mabele: Mapping the
Hawaiian Land Revolution* (Vol 2 of Palapala'aina; Honolulu:
Editions Limited, 1995).
- History of Hawaiian car-
tography (with Riley M.
Moffat); history of mapping
of the Pacific
- FLATNESS, James A**
Geography and Map Division
Library of Congress
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 8533
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
'Geography and Map Division', in P. Frazier (ed), *Many Nations: A
Library of Congress Resource Guide for the Study of Indian and Alaska
Native Peoples of the United States* (Washington, DC: Library of
Congress, 1996), 186-223.
- 18th and 19th century
mapping of the northwest
coast of North America
- FLEET, Christopher James**
Map Library
National Library of Scotland
33 Salisbury Place
EDINBURGH EH9 1SL
UK
Tel: (44) 0131 226 4531
Fax: (44) 0131 668 3472
E-mail: c.fleet@nls.uk
- Scanning and digital imag-
ing of early cartographic
materials; Pont manuscript
maps of Scotland
- FLEISCHMANN, Peter (Dr)**
Staatsarchiv Nürnberg
Archivstr 17
D-90408 NÜRNBERG
Germany
Tel: (49) 0911 935 1921
Fax: (49) 0911 935 1999
'Hans Bien', 'Hieronymus Braun', 'Johann Carl/Peter Carl', in
*Allgemeines Künstlerlexikon: Die bildenden Künstler aller Zeiten und
Völker* 10, 14, 16 (München/Leipzig: Saur-Verlag, 1995-1997).
'Das Schultheißenamt Neumarkt – Eine historische Karte im
Pfinzing-Atlas (1594)', *Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für
Neumarkt in der Oberpfalz* 21 (1996): 27-40.
(with W. Heinz and C. Heistermann, ed), Commentary to *Das
Pflegamt Hersbruck. Eine Karte des Paul Pfinzing mit Grenzbeschreibung
von 1596* (facsimile; Nürnberg: Alt-nürnberger Landschaft, 1997).
Die handgezeichneten Karten des Staatsarchivs Nürnberg bis 1806 (= *Bayerische Archivinventare* 49; München: Staatliche Archive Bayerns,
1998).
- Manuscript and printed
maps of Nürnberg and
Franconia, 16th to 18th
centuries
- FLETCHER, David (Dr)**
London Guildhall University
Old Castle Street
LONDON E1 7NT
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 320 1025
Fax: (44) 0171 320 1157
E-mail: fletcher@lgu.ac.uk
'The Careswell Atlas: working tool and work of art', *The Map
Collector* 73 (1995): 34-37.
The Emergence of Estate Maps: Christ Church, Oxford 1600 to 1840
(Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995).
'Map or terrier? The example of Christ Church Oxford, estate
management 1600-1840', *Transactions of the Institute of British
Geographers* 23:2 (1998): 221-237.
- Public boundary mapping
in Britain; the role of maps
in estate management; the
emergence of map con-
sciousness in early modern
England

- FLINT, Valerie Irene Jane (Prof)**
Department of History
University of Hull
HULL HU6 7RX
UK
Tel: (44) 01482 466128 (office) (44) 01482 881333 (home)
Fax: (44) 01482 466126
E-mail: v.i.flint@hist.hull.ac.uk
'The medieval world of Christopher Columbus', *Parergon* 12:2 (1995): 9-27.
- FOGUET, Rafael**
Llusanés, 10 3° A
08022 BARCELONA
Spain
Tel: (34) 93 330 61 11 (office)
(34) 93 211 83 84 (home)
Fax: (34) 93 490 61 75
E-mail: rfoguet@ferrer-int-grupo.es
Organization and study of a Catalan map library; studies in comparative cartography, especially Catalonia and Barcelona prints (general views) to 1900
- FORSTNER, Gustav G.**
Peter Tunnergasse 17
A8605 KAPFENBERG
Austria
Tel: (43) 03862 22012
Spatial accuracy of old maps; investigation of interdependency of old maps by mathematical/statistical methods; zero meridians
- FOX-FRIEDMAN, Jeanne (Dr)**
215 West 90th Street Apt. 6-D
NEW YORK, NY 10024
USA
Tel: (1) 212 799 4579
Fax: (1) 212 799 4659
E-mail: jfried1@idt.net
'Messianic visions: Modena cathedral and the Crusades', *Res. Anthropology and Aesthetics* 25 (Spring 1994): 77-95.
- FRANCO, Loredana**
Via Dante 14
GORIZIA 43170
Italy
Tel: (39) 0481 533887
Critical analysis of volumes 5 to 8 and Additamentum of Theodore de Bry's *De America*
- 'Vincenzo Coronelli: vita e opere: aggiornamenti', *Nuncius: Annali di Storia della Scienza* 9:2 (1994): 517-541.
- FREDRIKSON, Erkki Onni Volter** Finnish cartography
Fredrikson Map Collection
Institute of History
Jyväskylä University
Seminakriniaiu 15
40100 JYVÄSKYLÄ
Finland
Tel: (358) 14 624917 (office) (358) 14 612896 (home)
Fax: (358) 14 624933
Finljändija 500 ljet na karte Jevrobyi (Laukaa, Finland, 1996); also in Icelandic, Hungarian, Portuguese, Swedish, Dutch.
'Karjalan karttakuvan vaiheet' [The stages of Carelian cartography], in Lassu Heininen (ed), *Kubmo Euroopan unionin ja Venäjän, Kubmon kesäkatemia*, 1996 (Finland, 1996).
Finlandia Latina chartographica (Jyväskylä, 1997).
Finnland im Wirkungsbereich der Ostsee und Deutschlands (Jyväskylä, 1997).
'Maps', in *Finland: A Cultural Encyclopedia* (Helsinki, 1997).
Päijänmw. Päijänteen karttakuva [Old Maps of Päijänne Lake] (Jyväskylä, 1998).
'Suomenmaa, Suomi Euroopan kartalla' [Finland on the map of Europe] (Helsinki: Reader's Digest, 1998).
- FREEMAN, Gordon**
Russel (Prof Emeritus)
Chemistry Department
University of Alberta
EDMONTON, Alberta T6G 2G2
Canada
Tel: (1) 403 492 3468 (office) (1) 403 486 5522 (home)
Fax: (1) 403 492 8231
E-mail: k.np@ualberta.ca
Mapping a large stone-age religious and habitation site in southern Alberta



We buy and sell
Fine, Decorative, Interesting and Rare
Maps, Plans and Charts
for most periods and areas.

Please visit or contact us for further details, stock lists and catalogues.

Jonathan Potter Ltd.

125 New Bond Street, London W1Y 9AF

Telephone: 0171 491 3520 Telefax: 0171 491 9754 E-mail: jpmaps@ibm.net

FREITAG, Ulrich Max (Prof Dr)
 Fachrichtung kartographie
 Freie Universität Berlin
 Malteser Str. 74-100 Haus H
 D-12249 BERLIN
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 030 779 2329
 Fax: (49) 030 7670 6451

FRENCH, Josephine Ruth
 Map Collector Publications Ltd
 48 High Street
 TRING, Herts HP23 5BH
 UK
 Tel: (44) 01442 891004
 Fax: (44) 01442 827712

FRIEDMAN, Anna Felicity
 History of Astronomy Department
 Adler Planetarium & Astronomy
 Museum
 1300 South Lake Shore Drive
 CHICAGO, Illinois 60622
 USA
 Tel: (1) 312 322 0527
 Fax: (1) 312 341 9935
 E-mail: anna_friedman@orbit.adler.uchicago.edu

Awestruck by the Majesty of the Heavens (Chicago: Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum, 1997).

FRIEDMAN, David Hodes (Prof)
 History, Theory and Criticism
 Section
 Department of Architecture,
 room 10-303
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 77 Massachusetts Avenue
 CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139
 USA
 Tel: (1) 617 253 7572
 Fax: (1) 617 258 9455
 E-mail: dhfriedm@mit.edu

History of cartography of
 Thailand and Southeast
 Asia; principles of develop-
 ment of global mapping

General research for, and
 updating of, *Tooley's
 Dictionary of Map Makers*,
 with Valerie Scott and
 Mary Alice Lowenthal

Celestial cartography, 16th
 to 20th centuries

The representation of cities,
 with a special interest in
 15th through 18th century
 European images, both
 maps and views

'Palaces and the street in late medieval and Renaissance Italy', in J. Whitehand and P. Larkin (eds), *Urban Landscape: International Perspectives* (London: Routledge, 1992), 69-113.

FRÖMELT, Hubert (Dr)
 Neuhauserstrasse 39b
 CH-8500 FRAUENFELD
 Switzerland

Tel: (41) 52 724 29 74 (office)
 (41) 52 722 26 10 (home)

E-mail: hubert.froemelt@arp.tg.ch

(with Michel Guisolan), 'Topographische Aufnahme des Kantons Thurgau von Johann Jakob Sulzberger, 1830 bis 1838', *Cartographica Helvetica* 17 (1996): 3-17.

(with Michel Guisolan), *J.J. Sulzberger: Karte des Kantons Thurgau von 1830-1838* (Dokumentation zur Faksimilierung der Originalzeichnungen; Langnau am Albis, 1997).

FROSTICK, Raymond C.
 425 Unthank Road
 NORWICH, Norfolk NR4 7QB
 UK
 Tel & Fax: (44) 01603 452937
 E-mail:
 raymond.frostick@btinternet.com

Problems of survey and
 map making since the 16th
 century; early cadastral
 plans (17th-18th centuries)

Cartobibliography of
 Norfolk maps, 1574-1840;
 cartobibliography of
 Norwich plans and
 prospects, 1558-1840;
 British maps in van der Aa
 atlases; James Corbridge's
 survey

'English county maps in Jansson's *Atlas Minor*', *IMCoS Journal* 68 (1997): 45-50.

GALERA MONEGAL, Montserrat
 Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya
 Cartoteca de Catalunya
 Parc de Montjuïc
 08036 BARCELONA
 Spain
 Tel: (34) 3 425 2900
 Fax: (34) 3 426 7442
 E-mail: mgalera@icc.es

Cartobibliography
 'raisonnée' of the drawings
 and engravings of Antoon
 Van den Wijngaerde,
 painter of cities and war
 facts in 16th-century
 Europe and a reconstruc-
 tion of his pictorial work

'Estructura y organización de una cartoteca', in *El documento cartográfico como fuente de información* (1997), 119-133.

'La Pobla de Lillet i el seu entorn geogràfic vist a través de la cartografia de Catalunya dels segles XVIII i XIX', *L'Erol* 53 (1997): 37-44.

(with Pau Alegre and Concepció Isern), 'Tres cartoteques catalanes', in Montserrat Galera Monegal (ed), 'Història i cartografia', *L'Avenç* (abril 1998), 23-28.

GALLEZ, Paul (Pablo Jorge) (Prof Dr)
Director, Patagonic Institute
calle Peru 339
RA-8000 BAHÍA BLANCA
Argentina
Tel: (54) 91 52 23 20
E-mail: lgalez@criba.edu.ar

Pre-Columbian cartography
of South America; cartography
of 16th-century
America

'Goeree en Zelandia y Tiera del Fuego' [The toponym Goeree in Zeeland and in Tierra del Fuego], *De Schakel* 380 (Buenos Aires 1995).

'Cómo Cristóbal encontró el Paraíso' [How Christopher Columbus found the Paradise], *Ideas/Imágenes* 226 (Bahía Blanca 1997).

'La protocartografía, ciencia latinoamericana' [Protocartography, a Latin American Science], *Ideas/Imágenes* 236 (Bahía Blanca 1998).

GALLIANO, Graziella (Prof)
Dipartimento Dissgell
Università di Genova
Lungoparco Gropallo 3-6
16122 GENOVA
Italy

Italian cartography; religious
cartography

Tel: (39) 10 209 5321 (office) (39) 143 888 423 (home)
Fax: (39) 10 209 5347 (office) (39) 143 888 423 (home)
E-mail: geoge@unige.it

'Alcune osservazioni sulla carta anonima catalana della Biblioteca Estense di Modena', in *Atti del Convegno Momenti e problemi della geografia contemporanea* (Roma: Dip. St. Storici della Terza Università, 1995), 477-491.

'L'ecumene di Claudio Tolomeo', *Geografia nelle Scuole* 1 (1995): 37-38.

'La geografia negli scritti di Francesco Borghero', in Claudio Cerreti (ed), *Colonie africane e cultura italiana fra ottocento e novecento: le esplorazioni e la geografia* (Roma, 1994) (Rome, Istituto Italo-

Africano-CISU, 1995), 151-162.

'Leggere il Mediterraneo attraverso le carte antiche', *Mondodomani* 4 (1995): 16-18.

'L'Oltre Suez secondo Battista Agnese', *Geografia nelle Scuole* 2 (1995): 103-104.

(with Luciano Lago), *La Terra Santa e la sua immagine nella cartografia antica* (Trieste: Tip. Adriatica, 1995). [Exhibition catalogue.]

'Note intorno all'immagine dell'Italia fra antichità e medioevo', *Notiziario del Centro Italiano per gli studi storico-geografici* 2:3 (1996): 14-20.

'Sinclair, Colombo, Zeno e la scoperta dell'America', in Graziella Galliano (ed), *Atti del Convegno Rappresentazioni e pratiche dello spazio in una prospettiva storico-geografica* (Genova: Brigati, 1997), 259-266.

GAMBIN, Marie-Thérèse (Prof)
Université de Paris VII - Denis
Diderot
UFRG.H.S.S.
Case Courrier 7001, tour 34/44, 3e ét
2 place Jussieu
75251 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 01 43 54 86 46
Fax: (33) 01 43 29 40 41

Ancient Greek cartography:
celestial maps; the 'planisphere'
of Ptolemy
translated from Latin into
French; impact of
Ptolemy's maps on
Renaissance cartography;
map projection systems in
the Renaissance; history of
cartography in 18th-century
France

GANADO, Albert (Dr)
1 M.A. Vassalli Street
VALETTA VLT 13
Malta
Tel: (356) 247 109 (office)
(356) 236 941 (home)
Fax: (356) 247 170

Mapping the Maltese
islands; 16th-century plans
of Valetta; Maltese cartographers;
map holdings of
the Malta National Library

GARVER, John B. (Dr)
6777 Surrywood Lane
BETHESDA, Maryland 20817
USA
Tel & fax: (1) 301 469 9398
E-mail: jbgarver@aol.com

Mapping the American
West, 1804-1861

'The President's map cabinet', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 153-157.

GASSET ARGEMÍ, Josep
Gran de Gràcia 93, 5^e, 1^a
E-08012 BARCELONA
Spain
Tel: (34) 3 237 06 67

Cartobibliography of
printed maps of Catalonia
and of printed plans and
views of Barcelona before
1900

(with A.M. Adroer and M.D. Florensa), *Catàleg del Fons Cartogràfic de l'Institut Municipal d'Història. II. Mapes antics de la Península Ibèrica i de la resta del món (segles XVI-XIX)* (Barcelona: Ajuntament de Barcelona, 1995).

GAUTIER DALCHÉ, Patrick
(Prof Dr)
Institut de Recherche et
d'Histoire des Textes
40 Avenue d'Iéna
75116 PARIS
France
Fax: (33) 01 45 96 04 39

Medieval geography and
cartography; perception
and use of maps in the
Middle Ages; catalogue of
mappaemundi prior to
1200

'Notes sur la "carte de Théodose II" et sur la "mappemonde de Théodulf d'Orléans"', *Geographia antiqua* 3 (1994-1995): 91-108.

Carte marine et portulan au XIIe siècle: le 'Liber de existencia riviarum et forma maris nostri Mediterranei' (Pise, circa 120) (Collection de l'Ecole Française de Rome 203; Rome: Ecole Française de Rome, 1995).

'Cartes', 'Découvertes', 'Portulan', in A. Vauchez (ed), *Dictionnaire encyclopédique du Moyen Age chrétien* (Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1996).

'Limite, frontière et organisation de l'espace dans la géographie et la cartographie de la fin du Moyen Age', in Guy P. Marchal (ed), *Grenzen und Raumvorstellungen (11.-20. Jh) / Frontières et conceptions de l'espace (11e-20e siècles)*, *Clio Lucernensis* 3 (Zürich: Chronos, 1996): 93-122.

'L'organisation du monde', et 'L'espace cosmologique', in O. Guyotjeannin et E. Pouille (eds), *Autour de Gerbert d'Aurillac, la pape de l'an Mil* (Paris: Ecole des Chartes, 1996), 2-6, 330-334.

'Pour une histoire du regard géographique. Conception et usage de la carte au XV^e siècle', *Micrologus. Natura, scienze e società medievali* 4 (1996): 77-103.

L'usage des cartes marines aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles', in *Spazi, tempi, misure e percorsi nell'Europa del Basso-medioevo. Atti del XXXII*

Convegno storico internazionale, Todi, 8-11 ottobre 1995 (Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sul basso Medioevo-Accademia Tudertina, 1996), 97-128.

Géographie et culture. La représentation de l'espace du VI^e au XII^e siècle (London: Variorum, Collected Studies Series, 1997).

'Mappae mundi antérieures au XIII^e siècle dans les manuscrits latins de la Bibliothèque nationale de France. Un inventaire codicologique', *Scriptorium* 52 (1998).

'Le renouvellement de la perception et de la représentation de l'espace au XII^e siècle', in *Renovación intelectual del Occidente europeo (siglo XII)*, (XXIV Semana de Estudios Medievales, Estella 1997; Pamplona, 1998).

GAVISH, Dov (Dr)
Aerial Photography Curator
Department of Geography
Hebrew University of Jerusalem
JERUSALEM, 91905
Israel
Tel: (972) 2 588 3369 (office)
Fax: (972) 2 582 0549
E-mail: msgavish@pluto.mscc.huji.ac.il

Cartography and aerial
photography of Israel and
Palestine; military, cadas-
tral and topographical
mapping

(972) 2 671 8678 (home)

'As yesterday meets tomorrow: map and photographic consciousness', in Y. Gradus and G. Lipshitz (eds), *The Mosaic of Israeli Geography* (1996), 511-516.

'Foreign intelligence maps: offshoots of the 1:100,000 topographic map of Israel', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 174-184.

GERMANN, Thomas
Zentralbibliothek Zürich
Kartensammlung
Zähringerplatz 6
CH-8025 ZÜRICH
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 01 268 3100 (office)
Fax: (41) 01 268 3290

Historic town plans of
Zürich; panoramas; history
of panoramas; panorama
catalogues and cataloguing

(41) 01 713 1578 (home)

Georg Meyer (1814-1895), *Landschaftsmaler und Panoramakünstler. Kommentar zu seiner 1878 gezeichneten Rundschau vom Nollen* (Frauenfeld: Huber, 1996).

'Johann Gottfried Ebel und sein Panorama von der

Albischhochwacht', *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 23-30.
Zürich im Zeitraffer. Von der Römerzeit bis zum Schanzenbau 1642
 (Zürich: Werd-Verlag, 1997).

GILMARTIN, Patricia
 Department of Geography
 University of South Carolina
 COLUMBIA, SC 29208
 USA
 Tel: (1) 803 777 2989 (office)
 Fax: (1) 803 777 4972
 E-mail: gilmartin-pat@sc.edu

GLOVER, Sarah Rose
 McIntire Department of Art
 University of Virginia
 Fayerweather Hall
 CHARLOTTESVILLE, Virginia
 22903
 USA
 Tel: (1) 804 296 9702
 E-mail: srg9s@virginia.edu

GODLEWSKA, Anne Marie Claire
 Geography Department
 Queen's University
 KINGSTON, Ontario K7L 3N6
 Canada
 Tel: (1) 613 531 9864
 Fax: (1) 613 545 6122
 E-mail: godlewsk@qsilver.queensu.ca

'Jomard, the geographic imagination and the first great facsimile atlases', in Joan Winearls (ed), *Editing Early and Historical Atlases* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995), 109-135.

'Map, text and image. The mentality of enlightened conquerors: a new look at the Description de l'Egypte' *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers* 20:1 (1995): 5-28.

'The fascination of Jesuit cartography', in *Jesuit Encounters in the New World* (Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute 'Bibliotheca Instituti Historici S.I.' series, 1997).

Maps for propaganda; history of cartographic symbolization techniques

(1) 803 733 5605 (home)

Medieval mappaemundi:
 Last Judgement iconography and the Hereford map-pamundi

History of Napoleonic mapping; history of geographic thought; mapping, geography and imperialism; mapping and literature

'The idea of the map', in Susan Hanson (ed), *Geographical Ideas That Have Changed the World* (New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1997), 15-39.

GOEBL, Hans (Prof)
 Institut für Romanistik
 Universität Salzburg
 Akademiestrasse 24
 A-5020 SALZBURG
 Austria
 Tel: (43) 662 8044 4450

Linguistic maps (ie, maps showing the distribution of lesser used languages); reprints of old linguistic maps

GOFFART, Walter A. (Prof)
 Department of History
 University of Toronto
 TORONTO, Ontario M5S 3G3
 Canada
 Tel: (1) 416 978 8468
 Fax: (1) 416 978 4810
 E-mail: w.goffart@utoronto.ca

Historical atlases; maps to illustrate history

'The map of the barbarian invasions: a longer look', in Marc A. Meyer (ed), *The Culture of Christendom: Essays in Medieval History in Commemoration of Denis L. T. Bethell* (London: Hambledon Press, 1993), 1-27.

'Breaking the Ortelian pattern: historical atlases with a new program, 1747-1830', in Joan Winearls (ed), *Editing Early and Historical Atlases, Papers Given at the Twenty-Ninth Conference on Editorial Problems, University of Toronto, 5-6 November 1993* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995), 49-81.

'The first venture into "medieval geography": Lambarde's map of the Saxon Heptarchy (1568)', in Jane Roberts and Janet L. Nelson (eds), *Alfred the Wise, Festschrift for Janet Bately* (Woodbridge, Suffolk, 1997), 53-60.

'What's wrong with the map of the barbarian invasions?' in Susan J. Ridyard and Robert G. Benson (eds), *Minorities and Barbarian in Medieval Life* (Sewanee, Tennessee: University of the South Press, 1997), 159-177.

GOGATE Prasad P. Indigenous maps of India
Department of Geography
University of Mumbai
VIDYANAGARI, Mumbai 400098
India
Tel: (91) 22 811 8016

(with B. Arunachalam), 'Area maps in Maratha cartography: a study in native maps of Western India', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 126-140.

GOLASKI, Janusz (Prof Dr) Land-use changes during
Katedra Geodezji Akademii Rolniczej the last two centuries; gen-
ul. Wojska Polskiego 71f esis of cartographic forms
60-625 POZNAŃ of topographic information
Poland and its connection with
non-cartographic forms
Tel: (48) 61 487 778 (written documents and
painted landscapes)

GOLE, Susan India: indigenous carto-
3 Aylesbury Road graphy
Wing

LEIGHTON BUZZARD LU7 0PD
UK

Tel: (44) 01296 681071

Fax: (44) 01296 682671

'I went to Hondius's shop to buy some maps', *IMCoS Journal* 61
(1995): 19, 21, 23, 25, 27.

Cyprus on the Table: Maps of Cyprus in British Government Papers
1878-1920 (Nicosia: Bank of Cyprus Cultural Foundation, 1996).

Maps of the Mediterranean Region Published in British Parliamentary
Papers 1801-1921 (Nicosia: Bank of Cyprus Cultural Foundation,
1996).

'When we get there: Bombay in early maps', in Pauline Rohatgi et
al (eds), *Bombay to Mumbai: Changing Perspectives* (Mumbai: Marg
Publications, 1997), 20-39.

GÓMEZ GÓMEZ, Antonio Agustín Manuscripts maps and
Biblioteca Publica Provincial de plans in the high lawcourt
Huelva of the Real Chancilleria de
C/ Duque de la Victoria, 23 Granada (18th-19th cen-
HUELVA 21.001 turies)
Spain
Tel: (34) 959 24 72 62
Fax: (34) 959 25 04 69
E-mail: antonio.gomez1@sauce.pntic.mec.es

GOODRICH, Thomas D. Ottoman maps
(Prof Emeritus)

History Department
Indiana University of Pennsylvania
INDIANA, PA 15705-1087
USA

Tel: (1) 724 357 2284 (office) (1) 724 463 7935 (home)

Fax: (1) 724 357 6478 (office)

E-mail: goodrich@grove.iup.edu

'Early Islamic and Ottoman maps at Yale', *Yale University Library*
Gazette 72 (1997): 27-40.

'Eureka! A scholar shares an Ottoman cartographic high',
Mercator's World 2:3 (1997): 26-31.

GOODWIN, Katherine R. Texas cartography and car-
Special Collections Division tobibliography from 1492
University of Texas at Arlington to 1900; 19th-century rail-
Libraries road maps of the western
P O Box 19497 United States; promotional
ARLINGTON, Texas 76019-0497 maps of the United States
USA
Tel: (1) 817 273 3393
Fax: (1) 817 794 5797
E-mail: goodwin@library.uta.edu

GOREN, Haim (Dr)
Tel-Hai Academic College
UPPER GALILEE 12210
Israel

Tel: (972) 6 690 0858 (office)
(972) 6 693 8665 (home)
Fax: (972) 6 690 2019 / 690 0856
(972) 6 693 5625 (home)
E-mail: goren@telhai.ac.il

'Titus Tobler's legacy: two sources', *Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society* 14 (1994-95): 57-62.

'An imaginary European concept of Jerusalem in a late sixteenth-century model', *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 127 (1995): 106-121.

(with Rehav Rubin), 'Conrad Schick's models of Jerusalem and its monuments', *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 128 (1996): 103-124.

GOSS Josephus Johannes Sydney
Sanders of Oxford
104 High Street
OXFORD OX1 4BW
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 242590
Fax: (44) 01865 721748
E-mail: info@sanders_oxford.co.uk

Blaeu's the Grand Atlas of the 17th Century World (2nd ed; London, 1997).

GOW, Andrew Colin (Prof Dr)
Department of History and Classics
2-28 Tory Bldg.
University of Alberta
EDMONTON, AB T6G 2H4
Canada

Tel: (10 403 492 0853; message x3270 (office)
(1) 403 439 5071 (home)
Fax: (1) 403 492 9125
E-mail: andrew.gow@ualberta.ca

19th-century cartography
of Israel's seashores and
lakes; Heinrich Kiepert in
the Holy Land, 1870;
international cooperation in
early Holy-Land cartogra-
phy; Frederick H. Robe's
map of the sources of the
Jordan; Charles Gaillardot's
map of the Ledja

Cartobibliography; atlas
publications; Oxford town
plans, 16th-20th centuries

Legendary peoples on
world maps; cosmographi-
cal maps; Vienna-
Klosterneuberg school; Fra
Mauro's mappamundi

'Gog and Magog on mappaemundi and early printed maps: orien-
talizing ethnography in the apocalyptic tradition', *Journal of Early
Modern History* 2:1 (1998): 1-28.

'Kartenrand, Gesellschaftsrand, Geschichtsrand: Die legendären
judei clausi/inclusi auf mittelalterlichen und frühneuzeitlichen
Weltkarten', in Helwig Schmidt-Glinzer (ed), *Fördern und
Bewahren. Studien zur europäischen Kulturgeschichte der Frühen Neuzeit*
(Wolfenbütteler Forschungen, 70; Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz,
1996), 137-155.

(with Jolanta Pekacz), *Mappaemundi and Early World Maps, 1200-1500: A Bibliography of Historical Scholarship* (MapHist [1997] and on CD-ROM by MapHist [1998 archive]). Available in part via website: <http://www.ualberta.ca/~agow/index.html>

GRABOWSKI, Piotr
Map Curator, Scientific Library
W. Kętrzyński's Research Institute
Partyzantów 87
10-402 OLSZTYN
Poland
Tel: (48) 089 527 66 18 (office)
(48) 089 523 50 09 (home)
Fax: (48) 089 527 66 19

East Prussian maps, atlases,
cartographic materials,
16th to 20th centuries; car-
tobibliography of East
Prussia; cartographical
materials in the
Archbishops' and State
Archives in Olsztyn

'Obraz terytorium Prus Wschodnich w kartografii XVI-XX wiek.'
[Picture of the territory of East Prussia in cartography between
16th and 20th centuries], [*History of Cartography*] 8:10 (1995): 19-
49.

'Prezentacja zbioru kartograficznego w Ośrodku Badań
Naukowych im W. Kętrzyńskiego w Olsztynie' [Cartographic col-
lection at the Kętrzyński's Research Centre in Olsztyn, against the
background of the general resources thereof, [*Proceedings from the
16th All-Polish Conference of the Historians of Cartography – 1995
Olsztyn*] 8:11 (1995): 129-139.

'Ziemie dawnych Prus Wschodnich w Kartografii' [Territory of the
ancient East Prussia in cartography], in [*From the History of
Cartography*], vol. 8 (Olsztyn, 1997).

GREEN, David Richard
Centre for Remote Sensing and
Mapping Science (CRSMS)
Department of Geography
University of Aberdeen
Elphinstone Road
ABERDEEN AB9 3UF
UK
Tel: (44) 01224 272324
Fax: (44) 01224 272331
E-mail: d.r.green@abdn.ac.uk
Web: <http://www.abdn.ac.uk/geospatial>

Applications of computer
technology to map study;
journalistic cartography;
map design, colour; marine
cartography

GREINER, Piotr (Dr)
Instytut Historii
Uniwersytet Śląski
ul. Bankowa 11
PL-40007 KATOWICE
Poland

The history of official
multi-scale cartography in
Silesia (to 1945)

Tel: (48) 32 580 412 (office) (48) 32 254 6013 (home)
E-mail: greinerp@saba.wns.us.edu.pl

'Kartographische Quellen zur Geschichte der oberschlesischen Städte bis zum Ende des 18. Jahrhunderts' [Cartographic sources for the history of the towns in Upper Silesia to the end of the 18th century], in Thomas Wunsch (ed), *Stadtgeschichte Oberschlesiens. Studien zur städtischen Entwicklung und Kultur einer ostmitteleuropäischen Region vom Mittelalter bis zum Vorabend der Industrialisierung* (Berlin: Gebr. Mann Verlag, 1995), 239-252.

'Stadtpläne von Oppeln (bis 1945). Plany miasta Opola (do 1945 roku)' [Town plans of Opole/Oppein], in Peter Mrass (ed), *Oppeln/Opole. Stadtpläne, graphische Ansichten, Fotografien (bis 1945). Plany miasta, widoki graficzne, fotografie (do 1945 roku)* (Opole, Ratingen-Hösel: Oberschlesische Landesmuseum, Muzeum Śląska Opolskiego, 1995), 9-23.

'Dwie serie planów miast górnośląskich z połowy XVIII wieku' [Two series of town plans of Upper Silesian towns from the middle of the 18th century], in Idzi Panic (ed), *Ojczyzna Wielka i Mała Księga pamiątkowa wydana z okazji 40-lecia PTH Oddział Cieszyn* (Cieszyn: Polskie Towarzystwo Historyczne, Oddział w Cieszynie, 1996), 94-98.

'Militär-Topographische Karte Preussens – analiza na przykładzie

sekcji z obszaru Górnego Śląska z lat 1824-1928' [Militär-Topographische Karte Preussens: analysis on the basis of the sections from Upper Silesia 1824-1928], in Stanisław Alexandrowicz, et al (eds), *Kartografia wojskowa krajów strefy bałtyckiej XVI-XX w.* (Toruń: Uniwersytet Mikołaja Kopernika w Toruniu, 1996), 119-124.

(with Roland Banduch), 'Plany miasta Katowic (do 1945 roku)' [Town plans of Katowice (til 1945)], *Kronika Katowic* 6 (1996): 107-117.

(with Roland Banduch), 'Źródła kartograficzne do dziejów Wielkich Hajduk (do 1939 r.)' [Cartographic sources for the history of Wielkie Hajduki (til 1939)], in Jacek Kurek (ed), *Z dziejów tradycji, historii i kultury Wielkich Hajduk. Materiały z sesji popularno-naukowej 4-5 października 1995 r* (Chorzów: Miejski Dom Kultury 'Batory', 1996), 47-52.

Kartografia górnicza na Śląsku od XVI do pierwszej połowy XIX wieku. Zarys historyczny, katalog map, bibliografia [Mining cartography in Silesia from the 16th century to the first half of the 19th. Historical sketch, map catalogue, bibliography] (Wrocław: Centrum Badań Śląskoznawczych i Bohemistycznych, Uniwersytet Wrocławski, 1997).

GRIFFITHS, Ieuan
School of African and Asian Studies
University of Sussex
FALMER, BRIGHTON BN1 9QN
UK
Tel: (44) 01273 606 755

African political boundaries
and maps

GRIM, Ronald E. (Dr)
Specialist in Cartographic History
Geography and Map Division
Library of Congress
WASHINGTON, DC 20540-4650
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 8532 (office)
(1) 301 596 2354 (home)
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
E-mail: rgrim@loc.gov

United States landowner-
ship maps and US General
Land Office records, 17th
to 19th centuries; immi-
grant and ethnic settlement
patterns in 18th and 19th
century Virginia; place-
names; the Mullan Road
and Gustavus Sohon

(with John A. Wolter, ed), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress; New York:

INTERNATIONAL MAP COLLECTORS' SOCIETY



The society for people who like maps

~

UK and international meetings,

Quarterly Journal,

Visits to famous map collections,

Largest annual international map fair

~

Contacts

Membership Secretary

Samantha Pearce

7 East Park Street, Chatteris, Cambridge PE16 6LA, UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1354 692023 Fax: +44 (0) 1354 692697

Chairman

Jenny Harvey

E-mail: jeh@harvey27.demon.co.uk

Web site

<http://www.harvey27.demon.co.uk/imcos/>

McGraw-Hill, 1996).
(with Paul D. McDermott), 'The mapmaker as artist', *Mercator's World* 1:1 (1996): 28-33.

GRÓF, László
3 Oxford Military College
Temple Cowley
OXFORD OX4 2UG
UK
Tel & fax: (44) 01865 771477

'Marsigli gróf élete' [The life of Count Marsigli], *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 12-17.

'Maps of Hungary in the Ortelius atlases 1570-1612'. *IMCoS Journal* 72 (1998): 7-18.

GRUBER, Mayer Irwin (Dr)
Department of Bible & Ancient
Near East
Ben-Gurion University
P.O. Box 653
BEERSHEVA
Israel
Tel: (972) 7 646 1015
Fax: (972) 7 647 2913
E-mail: gruber@bgumail.bgu.ac.il

GUNASENA, Diana Patricia
Huntingdon
70 Kenilworth Court
Lower Richmond Road
LONDON SW15 1EN
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 788 0730

GUTHORN, Peter Jay
514 North Lakeside Drive
LAKE WORTH, Florida 33460
USA
Tel: (1) 407 588 1565

Maps of Hungary, especially by Ortelius;
Hungarian surveyors and cartographers; Oxfordshire, 18th-century

Maps in ancient Near Eastern and biblical texts; maps in ancient and medieval commentaries on those texts

Early 17th century cartographers and land surveyors

Mapping of the American Revolutionary War; 18th and 19th century charting of the US coastal waters

HABEL, Rudolf (Dr-Ing)
Gartenstrasse 40
D-99867 GOTHA
Germany

HADSEL, Fred Latimer
106 White Street
LEXINGTON, Virginia 24450
USA
Tel: (1) 703 463 5767

HAFT, Adele J.
Department of Classical and
Oriental Studies
Hunter College, City University of
New York
695 Park Avenue
NEW YORK, NY 10021
USA
Tel: (1) 212 772 5063 (office) (1) 718 852 2699 (home)
E-mail: ahaft@shiva.hunter.cuny.edu

'Maps, mazes, and monsters: the iconography of the library in Umberto Eco's *The Name of the Rose*', *Studies in Iconography* 14 (1995): 9-50.

HAMELEERS, Marc (Drs)
Municipal Archives
P.O. Box 51140
1007 EC AMSTERDAM
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 20 572 0300 (office) (31) 346 561 428 (home)
Fax: (31) 20 675 0596

(with Erik Schmitz), 'Amsterdamse uitgiftekaarten, 1586-1769' [Amsterdam lot-issue plans], *Amstelodamum* 1996 88te Jaarboek (1997): 44-64.

'De muurkaart op het huis van "de bakker op de hoek" met de weg naar het Amsterdamse kledingmagazijn Oostmeijer' [The wall map painted on the house of 'the bakery at the corner' with the route to the Oostmeijer clothing shop], *Caert-Thresoor* 16:3 (1997): 61-65.

Structure and contents of world atlases, 17th to first half of the 20th century

History of the map of Africa, 15th to 19th centuries

Maps in poetry, especially 20th-century poetry in English

Maps of Amsterdam; Dutch polder mapping; teaching, curatorship, theory

HANLE, Adolf (Prof Dr)
Mozartsr. 7
D-68549 ILVESHEIM
Germany
Tel: (49) 0621 494 523

HANNAH, Robert
Department of Classics
University of Otago
P.O. Box 56
DUNEDIN
New Zealand
Tel: (64) 3 479 8711
Fax: (64) 3 479 9029
E-mail: robert.hannah@stonebow.otago.ac.nz

'The image of Cautes and Cautopates in the Mithraic tauroctony icon', in *Religion in the Ancient World: New Themes and Approaches* (Amsterdam: Hakker, 1996), 177-192.

'Is it a bird? Is it a star? Ovid's kite and the first swallow of spring', *Latomus: Revue d'Etudes Latines* 56 (1997): 327-342.

'Odysseus's navigation', *Prudentia* 29 (1997): 15-33.

'The tethering of Meskhetiu', *Göttingen Miszellen* 160 (1997): 33-39.

HARVEY, Paul D.A. (Prof)
Lyndhurst
Farnley Hey Road
DURHAM DH1 4EA
UK
Tel: (44) 0191 386 9396

'Cartography and its written sources', in F.A.C. Mantello and A.G. Rigg (eds), *Medieval Latin: An Introduction and Bibliographical Guide* (Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1996), 386-394.

'English estate maps: their early history and their use as historical evidence', in D. Buisseret (ed), *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996), 27-61.

Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (London: Hereford Cathedral and British Library; Toronto: Toronto University Press, 1996).

'The Sawley map and other world maps in twelfth-century

19th-century atlas cartography; cartography of the Bibliographisches Institut AG; Nicolaus Cusanus

Mappaemundi; early celestial charts; iconography of Greek and Roman constellations; early navigation

Medieval local and regional maps from Europe and Palestine

England', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 33-42.

'The thirteenth-century map of the world in Hereford Cathedral', *Israeli Map Collectors' Society Journal* 15 (1997): 1-6.

HASEGAWA, Koji (Prof)
Institute of Letters
Faculty of Letters
Kobe University
1-1, Rokkodai-cho, Nada-ku
KOBE 657
Japan

Tel: (81) 78 803 0474 (office)

Fax: (81) 78 803 0486 (office)

Social history of atlases (16th-17th centuries); history of disaster maps; British cartography (16th-17th centuries)

(81) 6 971 3814 (home)

(81) 6 971 3814 (home)

'Ortelius *Sekai no Butai* timei taiso hyo N.V.V.' [List of ancient and modern place-names in Ortelius's *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*], *The Kobe City University Journal* 45:4,5,6 (1994): 71-91, 71-96, 83-104.

'Mercator's Atlas no sougo-teki kenkyu' [Comprehensive studies on Mercator's Atlas], *Annals of Fukutake Science and Culture Foundation* (1996): 120-124.

Kindai Chizu-Cho no Tenjo [The birth of the modern atlas: Translation of C. Koeman's *The History of Abraham Ortelius and His Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*] (Kyoto: Rinsen Shoten, 1997).

HATANO, Masataka
1-23-302, Minami 4-Nishi 25
Chuo-ku
SAPPORO 064
Japan

Spatial perception in historical ages and regional reconstruction

HÉBERT, John R. (Dr)
Hispanic Division
Library of Congress
WASHINGTON, DC, 20540
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 1992 (office)
(1) 703 978 1553 (home)
Fax: (1) 202 707 2005
E-mail: jheb@loc.gov

Spanish colonial maps; Spanish hydrographic charts, 1715-1820; D. Gutiérrez's map of America 1562; Vicente S. Pintado, Spanish surveyor-general, Spanish West Florida, 1806-1817

(editor), *The 1531 Huexotzinco Codex* (Washington: Library of Congress; Mexico: Ediciones de Multiarte, 1995).

Library of Congress Hispanic and Portuguese Collections, An Illustrated Guide (Washington: Library of Congress, 1996).

'Rare Book and Special Collections Division' and 'Early Contacts with Europeans', in *Many Nations: A Library of Congress Resource Guide for the Study of Indian and Alaska Native Peoples in the United States* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1996), 35-71.

(with Abby Forgang), 'Small particulars: variant titles and dates to the manuscript of Fray Diego Durán', *The Americas* (Winter 1997).

HEIDENREICH, Conrad E. Mapping of Canada, 1500-
Department of Geography 1800
York University
4700 Keele Street
TORONTO, Ontario M3J 1P3
Canada

Tel: (1) 416 736 5107
Fax: (1) 416 736 5735
E-mail: cheidenr@yorku.ca

HEIJDEN, Henk A.M. van der (Dr) Maps of the Netherlands in
Lange Reen 2 the French period, 1795-
NL-5524 AJ STEENSEL 1815
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 0497 514 637

'The development of cartography in the Low Countries', *IMCoS Journal* 51 (1994): 6-10.

'Atlas Iprensis, 1570-1639', *Caert-Thresoor* no 2 (1995): 25-34.

'Kaat als Kunst' [Map as a product of art], *Caert-Thresoor*, no 4 (1995): 77-84.

'De minuutkaart van Middelburg in Vlaanderen van Jacob van Deventer teruggevonden' [The original map of Middelburg in Flanders by Jacob van Deventer found again], *Caert-Thresoor*, no 4 (1996): 107-108.

'Het oudste kaartje van het Hertogdom Brabant?' [The oldest map of the Duchy of Brabant?], *Caert-Thresoor*, 16:3 (1997): 67-69.

'Een Spaans lesje in Nederlandse historische kartografie' [A Spanish lesson in Dutch history of cartography], *Caert-Thresoor* 16:2 (1997): 42-43.

'Heinrich Bünting's Itinerarium Sacrae Scripturae, 1581: a chapter

in the geography of the Bible', *Quaerendo* 28:4 (1998): 1-23.
Old Maps of the Netherlands, 1548-1598 (Utrecht 1998).

HEINZ, Markus
Malplaquetstrasse 7
D-13347 BERLIN
Germany
E-mail:
markus.heinz@sbb.spk-berlin.de

Catalogue and analysis of
the maps published by J.B.
Homann, Homann Heirs
and Fembo (Nuremberg,
1702-1852); atlas history,
history of copperplate
printing

'Die Atlanten der süddeutschen Verlag Homann und Seutter (18. Jahrhundert)', in Hans Wolff (ed), *400 Jahre Mercator, 400 Jahre Atlas* (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München, Aussellungskatalog 65; Wissenhorn: Anton H Conrad, 1995), 81-94.

(with Elisabeth Zeilinger), 'Ordnung auf der Kugel? Die Abfolge von Karten in Atlanten (16.-18. Jahrhundert)', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg* 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 217-223.

'A programme for map publishing: the Homann firm in the eighteenth century', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 104-115.

HELGERSON, Richard (Prof)
Department of English
University of California
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93106
USA

Tel: (1) 805 893 2988 (office)
(1) 805 965 2628 (home)

Fax: (1) 805 893 4622

E-mail:
rhelgers@humanitas.ucsb.edu

'Soldiers and enigmatic girls: the politics of Dutch domestic realism, 1650-1672', *Representations* 58 (1997): 49-87.

HELLWIG, Fritz (Dr)
Klosterbergstrasse 117c
D-53117 BONN 2
Germany
Tel: (49) 0228 322 017

Maps and contemptus
mundi in early modern
Europe; maps in 17th-cen-
tury Dutch genre painting;
literature and geography
(special issue of the on-line
journal *Early Modern
Literary Studies* [EMLS] –
co-edited with Joanne
Woolway)

Functional cartography
(history of trade and traffic,
hydrography); Italian map-
makers of 16th and 17th
centuries

HERBERT, Francis
Curator of Maps
Royal Geographical Society
1 Kensington Gore
LONDON SW7 2AR
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 591 3050
Fax: (44) 0171 591 3001
E-mail: f.herbert@rgs.org

'Imago Mundi bibliography', *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 209-225; 48 (1996): 236-261; 49 (1997): 199-227; 50 (1998): 232-269.

HERNANDO, Agustín (Prof Dr)
Geography Department
Faculty of Geography and History
University of Barcelona
08026 BARCELONA
Spain
E-mail: agustin@trivium.gh.ub.es

'Los cosmografos de la Casa de Contratación y la cartografía de Andalucía', in *Miscelanea geográfica en homenaje al Profesor Luis Gil Varon* (Córdoba: Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Córdoba, 1994), 125-143.

'La cartografía Mallorquina de la Baixa Edat Mitjana', in Agustín Hernando et al, *Cartografia Mallorquina* (Barcelona: Diputació de Barcelona, 1995), 11-69.

El mapa de España, siglos XV-XVIII (Madrid: Instituto Geográfico Nacional, Ministerio de Fomento, 1995).

La imagen de un país. Juan Bautista Labaña y su mapa de Aragón (1610-1620) (Zaragoza: Institución Fernando el Católico, 1996).

HERTERICK, E.J.
141 Pale Ivy Lane
IRMO, South Carolina 29063
USA
Tel: (1) 803 781 4366

Census of extant cartographic wood-blocks, copper-plates, and lithographic stones; subscribers lists to cartographic products; firms of Arrowsmith (Aaron, Samuel, John) and Stanford (Edward and William); Lt-Col Sir William Thorn (ie, Grossbritannischer Obristleutnant Wilhelm Thorn)

Cartography of Spain and the regions of Spain; atlases produced in Spain or for Spanish people

Early American road maps; cartography and the American automobile

HILL, Sharon L.
American Geographical Society
Collection
Golda Meir Library
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
P.O. Box 399
MILWAUKEE, WI 53201
USA
Tel: (1) 414 229 6282 (office)
Fax: (1) 414 229 3524
E-mail: slh@gml.uwm.edu

HILLS, Helen (Dr)
Department of Art History & Archaeology
University of Manchester
Oxford Rd.
MANCHESTER, M13 9PL
UK
Tel: (44) 0161 275 3318 (office)
(44) 01457 766534 (home)
Fax: (44) 0161 275 3331
E-mail: h.m.hills@man.ac.uk

'Mapping the early modern city', *Urban History* 23:2 (1996): 145-162.

HILLS, Richard Leslie (Rev Dr)
Stamford Cottage
47 Old Road
MOTTRAM, Hyde
Cheshire SK14 6LW
UK
Tel: (44) 01457 763104

'James Watt at Campbeltown', *Kintyre Antiquarian and Natural History Society Magazine* 41 (1997): 3-8; 42 (1997): 3-8.

'John Watt's map of the Clyde', *Notes and Records of the Royal Society* (January 1998).

Map samplers of Great Britain; Bible maps/pilgrimage maps; travel patterns of Amish people

(1) 414 291 9800 (home)

Images of the city in southern Italy in the early modern period; cartography of Palermo and Naples; cartographic images used in festivals in Italian cities; cartographic images used in conjunction with patron saints; Italian cities of 17th and 18th centuries

James Watt, 1736-1819

HINDLE, Brian Paul (Dr)
Department of Geography
University of Salford
SALFORD M5 4WT
UK

Tel: (44) 0161 295 5000

Fax: (44) 0161 295 5015

E-mail: b.p.hindle@geography.salford.ac.uk

Maps as evidence of British
landscape change; depiction
of roads and rights of way
on maps

HODSON, Arundel Yolande (Dr)
16 Hertford Road
TEWIN, Herts. AL6 0JY
UK

Tel & fax: (44) 01438 717825

Preparation of a catalogue
raisonné of King George
III's military maps in the
Royal Collection; Ordnance
Survey maps and plans;
mapping of Palestine in the
19th century

(with Alan Gordon), *An Illustrated History of 250 Years of Military
Survey* (London: Military Survey Defence Agency, 1997).

'Mapping it out: in the field with the PEF surveyors', *ERETZ: The
Geographical Magazine from Israel* 52 (1997): 43-50.

HODSON, Donald
16 Hertford Road
TEWIN, Herts. AL6 0JY
UK

Tel & fax: (44) 01438 717825

Road-books and itineraries
of England and Wales to
1850

Country Atlases of the British Isles Published after 1703. Vol III: *Atlases
Published 1764-1789 and Their Subsequent Editions* (London: The
British Library, 1997).

HOFMANN, Catherine
Map Curator
Département des cartes et plans
Bibliothèque National de France
58, rue de Richelieu
75002 PARIS
France

Tel: (33) 01 47 03 83 59 (office)

Fax: (33) 01 47 03 83 61

E-mail: catherine.hofmann@bnf.fr

French cartographical edi-
tions in the 18th century;
cartography as the 'eye of
history'

(33) 01 47 00 38 58 (home)

(with Ève Netchine), 'Connaissance du monde, vanité du monde: le
globe, image du savoir, image de la Création (XVIe-XVIIIe
siècle)', in D. Lecocq, E. Netchine, M. Pelletier, *Le Globe et son
image* (Paris: Bibliothèque nationale de France, 1995), 49-69.

'Un géographie sur les traces du mythe grec: Jean-Denis Barbié du
Bocage (1760-1825)', in Christian Huetz de Lempis (ed), *La
Découverte géographique à travers le livre et la cartographie* (Bordeaux:
Société des bibliophiles de Guyenne, 1997), 135-154.

HÖHENER, Hans-Peter (Dr)
Zentralbibliothek Zürich
Kartensammlung
Zähringerplatz 6
CH-8025 ZÜRICH
Switzerland

Tel: (41) 1 268 3100 (office)

(41) 1 482 8432 (home)

Fax: (41) 1 286 3290

E-mail: hoehener@zb.unizh.ch

History of cartography of
Switzerland

(41) 1 268 3165 (direct)

(with A. Dürst, H.-U. Feldmann and M. Oehrli), *Die Ostschweiz im
Bild der Frühen Kartenmacher: Karten und Vermessungsinstrumente aus
fünf Jahrhunderten* (Murten: Verlag Cartographica Helvetica, 1994).

'La Suisse', in Gérard Mercator *cosmographie, le temps et l'espace*
(Antwerp: Fond Mercator Paribas, 1994), 361-367.

'Zur Geschichte der Kartendokumentation in der Schweiz', in
Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für
Lothar Zögner (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation 11*; Gotha:
Verlag Justus Perthes, 1995), 57-66.

d'HOLLANDER, Raymond
Association française de Topographie
13 Avenue Emile Laurent
75012 PARIS
France
Tel: (331) 46 28 34 60

Geographical sciences in
antiquity and in the
Muslim world; history of
the loxodrome; history of
cartography at IGN-
Institut géographique
(1940-1990)

- HOLLÓ, Szilvia Andrea (Dr)** City maps in Europe
Map Curator
Kiscelli Muzeum-Budapest History Museum
Kiscelli Utca 108
1037 BUDAPEST
Hungary
Tel: (36) 1 250 0304 (office) (36) 1 332 9868 (home)
Fax: (36) 1 368 7917 (office)
E-mail: h13455hol@ella.hu
'Collections of early maps in Hungary', *IMCoS Journal* 71 (1997): 10-14.
- HOLZHEIMER, Arthur** Maps of the world and
1145 Lincoln Avenue South North America to 1700;
HIGHLAND PARK, Illinois 60035 19th-century maps of the
USA trans-Mississippi West, discovery and exploration
Tel: (1) 312 255 3711 (office)
(1) 847 433 1129 (home)
E-mail: janart-maps@worldnet.att.net
- HOLZER, Gerhard (Mag)** Maps of New Zealand;
Librarian, Österreichische Akademie routes on old maps (to
der Wissenschaften 1900)
Kommission für Geschichte der
Naturwissenschaften
Postgasse 7-9 /St 1
1010 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 0222 51581 400 (office) (43) 0222 280 9450 (home)
Cartographic Rarities of the Woldan Collection (Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences, 1995). [Exhibition catalogue.]
'Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften: Bibliothek der Kommission für Geschichte der Mathematik, Naturwissenschaften und Medizin', in Helmut W. Lang (ed), *Handbuch der historischen Buchbestände in Österreich* (Hildesheim: Gerog Olms Verlag, 1995).
(editor), *Sammlung Woldan: Bestandskatalog, Abteilung A: Cartographica: Teil I: Gesamte Erde und Außereuropa* (Veröffentlichungen der Kommission für Geschichte der Mathematik, Naturwissenschaften und Medizin, 50; Wien: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1995).
- HOOK, Colin M. (Dr)** Italian town maps and
5 Hendriks Court views; urban cartography of
HIGHTON, Victoria 3216 the Renaissance; art and
Australia cartography
Tel: (61) 3 5243 7075
E-mail: colin@deakin.edu.au
'Renaissance man and artist: figures of ambiguity and ambivalence', *Exedra* 6:2 (1995): 38-43.
- HOOKER, Brian** New Zealand printed maps
9 Amorino Drive by James Wyld; a catalogue of New Zealand
Red Beach, OREWA printed maps to 1840; cartographical aspects of
New Zealand Tasman's voyage 1642-
Fax: (64) 09 42 6497 1643
- 'La carte du monde de W.J. Blaeu of 1604', *Mappemonde* (Montpellier, 1997), 4: 5-8.
'Raphael Clint's map of Auckland, 1839', *Auckland-Waikato Historical Journal* 69 (April 1997): 37-39.
'In the name of the son', *Mercator's World* 3:4 (1998): 44-49.
- HOPKINS, Daniel P.** Danish colonial mapping
Department of Geosciences
University of Missouri-Kansas City
KANSAS CITY, MO 64110
USA
Tel: (1) 816 822 0274
E-mail: dhopkins@cctr.umkc.edu
- HORNER, Arnold (Dr)** Thematic mapping in
Department of Geography Ireland; cartographical
University College Dublin responses to partition in
Belfield Ireland, 1920-1930; the
DUBLIN 4 land capability maps of Sir
Ireland Robert Kane (1809-1890)
Tel: (353) 1 706 8382
Fax: (353) 1 269 5597

HOROWITZ, Wayne B. (Dr)
Department of Assyriology
Hebrew University
Mount Scopus
JERUSALEM
Israel
Tel: (972) 02 881181

Ancient Mesopotamian
cartography, geography,
astronomy

HOU Renzhi (Prof)
Institute of Historical Geography
Peking University
100871 BEIJING
China
Tel: (86) 1 250 2602
Fax: (86) 1 256 4095

History of Chinese cartog-
raphy and geographical
thought; historical atlas of
Beijing

†HOWSE, Humphrey Derek (Cdr)
12 Barnfield Road
Riverhead
SEVENOAKS, Kent TN13 2AY
UK

Sea charts and navigation

Greenwich Time and the Longitude (London: Philip Wilson, 1997).

HRENKÓ, Pál
Alkotás u. 25.3ep. V/38
BUDAPEST H 1123
Hungary
Tel: (36) 1 563785

Hungarian maps, mapping
history, biography

'A Hármás Kis Tükör téképei' [Maps of "Tripartition Little Mirror"], *Geodézia és Kartográfia* (Budapest), 48:3 (1996): 25-29; and *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 22-29.

'Térképészetiünk millecentenáris tükre' [Surveying and mapping highlights of Hungary's 11 centuries], *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 48:8 (1996): 19-25.

HSU, Mei-Ling (Prof Dr)
Department of Geography
University of Minnesota
414 Social Science Building
267 19th Avenue South
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55455
USA
Tel: (1) 612 625 7375
Fax: (1) 612 624 1044

Chinese cartographic devel-
opment; Chinese popula-
tion and urban-
development maps

'An inquiry into early Chinese atlases through the Ming Dynasty', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997), 31-50.

HU, Bangbo
Department of Geography
Liberal Arts Center 304
Villanova University
VILLANOVA, Pennsylvania 19085-1699
USA
Tel: (1) 610 519 4640

Chinese administrative
gazetteer maps of the Song
Dynasty (960-1279)

HUBBARD, Jason Clyde
P.O. Box 338
LINCOLN, Massachusetts 01773
USA
Tel & fax: (1) 781 259 3117

European printed maps of
Japan (with Lutz Walter);
printed charts of the East
Indies showing Japan
before 1700

HUDSON, Alice
Chief, Map Division
New York Public Library
5th Avenue & 42nd Street
NEW YORK, NY 10018-2788
USA
Tel: (1) 212 930 0589 (office)
(1) 212 222 2835 (home)
Fax: (1) 212 921 2546
E-mail: ahudson@nypl.org

John Seller; 17th and 18th
century English mapping
and charting of the Middle
Atlantic colonies (Carolinas
to New York); pre-20th-
century women mapmak-
ers; pre-20th-century New
York City mapmakers; pre-
20th-century maps of west-
ern North America

'The Library's Map Division goes to war, 1941-45', *The New York Public Library Bulletin* 3:2 (1996): 126-147.

'Putting Appalachia on the map: or, Appalachia: its perception as

a barrier on maps to 1733', *The Portolan* 40 (Fall 1997): 26-33.
 'A brief history of the New York Public Library Map Division',
Meridian, no. 13 (Spring 1998): 5-6.
 'The Map Division in press: more than fifteen seconds of fame',
Meridian, no. 13 (Spring 1998): 61-62.

HUGHES, Paul
 106 High Street
 AIRMYN, Yorkshire
 DN14 8LB
 UK

HÜHNEL, Helga (Dr)
 Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
 Kartensammlung und Globenmuseum
 Josefsplatz 1
 A-1015 WIEN
 Austria
 Tel: (43) 1 53 410 302
 Fax: (43) 1 53 410 319
 E-mail: helga.huehnel@onb.ac.at

(with Franz Wawrik, Jan Mokre, Elisabeth Zeilinger, eds),
Kartographische Zimelien. Die 50 schönsten Karten und Globen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek (Wien: Holzhausen, 1995).

(with Johannes Dörflinger), *Österreichische Atlanten 1561-1918* (2 vols. = *Atlantes Austriaci*, 1.2; Wien: Böhlau, 1995).

'Österreichische Globenhersteller: ein biographischer Streifzug durch die Jahrhunderte', in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben* (Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen; Wien: Verlag Christian Brandstätter, 1997), 88-104.

HUIDEKOPER, Fay
 c/o Rezayat Company Limited
 P.O. Box 90
 ALKHOBAR 31952
 Saudi Arabia
 Tel & fax: (966) 3 895 4686

Early river ports

Maps in travel books

Cartography of the Arabian peninsula, 15th to 19th centuries

HYDE, Ralph
 Keeper of Prints & Maps
 Guildhall Library
 Aldermanbury
 LONDON EC2P 2EJ
 UK

Tel: (44) 0171 332 1864 (office) (44) 0181 317 0525 (home)
 E-mail: ralph.hyde@ms.corpoflondon.gov.uk

IACOVOU, Maria (Prof)
 The Bank of Cyprus Cultural
 Foundation
 P.O. Box 1995
 1515 NICOSIA
 Cyprus

Tel: (357) 2 467 134 (office) (357) 2 780 475 (home)
 Fax: (357) 2 472 898
 E-mail: info@cultural.bankofcyprus.com

'The map collections of the Bank of Cyprus Cultural Foundation',
The Map Collector 71 (1995): 2-7.

16th Century Rare Maps of Cyprus: Twelve Facsimiles from the Map Collection of the Bank of Cyprus Cultural Foundation (2nd ed; Nicosia, 1997).

'The European cartographers of Cyprus 16th-19th c.', in Dimitra Papanicola Bakirtzi and Maria Iacovou (eds), *Byzantine Medieval Cyprus* (Nicosia, 1998), 289-293.

IBARRA GRASSO, Dick Edgar
 Av. Rivadavia 2183, 7° 63
 BUENOS AIRES
 1034
 Argentina
 Tel: (54) 1 953 6087

Prospects and panoramas of British towns; parish maps of London; town plans by John Wood

History of cartography of Cyprus; map collection of the Cultural Foundation of the Bank of Cyprus

The representation of America in pre-Columbian maps (Arabic and Roman) and the real discoveries of Columbus

INGRAM, Elizabeth Morley
 1200 Brooklyn Ave
 ANN ARBOR, Michigan 48104
 USA
 Tel: (1) 313 769 0250

Maps of the Holy Land, 16th and 17th centuries (with Catherine Delano Smith)

(with Ruth S. Luborsky, ed), *A Guide to English Illustrated Books, 1536-1603* (Tempe: Arizona Center for Medieval & Renaissance Texts & Studies, 1998).

JAATINEN, Stig (Prof Dr)
Department of Geography
University of Helsinki
Brändö parkväg 42 B
00570 HELSINGFORS
Finland

History of thematic and
atlas cartography; cadastral
mapping of the 17th and
18th centuries in relation
to historical and regional
geography

JACOB, Christian
Centre Louis Gernet
10 rue Monsieur-le-Prince
75005 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 1 44 41 46 50 (office)
Fax: (33) 1 43 31 37 22 (home)
E-mail: cjacob@ehess.fr

Ancient Greek and Roman
cartography; astronomical
maps (moon, Mars); theo-
retical approach to the his-
tory of cartography;
comparative studies in the
history of cartography

'Cartographies. Entretien avec Christian Jacob', *Les Cahiers de la Villa Médicis / Revue de l'Académie de France à Rome* 9:1 (1995): 74-83.

'L'Inde imaginaire des géographes alexandrins', in J.-C. Carrière et al, *Inde, Grèce ancienne. Regards croisés en anthropologie de l'espace* (Annales de l'Université de Besançon, 576 (Paris 1995): 61-80).

'Littérature et géographie en Grèce ancienne', in Ernst Leonardy et Hubert Roland, *Descriptions et créations d'espaces dans la littérature* (Université de Louvain-la-Neuve, *Recueil de Travaux d'Histoire et de Philologie* (1995): 11-29).

'La géographie', in J. Brunschwig et al, *Les savoirs grecs* (Paris: Flammarion, 1996), 338-351.

'Quand les cartes réfléchissent', *Espaces/Temps* 62-63 (1996): 36-49.

'Towards a cultural history of geography', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 191-198.

'De la terre à la lune: les débuts de la sélénographie au XVIIe siècle', in Marie-Ange Brayer (ed), *Cartographiques* (Paris: Seuil, 1997), 9-43.

'Lieux de la carte, espace du savoir', in Philippe Antoine (ed), *Cahiers de la Villa Gillet 'Lieux ou espaces de la mémoire?'* (1997), 67-99.

'Premières géographies. Poésie, cartes et périégèse en Grèce (VIIIe-fin VIe siècle avant J.-C.)', in *Des Sumériens aux Romains d'Orient. La perception géographique du monde. Espaces et territoires au Proche-Orient*

ancien (Actes de la Table ronde du 16 novembre 1996; Paris: Jean Maisonneuve, 1997), 157-176.

JAEGER, Eckhard (Dr)
c/o Antiquariat Ruthild Jaeger
Postfach 1861
D-21308 LÜNEBURG
Germany
Fax: (49) 04131 42798

Pomerania, Mecklenburg,
Lüneburg, Baltic States

'Johannes Mellinger und die erste Landesvermessung des Fürstentums Lüneburg: ein Beitrag zur Renaissancekartographie im norddeutschen Raum', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 121-136.

JANKOWSKA, Maria (Dr ing)
Katedra Geodezji Akademii Rolniczej
ul. Wojska Polskiego 71f
60-625 POZNAŃ
Poland
Tel: (48) 61 487 778

Land-use changes since
1800 on middle-scale
maps; development of carto-
graphic form of topograph-
ical information and its
connection with written
documents

JARMAN, Robert
Bahrain National Museum
c/o 28 Kepplestone, Staveley Road
EASTBOURNE, East Sussex
BN20 7JZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01323 723681

Historic maps of Bahrain,
Arabia and the
Persian/Arabian Gulf

JAVORSKY, Irene
Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
Kartensammlung
Josefsplatz 1
A-1015 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 53 410 297
Fax: (43) 1 53 410 319

Bibliography of atlases in
the Austrian National
Library

Cartographica Helvetica

Journal on the history of cartography

Since 1990 the working group "History of Cartography" of the Swiss Society of Cartography publishes a *journal on the history of cartography* - as a means of communication between map collectors, researchers and dealers.

It aims to provide information on every aspect of early maps, their history as well as production methods. These collected journals amount to a valuable reference library.

Format of Cartographica Helvetica

56 pages, with superb illustrations, some in colour.
Size: 21 x 29.7 cm (A4)

Publishing dates

The journal is published bi-annually (January and July). The first issue appeared in January 1990.

Contents of each issue

- feature articles in German, written by leading experts on various subjects of the history of cartography
- summaries in English and French

- information on present and future map facsimile projects
- reviews on books, exhibits and conferences
- information on forthcoming auctions and events
- reader's forum
- map quiz
- dealers' catalogues, market prices at auctions
- classified advertising section for map dealers and collectors on map sales and exchanges

Subscription rate

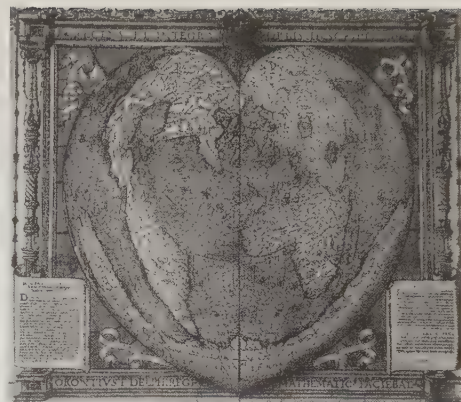
Switzerland: SFr.35.-,
overseas SFr.38.- (per year)
Single issue: SFr.20.-
Postage included

Editorial Board

Cavelti Hammer Madlena, Horw
Cavelti Alfons, Köniz
Feldmann Hans-Uli, Murten
Hohener Hans-Peter, Zürich
Klöti Thomas, Bern
Oehrli Markus, Wabern

Editor and Publisher

Verlag Cartographica Helvetica
Untere Längmatt 9,
CH-3280 Murten



World map by Oronce Fine 1536

Facsimile of the map of the
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris
(BNF, Rés. Ge DD 2987[63])

Size: 59x51cm
Reproduction: 4 colour offset printing
Paper: 200g/m²
Documentation (German/French): 20 p.
with illustration by
Monique Pelletier, Paris
Price: SFr.65.- (plus shipping)

Verlag Cartographica Helvetica
Untere Längmatt 9, CH-3280 Murten

- JOHNSTON**, Stephen Andrew
Museum of the History of Science
Broad Street
OXFORD OX1 3AZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 277 283
Fax: (44) 01865 277 288
E-mail: stephen.johnston@mhs.ox.ac.uk
(with J.A. Bennett), *The Geometry of War, 1500-1750* (Oxford: Museum of the History of Science, 1996).
- JONES**, Derek Charles (Prof)
Department of Economics
Hamilton College
198 College Hill Road
CLINTON, New York 13323
USA
Tel: (1) 315 859 4381
Fax: (1) 315 859 4632
E-mail: djones@hamilton.edu
- JONES**, Ieuan Evans
15 Middle Park Road
BIRMINGHAM BQ9 4BE
UK
Tel: (44) 0121 475 1710
- JOPPEN**, Petrus W.A.
Paulus Swaen Old Maps & Prints
POB 129
5590 AC HEEZE
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 0495 599050
Fax: (31) 0495 599051
Email: paulus@swaen.com
Web: <http://www.swaen.com>
- 16th-century practical
mathematics; scientific
instruments
- Statistical atlases and
school atlases and geogra-
phies, their changing scope
and nature; the economic
organization of the map
trade
- John Blair's chronology and
history of the world, 1754-
1834
- Map colourists active in the
Netherlands in the 17th
and 18th centuries
- KAIN**, Roger James Peter (Prof)
Department of Geography
University of Exeter
EXETER EX4 4RJ
UK
Tel: (44) 01392 263 333
Fax: (44) 01392 263 342 (office)
(44) 01395 223 754 (home)
E-mail: r.j.p.kain@exeter.ac.uk
- Government and large-scale
mapping of parishes in
England and Wales before
the Ordnance Survey;
boundaries of ancient
parishes of England and
Wales; historical atlases of
south-west England; map-
ping urban England
- A Socio-Economic Survey of Land Use: The 1836 National Tithe Files Database* (Marlborough, Adam Matthew, 1995) [with CD-rom].
(with Richard Oliver), *The Tithe Maps of England and Wales: A Cartographic Analysis and County-by-County Catalogue* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995).
(with Catherine Delano Smith), *English Cartography* (Cicle de conferències sobre Història de la Cartografia 7è curs, La Cartografia Anglesa; Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997).
'The tithe maps of England and Wales: a national land use survey?' *Cartographic Journal* 34:1 (1997): 31-37.
(with Richard R. Oliver), 'Maps and the assessment of parish rates in nineteenth-century England and Wales', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 156-173.
- KALLENBACH**, Helga (Dr)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
Kartenabteilung
Postfach 1407
D-10 772 BERLIN
Germany
Tel & fax: (49) 030 266 2726
Alphabetisches Bestands-Verzeichnis der Geologischen Karte von Deutschland 1:25 000 (Berlin: Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, 1993).
- KANAZAWA**, Kei (Prof ret)
1-21-5, Shin-Toride
TORIDE-SHI 302-0031
Japan
Tel & fax: (81) 3 297 74 1070
E-mail: kanazaw@olive.ocn.ne.jp
- Geological maps; car-
touches; Youssuf Kamal
and his atlas; cartobibliog-
raphy
- History of cartographic
technology

- KARAMUSTAFA**, Ahmet
Targon (Dr)
Department of ANELL
Center for the Study of Islamic
Societies and Civilizations
Washington University
One Brookings Drive
ST LOUIS, Missouri 63130
USA
Tel: (1) 314 935 4446
Fax: (1) 314 935 7462
E-mail: akaramus@artsci.wustl.edu
'Islamic terrestrial maps and mapmaking', in Helaine Selin (ed), *The Encyclopedia of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997), 573-577.
- KARK**, Ruth (Prof)
Department of Geography
Faculty of Social Sciences
Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Mt. Scopus
JERUSALEM 91905
Israel
Tel & fax: (972) 2 643 4820
E-mail: mskark@pluto.mscc.huji.ac.il
'Land purchase and mapping in a mid-nineteenth century
Palestinian village', *The Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 130 (1997):
150-161.
'Mamluk and Ottoman cadastral surveys and early mapping of
landed properties in Palestine', *Agricultural History* 71 (1997): 46-70.
- KARROW**, Robert W.
Curator of Maps
The Newberry Library
60 W. Walton Street
CHICAGO, Illinois 60610-3380
USA
Tel: (1) 312 255 3554
Fax: (1) 312 255 3513
E-mail: karrowr@newberry.org
Pre-18th-century Islamic
maps
Cartographic history of
Palestine, 19th and 20th
centuries
Cartographic revolution,
1400-1600
- KAWAMURA**, Hirotada (Prof Dr)
503-17 Nagatani-nishi
Ogohiri-cho
YAMAGUCHI 754
Japan
Tel: (81) 0832 56 1111 (office) (81) 0839 73 2354 (home)
Fax: (81) 0832 56 9577 (office) (81) 0839 73 2354 (home)
'Provincial maps (Kuniezu) of the early Edo period which are con-
sidered to be the reduced copies of the Kanei provincial maps',
Historical Geographic Review 37:5 (1995): 1-9.
'A papier-mâché relief map: the Bocho-dozu from the Edo Era in
Japan', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 83-89.
Research on the History of Cartography in Bocho (Yamaguchi: Sakura
Print, 1997).
- KAWAMURA**, Katsunori
Archivist
Yamaguchi Prefectural Archives
Ushiro-gawara
YAMAGUCHI 753-0083
Japan
Tel: (81) 0839 24 2116
Fax: (81) 0839 24 2117
'Hayashi-shiheii "chosen-koku-zen-zu" no naiyo to sono keito bon'
[A study of the map of Korea 'Chosen-koku-zu' produced by
Hayashi-shiheii], *Area Yamaguchi: Journal of Yamaguchi Geographical
Association* 26 (1997): 15-21.
- KELLY**, Jan I.
Department of Geography
University of Auckland
Private Bag 92019
AUCKLAND 1
New Zealand
Tel: (64) 9 373 7599 ext 8447 (office) (64) 9 415 9034 (home)
Fax: (64) 9 373 7434
E-mail: j.kelly@auckland.ac.nz
'Cartography, map-making, and GIS', *Society of Cartographers,
Bulletin* 28:2 (1995).
'Tuki's map of New Zealand in 1793', *New Zealand Map Society*

Journal 9 (1995): 11-18.

(with Brian Marshall), *Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries* (Auckland: Auckland University Press, 1996).

KEPSU, Saulo Juhani
Veräjäkallionkatu 10
02600 ESPOO 60
Finland
Tel: (358) 0 513525

Old maps of Ingria and
cadastral maps of southern
Finland

KERSHAW, Kenneth Andrew
442 Wilson Street East
ANCASTER, Ontario L9G 2C3
Canada
Tel: (1) 905 648 1991
Fax: (1) 905 304 1037

Printed maps of Canada,
1540-1799

KIMURA Hiroshi (Prof emeritus)
Kyoto Junior College of Foreign
Languages
Kasame-Chō, Saiin
Ukyō-Ku
KYŌTO 615-8558
Japan
Tel: (81) 075 322 6032 (office)
Fax: (81) 075 322 6247

Historical cartography of
East and South-east Asia

'Kyōto Gaikokugo Daigaku fuzoku Toshokan shozō no
Seiyōkokan Chizu (Europe hen) to Kaisetsu (2)' [The European
antique maps in the library of KUFs (Kyoto University of Foreign
Studies) and their explanations (Europe part 2)], *KUFs Academic
Bulletin* 44 (1995): 393-414.

[European antique maps in the library of KUFs and their explanations
(Asia part 1)], *KUFs Academic Bulletin* 46 (1996): 217-238; [Asia part
2], 48 (1997): 268-289; [Asia part 3], 50 (1998): 369-389.

KINNIBURGH, Ian A.G.
Eredene, Huntly Road
ABOYNE, Aberdeenshire
AB34 5HE
UK
Tel: (44) 013398 86484

William Roy: early influ-
ences; the Pont manuscript
maps of Scotland; tech-
niques of cartography in
the recent past

KING, David Anthony (Prof)
Institute of History of Science
IGN – FBI3
Frankfurt University
D-60054 FRANKFURT AM MAIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 69 798 22754 (office)
Fax: (49) 69 798 23275 (office)
E-mail: king@em.uni-frankfurt.de

Medieval Islamic and
European cartography and
mathematical geography

'The orientation of medieval Islamic religious architecture and
cities', *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 26 (1995): 253-274.

'Islamic astronomy', in Christopher Walker (ed), *Astronomy before
the Telescope* (London: British Library, 1996), 143-174.

'Two Iranian world maps for finding direction and distance to
Mecca', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 62-82.

KITCHEN, Frank (Dr)
130 Downside
SHOREHAM BY SEA
W. Sussex BN43 6HB
UK
Tel: (44) 01273 441248

Techniques and vision:
early modern English car-
tography; life and work of
John Norden

'John Norden (c.1574-1625): estate surveyor, topographer, county
mapmaker and devotional writer', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 43-61.

KIVELSON, Valerie A. (Prof)
Department of History
1029 Tisch Hall
University of Michigan
ANN ARBOR, MI 48109-1003
USA
Tel: (1) 734 763 2049 (office)
Fax: (1) 734 647 4881
E-mail: vkivelso@umich.edu

Russian cartography in the
early-modern period, reli-
gious meaning and identity

(1) 734 996 0364 (home)

KLEMP, Egon
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
Unter den Linden 8
10117 BERLIN
Germany

Tel: (49) 030 2015 1235
Fax: (49) 030 2015 1392

(with Lothar Zögner and Gudrun Maurer), *Verzeichnis der Kartensammlungen in Deutschland* (Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998).

KLÖTI, Thomas (Dr)
Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek
Postfach
CH-3000 BERN 7
Switzerland

Tel: (41) 031 320 32 48
Fax: (41) 031 320 32 99

E-mail: kloeti@stb.unibe.ch

'Die Kartensammlung als Forschungsstätte: Die Sammlung Ryhiner, ein wissenschaftliches Erschliessungsprojekt', *Unipress* 87 (1995): 24-28.

'Die Landtafel des Standes Luzern aus der Werkstatt der Malerfamilie Wägmann', *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik* 10 (1995): 619-621.

'Der virtuelle Atlas: Die Sammlung Ryhiner sowie weitere kartengeschichtlich interessante Anlegestellen im Internet', *Cartographica Helvetica* 12 (1995): 45-47.

'Die Vorherrschaft der holländischen und französischen Kartenkunst – Karten im bernischen 17. Jahrhundert', in *Im Schatten des Goldenen Zeitalters. Künstler und Auftraggeber im bernischen 17. Jahrhundert* (Bern: Kunstmuseum, 1995), I: 319-341.

'Kartographische Kostbarkeiten in der Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek', *Berner Geographische Mitteilungen* 1995 (1996): 10.

'Die Welt – eine Augenweide: Transparente Landschafts- und Sternbilder von Franz Niklaus König', in *Sensationen, Welt-Schau auf Wanderschaft = Schriftenreihe des schweizerischen PTT-Museum* (Bern, 1996), 35-40.

'Die Zollkarte der Schweiz (1825) von Johann Kaspar Zellweger und Heinrich Keller', *Zoll-Rundschau* 2 (1996): 39-42, and

Cartobibliography; Berlin
cartography

Cartographica Helvetica 14 (1996): 25-34.

'Das Probeblatt zum "Atlas Suisse" (1796)', *Cartographica Helvetica* 16 (1997): 23-30.

KOEPP, Donna P.
Government Documents & Map
Library

University of Kansas
6001 Malott Hall

LAWRENCE, Kansas 66045
USA

Tel: (1) 785 864 4660 (office)

Fax: (1) 785 864 5154

E-mail: dkoepp@ukans.edu

(editor), *Index and Carto-bibliography of Maps 1789-1996*, Part 14 of 16 volume *CIS U.S. Serial Set Index* (Bethesda, Maryland, Congressional Information Service, 1995-1997).

KOKKONEN, Pellervo (Dr)
Vilkaharjuntie 1
FIN 58700 SULKAVA
Finland

Tel: (358) 15 471 239 (office)

Fax: (358) 15 471 239 (office)

E-mail: pkokko@netti.fi

pellervo.kokkonen@helsinki.fi

19th-century US government produced or sponsored mapping

(1) 785 748 9863 (home)

Marine and coastal cartography; 18th century Baltic Sea; missionary cartography in Africa; cartographical theory and methodology; Russian archival cartographical sources concerning Finland (with Alexei V. Postnikov)

(with Ulla Ehrensverd and Juha Nurminen, *Mare Balticum: 2000 vuotta Itämeren historiaa (Rinnakkaispainokset: Mare Balticum: The Baltic: 2000 Years; Mare Balticum: 2000 år av Östersjöns historia; Mare Balticum: 2000 Jahre der Geschichte der Ostsee)* (Helsinki: Otava ja John Nurmisen Säätiö, 1995).

A.E. Nordenskiöld and the Discovery of History (Finnish Science Center Heureka 1996). [World Wide Web: <http://www.heureka.fi>].

'Kartan sosiaalinen todellisuus', in *Tila, paikka ja maisema* (Vastapaino, Tampere, 1997), 53-73.

'Practice of marine cartography and the Russian representation of the Baltic Sea in the eighteenth century', *Fennia* 175:1 (1997): 1-96.

KOKS, Frans
345 Laurier Avenue East, Apt 804
OTTAWA, Ontario K1N 6R5
Tel: (1) 613 565 9151
E-mail: koks0001@algonquinc.on.ca

Cartography and history of
Old Regime Canada; cartography of the Delisle family

KÖNIG, Gebhard (Dr)
Director
Niederösterreichische
Landesbibliothek
Landhausplatz 1
A-3109 SANKT PÖLTEN
Austria

Lower Austria; life and works of G.M. Vischer

Tel: (43) 2742 200 2843 (office) (43) 2236 46767 (home)
Fax: (43) 2742 200 3860
E-mail: gebhard.koenig@noel.gv.at

Alte Landekarten aus Niederösterreich: eine Ausstellung aus den Sammlungen der NÖ Landesbibliothek, 8 April - 3 September 1995 (Haitzendorf: Schloss Grefenegg, 1995).

Niederösterreich im alten Kartenbild: ein Ausstellung aus den Sammlungen der NÖ Landesbibliothek, 21 September 1995 bis 5 Juli 1996 im Foyer der NÖ Landesbibliothek, Wien (Wien, 1995).

'Die Sondersammlungen', in *Festschrift zur Eröffnung des Neubaus der Niederösterreichischen Landesbibliothek* (NÖ Schriften 99; Sankt Pölten, 1997), 107-112.

'Niederösterreich im Bild alter Karten', in *Tradition und Fortschritt: Festschrift für Hermann Riepl zum 60. Geburtstag* (Jahrbuch für Landaeskunde von Niederösterreich, NF 63/64, 1998).

KONOPSKA, Beata (Dr)
Polskie Przedsiębiorstwo Wydawnictw Kartograficznych S.A.
ul. Św. Jadwigi 12
50-266 WROCLAW
Poland
Tel: (48) 71 343 8461 (office) (48) 71 341 2310 (home)
Fax: (48) 71 343 7545

History of cartography of Poland and Silesia; Polish historical cartography since 1848

Polskie atlasy historyczne – koncepcje i realizacje (Warszawa: Whniet Pan, 1994).

'Motywy kartograficzne w medalierstwie polskim', *Z Dziejów*

Kartografii 7 (Warszawa 1995), 99-124 [with co-author].

'Wystawa "Zimnia Kłodzka w dawnej kartografii" w Muzeum Ziemi Kłodzkiej', *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 27:4 (1995): 228-229.

'Ziemia Kłodzka w dawnej kartografii – wystawa map w Muzeum Ziemi Kłodzkiej', *Śląski Labirynt Krajoznawczy* 7 (1995): 189-191.

'Kartografia Śląska w dorobku wydawniczym Karola Flemminga', *Czasopismo Zakładu Narodowego im Ossolińskich* 7 (1996): 57-67.

'Problematyka góriska w dawnej kartografii na przykładzie Sudetów', in Wiesława A. Wójcik, *Góry w kartografii* (Kraków: COTG PTTK, 1996), 23-38.

KONVITZ, Josef W. (Dr)
Urban Affairs Division
OECD
2 rue André-Pascal
75775 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 1 45 24 97 47
Fax: (33) 1 45 24 16 68

France, 1660-1870; urban cartography

KOSTET, Juhani (Dr)
Provincial Museum of Turku
Tuureparinkatn 12 B 20
FIN-20110 TURKU
Finland
Tel: (358) 921 2620250

Helsinki; Cartographia urbium Finnicarum

KOZÁK, Jan (Dr)
Hradešinská 64
100 00 PRAHA 10
Czech Republic

History of cartography of Czech lands; history of geomagnetism maps and earthquake maps

(with Krystyna Szykuła), *Das Prager Stadtpanorama aus dem Jahre 1562 von Jan Kozel und Michael Peterle nach dem Exemplar der Universitätsbibliothek Wrocław/Breslau* (Wissenhorn: Konrad, 1995).

(with Rudolf Dusek), 'Gerard Mercators Karte von Boehmen (1585) und ihre Quellen', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 89-94,

- KRAACK, Detlev (Dr)**
 Institut für Geschichtswissenschaft
 Technische Universität Berlin
 Sekr. Tel 18/1
 Ernst-Reuter-Platz 7
 D-10587 BERLIN
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 30 3142 2018 (office)
 (49) 30 8950 3887 (home)
 Fax: (49) 30 3147 9438
 E-mail: kraaocci@mailszrz.zrz.tu-berlin.de
 (editor), *Der Flensburger 'Atlas Major': ein Sammelatlas zum Großen Nordischen Krieg und zu den Türkenkriegen* (Flensburg: Landeszentralbibliothek Schleswig-Holstein, 1997).
 'Der Flensburger 'Atlas Major' und die historische Kartensammlung aus der Bibliothek des Alten Gymnasiums Flensburg. Ein Editionsprojekt der Landeszentralbibliothek Schleswig-Holstein', *Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft* 46:1 (1998): 63-66.
- KRAACK, Gerhard (Dr)**
 Landeszentralbibliothek
 Waitzstr. 5
 D-24937 FLENSBURG
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 0461 1860 6200 (office)
 (49) 0461 1964 73 (home)
 Fax: (49) 0461 1860 6220
 E-mail: lzb.flensburg@t-online.de
 'Eine bisher unbekannte Kartensammlung in Flensburg', *Cartographica Helvetica* 17 (1998): 20-24.
- KREJČÍ, Zdeněk**
 Ministerstvo zahraničních věcí
 České republiky
 Loretánské náměstí 5
 118 00 PRAHA 1
 Czech Republic
 Tel: (420) 2 2418 2597
 Fax: (420) 2 2418 2037
 E-mail: krejci@mzv.cz
- Ancient, medieval and early modern cosmology and cartography; early-modern cartography of northern Europe, Scandinavia and the territories of Schleswig-Holstein
- Map collection in the Landeszentralbibliothek, especially maps from the Jordt family dating from before 1795 (with Detlev Kraack)
- Military cartography of Czech lands and Slovakia
- 'Německé mapy území ČSR v předvečer a v době 2. světové války' [German maps of the ČSR's territory on the eve and in the time of World War II], in 'Historické mapy', *Zborník z vedeckej konferencie* (Bratislava, 1997), 192-207.
- KRETSCHMER, Ingrid (Prof Dr)**
 Department of Geography
 University of Vienna
 Universitätsstrasse 7
 A-1010 WIEN
 Austria
 Tel: (43) 1 4277 48640 (office)
 (43) 1 817 3966 (home)
 Fax: (43) 1 4277 9486
 'Die Eigenschaften der "Mercatorprojektion" und ihre heutige Anwendung', in I. Hantsche (ed), *Mercator – ein Wegbereiter neuzeitlichen Denkens* (Referate des 2. Mercatorsymposiums; Bochum: Universitätsverlag Brockmeyer, 1994), 141-169.
 (with Christa Binder), 'La projection mercatorienne', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gérard Mercator, cosmographe* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator, 1994), 193-207.
 (with Johannes Dörflinger), *Atlantes Austriaci. Österreichische Atlanten 1561-1994* (2 vols; Wien-Köln-Weimar: Böhlau Verlag, 1995).
 'Zur Entwicklung thematischer Atlanten im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert', in Hans Wolff (ed), *400 Jahre Mercator, 400 Jahre Atlas* (Weissenhorn: Konrad, 1995), 231-263.
 'Kartenprojektionen in Gerhard Mercators Atlas', in H.-H. Blotvogel and R. Vermij (eds), *Gerhard Mercator und die geistigen Strömungen des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts* (Bochum: Universitätsverlag Brockmeyer, 1995), 65-85.
 'Arbeits-, Forschungs- und Projektbereich "Kartographiegeschichte"', in Ingrid Kretschmer and Karel Kriz (eds), *Kartographie in Österreich '96* (Wien: Institut für Geographie der Universität Wien, 1996), 153-164.
 'Frühe Alpenpanoramen aus Österreich', *Kartographische Nachrichten* 46:6 (1996): 213-218.
 'Kartographische Arbeiten Friedrich Simonys', *Geographischer Jahresbericht aus Österreich* 53 (1996): 43-61.
- Topographic and thematic maps of Austria and Central Europe; 'Atlantes Austriaci' (with Johannes Dörflinger); Austrian cartography overseas

'History of cartography: present and future', in Ferjan Ormeling and Bernard Köbben (eds), *Proceedings of the Seminar on Teaching the History of Cartography III held at the Nationalbibliothek, Vienna, Austria, September 10, 1995* (Utrecht, 1996), 5-7.

(with Wolfgang Scharfe and Hans-Uli Feldmann), *6è curs: La Cartografia dels països de parla alemanya: Alemanya, Àustria i Suïssa* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997).

KREUER, Johannes
Werner (Dr Prof)
Institute of Geography
Universität GH Essen/Ruhr
Universitätsstr. 5
D-45117 ESSEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0201 183 3105 (office) (49) 02254 7410 (home)
Fax: (49) 0201 183 2811

Early maps of Germany
and Europe; world maps;
maps of Martellus and
Rosselli

Imagines et Tabulae, Europäische Stadtbilder und Kartentafeln an der Schwelle zur Neuzeit (Essen: Institut für Geographie, 1996).
[Exhibition catalogue.]

Monumenta cartographica, 1490-1525. Kartographische Denkmäler, ein Triumph über die Zeit. 6 Original facsimiles mit Kommentarband (Essen: Institut für Geographie, 1996).

KROGT, Peter C.J. van der (Dr)
Explokart Research Project
Faculty of Geographical Sciences
University of Utrecht
P.O. Box 80 115
3508 TC UTRECHT
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 30 253 2052
Fax: (31) 30 254 0604 (office)
(31) 15 212 6063 (home)
E-mail: p.vanderkrogt@frw.ruu.nl

Atlases published in the
Low Countries [new edition
of Koeman's *Atlantes
Neerlandici*]; catalogue of
the Atlas Blaeu-van der
Hem in the Austrian
National Library; globes;
Dutch commercial cartog-
raphy; bibliography of the
history of Dutch cartography

'Commercial cartography in the Netherlands with particular refer-
ence to atlas production (16th-18th centuries)', in *La Cartografia
dels Països Baixos: Cicle de conferències sobre Historia de la Cartografia
4rt curs* . . . (Barcelona: Generalitat de Catalunya, Departament de
Política Territorial i Obres Públiques, Institut Cartogràfic de
Catalunya, 1994), 70-140.

'Das "Plenilunium" des Michael Florent van Langren: Die erste
Mondkarte mit Namenseinträgen', *Cartographica Helvetica* 11
(1995): 44-49.

'De Amsterdamse atlasproductie in de jaren 1630: een nachtmer-
rie voor de bibliograaf', *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 21:4 (1995): 21-24.

'De foliokaart van de Nederlanden door Filips Galle uit 1579',
Caert-Thresoor 14 (1995): 63-67.

(with Heleen Hayes), 'De Wereld in het klein', *Fibula: Tijdschrift
van de Nederlandse Jeugdbond voor Geschiedenis* 36:2 (1995): 7-12.

'Het verhoudingsgetal als schaal en de eerste kaart op schaal
1:10000', *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 21:1 (1995) = *Nederlands
Geodetisch Tijdschrift/Geodesie* 37:1 (1995): 3-5.

'Mercators Atlas: Geschichte, Editionen, Inhalt', in H.H.
Blotvogel and R. Vermij (eds), *Gerhard Mercator und die geistigen
Strömungen des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts: Duisburger Mercator-Studien
Band 3* (Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1995), 49-64.

'Wereldatlasjes', *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 21:4 (1995): 33-38.

'Amsterdam atlas production in the 1630s: a bibliographer's night-
mare', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 149-160.

(with Erland de Groot), *The Atlas Blaeu-van der Hem of the Austrian
National Library: Volume I: Spain, Portugal and France, Descriptive
Catalogue of Volumes 1-8 of the Atlas* ('t Goy-Houten: HES, 1996).

'Boek van het jaar: De Atlas (1595) van Gerard Mercator', *Jaarboek
van het Nederlands Genootschap van Bibliofielen* 1995 (Amsterdam:
De Buitenkant, 1996), 19-46.

'De Mercatorjaren 1994 en 1995: een terugblik', *Kartografisch
Tijdschrift* 22:3 (1996): 17-25, and *Caert-Thresoor* 15 (1996): 89-97.

'De Vrede van Munster en de atlaskartografie', *Kartografisch
Tijdschrift* 22:4 (1996): 30-36.

'"Der neue Koeman" Koemans "Atlantes Neerlandici" Editio IIa',
in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7.
Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Braun,
1996), 95-101.

'From "Atlas" to atlas', *Mercator's World* 1:1 (1996): 61-63, 93.

'Gemeente versus uitgeverij: een kwestie over auteursrecht',
Kartografisch Tijdschrift 22:3 (1996): 27-31.

'Gerard Mercator, the father of modern cartography', *Mercator's
World* 1:4 (1996): 34-41.

SHEPPARD'S

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF PRINT AND MAP SELLERS

- Full details of over 1,600 print and map dealers
- Dealers listed by country, state or county & town
- Speciality Index with over 170 classifications
- Covering more than 40 countries worldwide
- Indexes of Business & Proprietor Name
- 3rd Edition 440 Pages Hardback £24.00

OTHER SHEPPARD'S DIRECTORIES

Book Dealers in the British Isles	<i>22nd Edn, 2,625 entries, 572 pages</i>	£24
Book Dealers in Australia & New Zealand	<i>3rd Edn, 627 entries, 280 pages</i>	£24
Book Dealers in Europe	<i>10th Edn, 1,541 entries, 384 pages</i>	£27
Book Dealers in North America	<i>13th Edn, 3,350 entries, 676 pages</i>	£27
Book Dealers in Japan	<i>1st Edn, 400 entries, 200 pages</i>	£24
Book Dealers in India & the Orient	<i>2nd Edn, 550 entries, 221 pages</i>	£24
International Ephemera Dealers	<i>2nd Edn, 971 entries, 324 pages</i>	£24
Dealers in Collectables (UK)	<i>2nd Edn, 1,235 entries, 432 pages</i>	£18
Dealers in Collectibles (North America)	<i>1st Edn (September 1998)</i>	£24

SHEPPARD'S DIRECTORIES ON CD-ROM

Richard Joseph Publishers and Book Data have joined forces to produce a CD-Rom which contains half a million records of out-of-print books and information from Sheppard's Directories.



RICHARD JOSEPH PUBLISHERS LTD
 UNIT 2, MONKS WALK, FARNHAM, SURREY GU9 8HT
 TEL: 01252 734347 FAX: 01252 734307 E-MAIL: RJ0E01@AOL.COM
[HTTP://MEMBERS.AOL.COM/RJ0E01/SHEPPARDS.HTM](http://MEMBERS.AOL.COM/RJ0E01/SHEPPARDS.HTM)

'De Catalogus van de Atlas Blaeu—van der Hem,' *Questa: periodiek van de Faculteit Ruimtelijke Wetenschappen* 11:3 (Jan. 1997): 10-13.

'Delft portrait: no stamp of approval', *Mercator's World* 2:2 (1997): 82.

Koeman's Atlantes Neerlandici New Edition: Volume 1: The Folio Atlases by Gerard Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Henricus Hondius, Joannes Janssonius and their successors ('t Goy-Houten: HES, 1997).

'Mercator—seine Atlanten und seine Zeitgenossen', in Rien Vermij (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Welt* (Duisburg: Mercator Verlag, 1997), 110-131.

KRYGIER, John
Department of Geography
State University of New York at
Buffalo

105 Wilkeson Quad
BUFFALO, NY 14261
USA

Tel: (1) 716 645 2722, ex. 23 (office)
(1) 716 832 0047 (home)

Fax: (1) 716 645 2329

E-mail:
jkrygier@geog.buffalo.edu
Web:

<http://www.geog.buffalo.edu/~jkrygier/>

'Cartography as an art and a science', *Cartographic Journal* 32:6 (1995): 3-10.

'Envisioning the American West: maps, the representational bar-
rage of 19th century expedition reports, and the production of sci-
entific knowledge', *Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*
24:1 (1997): 27-50.

KUDRNOVSKÁ, Olga (Dr)
Holečková 36
150 00 PRAHA 5
Czech Republic
Tel: (420) 2 538 922

'Reminiscences of the work of Professor Karel Kuchař', *Acta
Universitatis Carolinae/Geographica* (Praha 1996), 1: 97-111.

Maps, images, panoramas
of the American West in
the 19th century; history of
academic cartography;
native (non-western) repre-
sentations of space; maps
and other visual representa-
tions in environmental con-
flicts; relations between
maps and text, images, and
other visual representations
(specifically in travel and
exploratory narratives)

Karel Kořistka, life and
work; the Josephinian map-
ping of Czech lands

KUPČÍK, Ivan (Dr)

Kiliansplatz 2
80339 MUNICH
Germany

Tel: (49) 89 2180 2487 (office)

(49) 89 503212 (home)

Fax: (49) 89 2179 465

E-mail: ghw@lrz.uni-muenchen.de

also: Hlavatého 618

149 00 PRAHA 4

Czech Republic

Mappae Bavariae. Thematische Karten von Bayern bis zum Jahre 1900
(Weissenhorn, Konrad, 1995).

'Nález rukopisné předlohy tisku Müllerovy mapy Čech, pohřešo-
vaného rukopisu mapy Moravy a tiskové desky mapy okolí Chebu'
[New discoveries: manuscript of the map of Bohemia by J.K.
Müller, manuscript of the map of Moravia and plates of the map of
Cheb's Environs], *Sborník České geografické společnosti* 100: 1 (Praha
1995): 25-34.

'Vývoj mapového zobrazení českých zemí na mapách poutnických
cest do poloviny 16 století', *Z dějin geodézie a kartografie* 8
Rozpravy Národního technického muzea v Praze 136; Praha:
NTM, 1995), 34-39.

'Bayern à la carte. Entwicklung der thematischen Kartographie in
Bayern bis 1900', *Kultur & Technik* 20:1 (1996): 54-57.

'The development of thematic maps in Bavaria up to the year
1900' *Acta Universitatis Carolinae: Geographica* (Praha, 1996), 1:
113-137.

'Entdeckung und Restaurierung der Landkartengalerie in der
Salzburger Residenz', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine
Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg:
Braun, 1996), 137-146.

'Geschichte der thematischen Kartographie. Von globaler zu
regionaler Forschung. Freundenskreis für Cartographica in der
Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz e V., *Mitteilungsblatt* 10
(Weissenhorn: Konrad, 1996): 26-31.

'Pařížské kopie pohřešovaných mnichovských portulánů z počátku
16. století' [Paris copies of reproductions of early 16th-century por-
tolan charts in Munich], *Kartographie na přelomu tisíciletí* (Sborník
příspěvků 12. kartografické konference, Olomouc, 1997), 201-207.

History of cartography of
Czech lands; catalogue of
early Bohemian maps pre-
served outside Czech lands;
military cartography of
Central Europe; develop-
ment of European pilgrim
maps; portolan charts

'První tematické mapy českých zemí do r. 1918', *Z dějin geodézie a kartografie* (9 Rozpravy Národního muzea v Praze 150; Praha: NTM, 1997), 129-134.

'Úřední mapy ke slovenskému území z let 1918-1945' [Official maps of the Slovak territory, 1918-1945], in 'Historické mapy', *Zborník z vedeckej konferencie* (Bratislava, 1997), 182-191.

'Handgezeichnete Kopie der Apianschen Karte von Bayern von Dominicus Franciscus Calinus (um 1661)', *Cartographica Helvetica* 17 (1998): 32-34.

KUPFER, Marcia
3611 Patterson St NW
WASHINGTON DC 20015
USA
Tel: (1) 202 363 2240

Medieval mappaemundi in
the context of monumental
art

'The lost wheel of Ambrogio Lorenzetti', *Art Bulletin* 78:2 (1996): 286-310.

KUSOV, Vladimir S.
Faculty of Geography and Geodesy
Moscow State University
Vorobjevy Gory
119899 MOSCOW
Russia
Tel: 7 095 198 0575 (home)

History of Russian cartog-
raphy; retrospective map-
ping of Russian land

{The discovery of a new 17th-century Russian geographical dia-
gram of lands in present-day Moscow}, *Bulletin of Schools of Higher
Education: Geodesy*, No 1 (1997): 169-177.

{An early cartographic representation of Moscow lands near the
Vorobyov Bluffs}, *Bulletin, Moscow University Geography*, no. 4
(1997): 20-24 [in Russian].

{Moscow and the first steps of the Chief Geodesic Administration},
Geodesy and Cartography, No 9 (1997): 17-20.

{Three new 17th-century Russian geographical diagrams},
Archaeological Annual 1997 (Moscow: Nauka, 1997), 120-127.

LAFRENZ, Jürgen
Hans Robert (Prof Dr)
Institut für Geographie
Universität Hamburg
Bundesstrasse 55
D-20146 HAMBURG
Tel: (49) 040 4123 4953
Fax: (49) 040 4123 5270

Topographical areas of
northern Germany; histori-
cal mental maps; historical
atlases of European towns

'Die "Practische Kriegsbaukunst" von Zacharias Wolff: ein
Kartenwerk zum Festungswesen', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard
Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg
1994* (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 167-193.

LAGARDE, Lucie
8 rue du Général Camou
75007 PARIS
France

French cartography in the
18th century

'Philippe Buache, 1700-1773, cartographe ou géographe', in
Danielle Lecoq and Antoine Chambard (eds), *Terre à découvrir, terres
à parcourir, éléments pour une histoire de la découverte de la Terre et de la
géographie* (Paris: Publications de l'Université Paris 7-Denis
Diderot, 1996), 147-165.

LAGUARDA TRIAS,
Rolando A. (Prof)
Instituto de Historia y Geografía del
Uruguay
8 de octubre 3255
MONTEVIDEO 11600
Uruguay
Tel: (598) 2 247 0868/1810
Fax: (598) 2 247 0868

Early 16th century maps
showing the Río de la Plata
to determine who discov-
ered it (Amerigo Vespucci,
João de Lisboa, Juan Díaz
de Solís)

'El descubrimiento de las Islas Malvinas en 1520 y su predes-
cubrimiento presunto', *Revista de Historia de America* (Mexico), 118
(1994): 51-81.

LAING, William (Dr)
Glenesk
Montgomerie Ave.
FAIRLIE, Ayrshire KA29 0EE
UK
Tel: (44) 01475 568402

Marine cartography of the
Firth of Clyde, with special
reference to the Watt fam-
ily (c.1720-1760) and
coastal Admiralty surveys
(c.1830-1860); John Marr,
mariner of Dundee
(c.1650-1700); collation of
maritime information relat-
ing to Scotland to the mid-
17th century (Brouscon,
Lindsay, Munro, Martin,
Pont)

LANE, Christopher W.
The Philadelphia Print Shop, Ltd.
8441 Germantown Avenue
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19118
USA
Tel: (1) 215 242 4750
Fax: (1) 215 242 6977
E-mail: philaprint@philaprintshop.com
'The color of old maps', *Mercator's World* 1:6 (1996): 50-57.

Mapping non-existent
places; Hugh Anderson
(1782-1866), engraver and
mapmaker; Philadelphia
mapmakers

LANNON, John
Boston Athenaeum
10½ Beacon Street
BOSTON, Massachusetts 02108
USA
Tel: (1) 617 227 0270
Fax: (1) 617 227 5266
E-mail: lannon@bostonathenaeum.org

New England, 17th to
20th centuries

LAURETI, Lamberto (Prof)
Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra
Università di Pavia
Via Abbiategrasso 209
27100 PAVIA
Italy
Tel: (39) 0382 505858
Fax: (39) 0382 505890

19th and 20th century his-
tory of cartography; evolu-
tion of thematic mapping
(mainly geological and pop-
ulation maps); cartobibliog-
raphy of Italian atlases;
cartographic sources for
reconstructing past land-
scapes

LAXTON, Paul
Department of Geography
University of Liverpool
P.O. Box 147
LIVERPOOL L69 3BX
UK
Tel: (44) 0151 794 2845 (office) (44) 0151 639 3872 (home)
Fax: (44) 0151 794 2866
E-mail: laxton@liv.ac.uk

English large-size county
mapping; urban maps as
plans 1700-1850

LAYLAND, Michael Franklin
2922 Phyllis Street
VICTORIA, British Columbia,
V8N 1Y9
Canada
Tel: (1) 250 727 0727 (office) (1) 250 477 2734 (home)
Fax: (1) 250 727 3153 (office) (1) 250 477 2716 (home)
E-mail: baytext@islandnet.com

Exploration and mapping
of the Amazon region; his-
tory of mapping of British
Columbia

'Sales from the Map Room' or collecting "modern" cartography',
The Map Collector 73 (1995): 30-32.

'A land that is uncultivated, insane, impassable and largely
unknown...' *Mercator's World* 1:5 (1996): 44-49.

'The line that divided the world', *Mercator's World* 1:1 (1996): 34-
36, 88-89.

'Teixeira's act of possession', *Mercator's World* 1:2 (1996): 24-29.

'Devious diplomacy: three large maps of South America' *Mercator's
World* 3:1 (1998): 14-25.

LECOQ, Danielle
13 rue Christiani
75018 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 01 42 58 27 15

Cosmography; medieval
astronomy; mappaemundi
and cartography in the
Middle Ages; history of
cartography and geography

'Images médiévales du monde', in *A la rencontre de Sinbad*
(Catalogue de l'exposition, *La route maritime de la soie*, Musée de la
Marine, Paris, 1994), 56-62.

(editor), *Paulmiers, Roumieux, Jacquaires* (Paris: Université Paris
7-Denis Diderot, 1994).

(with Catherine Hofmann, Ève Netchine et Monique Pelletier), *Le*

globe et son image (Paris: Bibliothèque nationale de France, 1995).
'Gog et Magog, peuples de la fin des temps', *Le Monde de la Bible: Archéologie et Histoire* 94 (1995): 36-37.

'Mathieu Paris: de l'itinéraire à la représentation du monde', in Catherine Bosquet-Bressolier (ed), *L'oeil du cartographe* (Paris: C.T.H.S., 1995), 19-38.

(editor), *De l'empyrée à la sphère de l'air troublé: les hommes et le ciel au Moyen Âge* (Paris: Publications de l'Université Paris 7-Denis Diderot, 1996).

'Plate ou sphérique? La conception de la Terre au Moyen Âge' *Comité français de cartographie* (juin 1996): 19-38.

'Les premières cartes de la Terre sainte', *Le Monde de la Bible: Archéologie, Art, Histoire* 100 (1996): 65-71.

(with Antoine Chambard, ed), *Terre à découvrir, terres à parcourir, éléments pour une histoire de la découverte de la Terre et de la géographie* (Paris: Publications de l'Université Paris 7-Denis Diderot, 1996).

'Les îles aux confins du monde', in Daniel Reig (ed), *Îles des merveilles. Mirage, miroir, mythe* (Paris: L'Harmattan, 1997).

LEISERACH, Michael
4 Thames Court
Thames St.
EYNHAM OX8 1JW
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 882464

Sheldon tapestry maps

LEMOINE-ISABEAU, Claire
Musée royale de l'Armée
3, Parc du Cinquenaire
1040 BRUXELLES
Belgium
Tel: (32) 2 733 44 93
Fax: (32) 2 734 54 21

Cartography of Belgian territory, 1550-1916; military cartography

'Evolution topographique de Tournai', in F. Thomas (ed), *Tournai: une ville, un fleuve (XVIe-XVIIe siècle)* (Brussels: Crédit Communal, 1995), 35-67.

LEWIS, G. Malcolm
9 Derriman Avenue
SHEFFIELD S11 9LA
UK

Cartography in traditional societies (especially North American)

Tel & fax: (44) 0114 236 5145

'Communiquer l'espace: malentendus dans la transmission d'information cartographique en Amérique du Nord', in Laurier Turgeon et al (eds), *Transferts culturels et métissages Amérique/Europe XVIe-XXe siècle* (Québec: Les Presses de l'Université, 1996), 357-375.

'An early map on skin of the area to become Indiana and Illinois', *British Library Journal* 22:1 (1996): 66-87 (also in Karen Severud Cook (ed), *Images and Icons of the New World: Essays on American Cartography* (London: The British Library, 1996), 66-87).

'Maps and mapmaking in native North America', in Helaine Selin (ed), *Encyclopaedia of the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht, Boston and London, 1997), 592-594.

'Native North Americans' cosmological ideas and geographical awareness: their representation and influence on early European exploration and geographical knowledge', in John Logan Allen (ed), *North American Exploration, vol. 1: A New World Disclosed* (Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, 1997), 71-126.

(editor), *Cartographic Encounters: Non-Native Perspectives on Native North Americans' Maps, Mapmaking, and Map Use* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press for the Newberry Library, 1998).

LI Xiacong (Prof)
Department of History
Peking University
100871 BEIJING
China

Cartobibliography of China before 1949; pre-1900 Chinese maps abroad

Tel: (86) 10 6275 1656 (office)
Fax: (86) 10 6275 1650
E-mail: lixc@public.fhnet.cn.net

(86) 10 6256 0099 (home)

'Survey and study of the pre-1900 Chinese maps kept in Europe', *Studies in Sinology* 3 (Beijing: Peking University Press, 1995): 489-523.

A Descriptive Catalogue of Pre-1900 Chinese Maps in Europe (Beijing: International Culture Publishing Corp., 1996) [in Chinese and English].

'Cartography and culture', in *The Vanishing Border: A Retrospective of China and Hong Kong through Maps* (Hong Kong: Credit Lyonnais Securities (Asia) Ltd, 1997).

'Father Matteo Ripa and the complete map of the empire during the Emperor Kangxi era: dissemination and influence of the Chinese maps in Europe since the 16th century', *Soochow Journal of History*, no 4 (Taipei, Taiwan, 1998).

LICINI, Patrizia Anna (Prof Dr) Mappaemundi and illuminated initials; perception of the world in the Christian Middle Ages
via T. Grossi 10
21047 SARONNO (VA)
Italy
E-mail: licinice@tin.it

'Cartografando l'immaginabile', *Notiziario del Centro Italiano per gli Studi Storico-Geografici* 3:1 (1995): 10-27.

'Da questo punto in poi ci sono i leoni', in *MUSIS* [Museo della Scienza e dell'informazione scientifica] *GEO-grafie. Un mondo e le sue rappresentazioni* (Roma: EUroma, 1995), 29-39.

'L'enigma. l'etnia, la pergamena', in Associazione Geografi Italiani (ed), *Geotema I: l'officina geografica/teorie e metodi tra moderno e post-moderno* (Bologna: Pàtron, 1995), 75-90.

'La Georgia del sec. XVII vista dall'Archivio Generale di S. Andrea della Valle', *Regnum Dei. Collectanea Theatina* 121 (1995): 221-237.

'Confini nel tempo: l'Europa orientale. I territori dell'ex-URSS oggi: considerazioni introduttive', in E. Squarcina (ed), *Temi e problemi di Geografia* (Milano: Associazione Italiana Insegnanti di Geografia - Sez. di Milano, 1996), 32-34.

'La rotta di Nord-Est: dal mito alla realtà' in C. Cerreti (ed), *Atti del XXVI Congresso Geografico Italiano, Genova 4-9 maggio 1992* (Roma: Istituto dell'Enciclopedia Italiana, 1996), 2: 714-724.

'Dalle carte nautiche di Wagenaar (1584) a due pratiche divergenti dello spazio: il mondo latino e il mondo anglosassone', in M. Quaini (ed), *Rappresentazioni e pratiche dello spazio in una prospettiva storico-geografica* (28-30 sett. 1995 San Faustino) (Genova: Brigati, 1997), 297-323.

'Parlare dalla mappa: la carta geografica come palinsesto dell'arte del dire', in Associazione Geografi Italiani (ed), *Geotema 8: Il viaggio come fonte di conoscenze geografiche* (Bologna: Pàtron, 1997), 11-43.

'The Ottoman conquest of Armenia in progress from an Italian

portolan chart (Jesi, XVth c.)', *Environmental Design* (1998): 34-59.

LIEBENBERG, Elizabeth Catharina History of surveying and mapping in South Africa during the 19th and 20th centuries
Department of Geography
University of South Africa
P O Box 392

PRETORIA 0003

South Africa

Tel: (27) 12 429 6013 (office) (27) 12 47 1987 (home)

Fax: (27) 12 429 3221 (office)

E-mail: liebeec@alpha.unisa.ac.za

'Mapping British Africa: the case of G.S.G.S. 2230', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 129-142.

LIERZ, Wolfgang 19th and 20th century atlases, railway maps, cycling maps, road maps, relief maps, profiles, curiosities
Asylstrasse 66
CH-8708 MAENNEDORF
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 1 79018 61

Fax: (41) 1 79018 62

E-mail: lierz@library.ethz.ch

Web: /www:http://www.ethbib.ethz.ch/liertz/

'Zur Rolle der Mercatorprojektion in deutschsprachigen Atlanten des 19. und 20. Jahrhunderts', in *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium, Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Walter Braun, 1996): 195-201.

LINDGREN, Uta (Prof Dr) Problems of map making in the Middle Ages and the early modern epoch
Universität Bayreuth
Wissenschaftsgeschichte

Postfach 10 12 51

D-95440 BAYREUTH

Germany

Tel: (49) 0921 55 50 33

Fax: (49) 0921 55 50 53

'Die Bedeutung Philipp Melanchthons (1497-1560) für die Entwicklung einer naturwissenschaftlichen Geographie', in *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium, Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Walter Braun, 1996), 1-12.

- LINDNER, Klaus (Dr)**
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
Preussischer Kulturbesitz
Kartenabteilung
Potsdamer Strasse 33
D-10785 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 030 266 2725 (office) (49) 030 781 8804 (home)
Fax: (49) 030 266 3010 (office) (49) 030 782 7387 (home)
'Begrenzung und Wachstum. Berliner Stadtentwicklung im Spiegel von Karten', in *Begrenzung und Wachstum. Berliner Stadtentwicklung im Spiegel von Karten* (Berlin: Ausstellung des Landesarchivs Berlin, 1995), 4-72.
Zwischen Oder und Riesengebirge. Schlesische Karten aus fünf Jahrhunderten (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin – Ausstellungskataloge 29; 2nd ed., Weissenhorn 1995).
'Johann David Schleuens Schlesien-Atlas mit den Randansichten von Friedrich Bernhard Werner', in *Jarbbuch der Schlesischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Breslau* 38/39 (1997-1998)).
Zwischen Ems und Hunte. Land am Wasser und unter dem Krummstab (Ausgewählte Karten und Ansichten aus der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin; Ausstellung vom 5. Mai–21. Juni 1998; Gut Altenkamp, Papenburg Aschendorf (Berlin 1998).
- LÍTER MAYAYO, Carmen**
Biblioteca Nacional
Servicio de Cartografía
Paseo de Recoletos 20
28071 MADRID
Spain
Tel: (34) 91 580 78 13
Fax: (34) 91 577 56 34
Spanish cartography (16th-19th centuries); Tomás López (1730-1802), geographer to the Spanish king; atlases in the National Library of Spain
- LIVINGSTONE, David N. (Prof)**
School of Geosciences
Queen's University of Belfast
BELFAST BT7 1NN
Northern Ireland
Tel: (44) 01232 335145
Fax: (44) 01232 321280
Cartography and empire; anthropometric cartography in the 19th century; history of cartography and history of geography
- LOISEAUX, Olivier**
Bibliothèque nationale de France
Département des cartes et plans
58 rue de Richelieu
75084 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 01 47 03 83 56
Fax: (33) 01 47 03 83 61
E-mail: olivier.loiseaux@bnf.fr
'Regards des européens sur l'Afrique: acteurs et enjeux de la toponymie africaine du XVIIe siècle au XIXe siècle', in *Séminaire toponymique franco-africain: UNESCO 3-4-5 juin 1996* (Conseil national de l'information géographique, Commission nationale de toponymie; Paris: CNIG, 1997), 245-256.
- LONGENBAUGH, Dee**
The Observatory
235 Second Street
JUNEAU, Alaska 99801
USA
Tel: (1) 907 586 9676 (office) (1) 907 586 4144 (home)
Fax: (1) 907 586 9606
E-mail: deelong@alaska.net
'The cold race to chart Alaska', *Mercator's World* 3:2 (1998): 38-45.
- LORCH, Richard Paul (Dr)**
Institut für Geschichte der
Naturwissenschaften
D-80306 MÜNCHEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 089 844588
Fax: (49) 089 21803162
Mathematical sciences in the medieval Arab world and their transmission to the West
- MAGALLANES, Luis**
Servicio Geográfico del Ejército
Cartoteca Historica
C/ Dario Gazapo 8
28024 MADRID
Spain
Tel: (34) 91 711 50 43, ext. 230
Fax: (34) 91 711 50 32
Cartography of Spain (1900-1950) in the Army Geographical Service (catalogue); the border between Spain and Portugal

MALING, Peter Bromley
1/203 B Clyde Road
Fendalton, CHRISTCHURCH
New Zealand
Tel: (64) 03 351 7714

Historic Charts & Maps of New Zealand, 1642-1885 (Auckland: Reed Books, 1996).

MANASEK, Francis John
G.B. Manasek Inc
Box 1204
NORWICH, Vermont 05055-1204
USA
Tel: (1) 802 649 1722
Fax: (1) 802 649 2256
E-mail: manasekinc@aol.com

'Frisland: phantom island of the North Atlantic', *Mercator's World* 2:1 (1997): 14-18.

Collecting Old Maps (Norwich, VT: Terra Nova Press, 1998).

MANGANI, Giorgio (Dr)
Map Curator
Cartoteca Storica delle Marche
P.O. Box 118
I-60100 ANCONA
Italy
Tel: (39) 071 52735 (office)
(39) 071 2070 605 (home)
Fax: (39) 071 52610

(with Feliciano Paoli, ed.), *Gerardo Mercatore. Sulle tracce di geografi e viaggiatori nelle Marche* (Le collezioni di Casteldurante dai Della Rovere agli Ubaldini, Grafica e Cultura Roveresca 4; Urbania: Edizioni Biblioteca e Civico Museo di Urbania, 1996). [Exhibition catalogue.]

(with Emanuela Casti Moreschi), *Una geografia dell'Altrove: l'Atlante d'Africa di Arcangelo Ghisleri*, 1997. [Exhibition catalogue.]

'Abraham Ortelius and the hermetic meaning of the cordiform projection', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 59-83.

Pre-1850 New Zealand
charts and maps

Microscopic structure of
paper and vellum used in
map making; the micro-
scopic appearance of lines
produced by different map
printing techniques

Moral cartography and
Abraham Ortelius: history
and cartography of the
Ecclesiastical State and
Marche region of Italy,
mainly the printed maps

MARINO, John A.
Department of History
University of California, San Diego
9500 Gilman Drive
LA JOLLA, California 92093-0307
USA
Tel: (1) 619 534 3041
Fax: (1) 619 534 7283
E-mail: jmarino@ucsd.edu

MARQUES, Alfredo Pinheiro
Faculdade de Letras
Universidade de Coimbra
3049 COIMBRA
Portugal
Tel: (351) 39 410 9900 (office)
(351) 33 33258 (home)
Fax: (351) 39 36733 (office)
(351) 33 34450 (home)
E-mail: alfmarq.cemar@mail.telepac.pt

A Cartografia dos Descobrimentos Portugueses [Cartography of the Portuguese discoveries] ([Mafra]: ELO, [1995]).

'The discovery of the Azores and its first repercussions in cartography', *Arquipélago. Revista da Universidade dos Açores* 1:2 (1995): 7-16.

'Epilogue: triumph for Da Gama and disgrace for Columbus', in George Winius (ed.), *Portugal: the Pathfinder. Journeys from the Medieval toward the Modern World, 1300-ca.1600* (Madison: University of Wisconsin, 1995).

A Maldição da Memória do Infante D. Pedro e as Origens dos Descobrimentos Portugueses (Figueira da Foz: CEMAR, 1994 [1995]).

'A maldição da memória e a criação do mito. O Infante D. Pedro e o Infante D. Henrique nos Descobrimentos' [The accursed heritage and the creation of the myth: Prince Peter and Prince Henry in the Portuguese discoveries], *Vértice* [Lisbon] 64 (1995): 63-74.

'Prefácio', in Joaquim Ferreira do Amaral, *'Pedro Reinol Me Fez'. A volta de um Mapa dos Descobrimentos* (Lisbon: Quetzal, 1995), 11-16.

Gravura de Buarcos de c.1638 [An engraving of Buarcos, c.1638] (Figueira da Foz: Centro de Estudos do Mar, 1996).

'A influência no estrangeiro das técnicas e práticas científicas dos

16th-century Italian maps

Cartography of geographical
discoveries (13th-18th
centuries); Portuguese car-
tography (15th-17th cen-
turies); the Fra Mauro and
other 15th century maps;
portolan charts; Portuguese
cartography in Japan; car-
tography of Brazil

descobrimientos portugueses: a cartografia' [Cartography and other techniques and scientific practices of the Portuguese geographical discoveries: its influence abroad], in Carlos Motta (ed.), *Os Descobrimentos e a Expansão Portuguesa no Mundo. Actas do Curso de Verão 1994* (Lisbon: Universidade Lusitana, 1996), 109-132.

(editor), *Manual do Utilizador da Bibliografia Internacional dos Descobrimentos e Encontros Ultramarinos – International Bibliography of the Discoveries and Overseas Encounters: User's Handbook* (Coimbra-Figueira da Foz, 1996).

'New light on the problem of Cabrillo's origin', in Francis A. Dutra and João Camilo dos Santos (eds), *The Portuguese and the Pacific. Proceedings of the International Colloquium (Santa Barbara 1993)* (Santa Barbara: Center for Portuguese Studies, 1995 [1996]), 17-25.

Vida e obra do Infante Dom Pedro [Life and work of Prince Pedro] (Figueira da Foz: Centro de Estudos do Mar, 1996).

'A cartografia e a definição dos limites do Brasil' [The cartography and definition of the Brazilian borders], in *Memorias del Primer Simposio Panamericano de História* (Quito, Ecuador, 1988), vol. 1 (Mexico: Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e História, 1997), 179-189.

(with Kenneth Nebenzahl), 'Moreira's manuscript. A newly discovered Portuguese map of the world – made in Japan', *Mercator's World* 2:4 (1997): 18-23.

Vida e obra do 'Príncipe Perfeito' Dom João II [The life and work of the 'Perfect Prince' King João II] (Figueira da Foz: Centro de Estudos do Mar; Mira: Câmara Municipal de Mira, 1997).

MARSHALL, Brian
Geography Librarian
University of Auckland
Private Bag 92019
AUCKLAND
New Zealand

Tel: (64) 9 373 7599 ex 8452

E-mail: bw.marshall@auckland.ac.nz

(with Jan Kelly), *Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries* (Auckland: Auckland University Press, 1996).

'Maps of New Zealand published in the journals of the Royal Geographical Society, 1831-1950', *New Zealand Map Society Journal* 10 (1996): 1-9.

New Zealand maps in nineteenth-century periodicals;
New Zealand maps published by Justus Perthes;
history of surveying and mapping in New Zealand

MARSHALL, James A.
1828 South Roselle Road
SCHAUMBURG, Illinois 60172-5016
USA
Tel: (1) 708 529 3471

American Indian mathematics and cartography;
black African people's scripts, mathematics and cartography

MARTINIC BEROS, Mateo
Academia Chilena de la Historia
Almirante Montt 454
SANTIAGO
Chile
Tel: (56) 2 639 9323

History of cartography of Magellan Strait

MARTIN-MERÁS, Luisa
Map Curator
Museo Naval de Madrid
Montalbán, 2
28071 MADRID
Spain
Tel: (34) 91 379 5052
Fax: (34) 91 379 5056
E-mail: mleras@santandersupemet.com

Spanish nautical cartography; Spanish hydrographical service; cartobibliography of atlases

'Un mapa desconocido de las Islas Canarias', *Revista de Historia Naval* 54 (1996): 97-111.

'La cartografía de los navegantes y de los descubrimientos', in *De la cartografía de los navegantes a la cartografía medioambiental* (Alicante: Universidad de Alicante, 1997).

'Spanish cartographic collection of the northwest coast of America in the Naval Museum in Madrid', in *Nutka, regreso a una historia olvidada* (Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, 1998), 67-82.

MARTINS, Luciana de Lima
Department of Geography
Royal Holloway, University of London
EGHAM, Surrey TW20 0EX
UK

19th-century mapping in South America

Tel: (44) 01784 434455 (office) (44) 0181 840 2526 (home)
Fax: (44) 01784 437520
E-mail: l.martins@rhbc.ac.uk

'Navigating in tropical waters: British maritime views of Rio de Janeiro', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 141-155.

MASON, Adair Stuart (Dr)
Pelham, 61A Main Road
GILDEA PARK, Essex RM2 5EH
UK
Tel: (44) 01708 744 606

MASON, Roger
Flat 3
189 Woodstock Road
OXFORD
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 552 776

McCORKLE, Barbara B.
1704 Carmel Drive
LAWRENCE, Kansas 66047
USA
Tel: (1) 785 838 4193
Fax: (1) 785 838 4194
E-Mail: bmcorkl@kuhub.cc.ukans.edu

The 16th International Conference on the History of Cartography: report', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 206-208.

'A mid-continent map collection: early maps at the University of Kansas', *Meridian: A Journal of the Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association* (Springfield, Missouri; 1997): 11, 23-26.

McELFRESH, Earl Bentley
McElfresh Map Company
P.O. Box 565
OLEAN, New York 14760
USA
Tel: (1) 716 372 8800 (office)
Fax: (1) 716 372 8090

Estate maps of Essex and
their makers

Gough map of Great
Britain; medieval and early
renaissance regional cartog-
raphy

18th-century English and
American geography; pre-
1800 cartography of New
England

American Civil War mili-
tary maps, mapmakers and
map making, for an atlas of
American Civil War maps

(1) 716 372 1034 (home)

McINTOSH, Gregory C.
19615 Donna Avenue
CERRITOS, California 90703-6436
USA
Tel: (1) 562 924 4348
E-mail: plusultra@hotmail.com

McKEE, Marianne M.
Map Specialist
The Library of Virginia
800 East Broad Street
RICHMOND, VA 23219
USA
Tel: (1) 804 692 3575
Fax: (1) 804 692 3556
E-mail: mmckee@vsla.edu

McKENZIE, Stephen John Lynch
English Department
University of Adelaide
NORTH TERRACE, South
Australia 5005
Australia
Tel: (61) 08 8373 2229
E-mail: smckenzi@arts.adelaide.edu.au

McKINNON, Malcolm Arthur (Dr)
Historical Branch
Department of Internal Affairs
PO Box 805
WELLINGTON
New Zealand
Tel: (64) 4 494 0635
Fax: (64) 4 495 7212
E-mail: malcolm.mckinnon@dia.govt.nz

(editor), *New Zealand Historical Atlas* (Auckland: David Bateman Ltd, in association with Historical Branch, Dept of Internal Affairs, Wellington, 1997).

Piri Reis's 1513 map;
medieval and renaissance
maps of the North
Atlantic, Arctic and
America, particularly the
West Indies and
Newfoundland; exploration
and 16th-century mapping
of America

Virginia cartography;
preparation of an atlas of
Virginia maps (with
Richard W. Stephenson)

Quadrupartite symbolism
on English and related
mappaemundi; develop-
ment of a mythology about
Asia and Africa in medieval
travel literature

Maps of New Zealand prior
to 1950

- McLAUGHLIN, Glen** California as an island maps
14016 Camino Barco
SARATOGA, California 95070-5661
USA
Tel: (1) 408 867 9161 (office) (1) 408 867 5366 (home)
Fax: (1) 408 867 5817
E-mail: vla@ix.netcom.com
(with Nancy H. Mayo), *The Mapping of California as an Island: An Illustrated Checklist* (California Map Society Occasional Paper no 5; Saratoga, CA: California Map Society, 1995).
(with W. Michael Mather and Rosero L. Mayer), 'The island of California: a curious New Spain map of 1727', *Calafia* 8:5 (April 1997): 9-14.
- MEER, Sjoerd de** Dutch cartography
Curator of Maps between the 16th and 20th
Maritiem Museum 'Prins Hendrik' centuries
Leuvehaven 1
3011 EA ROTTERDAM
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 010 413 2680
Fax: (31) 010 413 7342
E-mail: demeer@mmph.nl
- MERCIER, Raymond Paul (Dr)** Determination of align-
11 Ashton Close, Needingworth ments in the star map in
ST IVES, Cambs PE17 3UB Ptolemy's *Almagest*
UK
Tel: (44) (01480) 494209
- MERRIMAN, Marcus H. (Dr)** Mapping the Anglo-
Department of History Scottish frontier, 16th cen-
University of Lancaster tury; Italian 'engineers' in
LANCASTER LA1 4YG Britain, 16th century; the
UK first ordnance survey?:
Tel: (44) 01524 592505 Scotland in 1549; plattes
Fax: (44) 01524 846102 and the evolution of the
E-mail: 'blueprint'
m.merriman@lancaster.ac.uk
- MESENBURG, Peter (Prof Dr-Ing)** Portolan charts; medieval
Universität GH Essen maps; historical cadastral
Fachbereich Vermessungswesen maps; visualization and
Henri Dunantstr. 65 representation of geo-data
D-45131 ESSEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 201 183 7336 (office) (49) 201 738 925 (home)
Fax: (49) 201 183 7379
E-mail: peter.mesenburg@uni-essen.de
'Netzgeometrie und Abbildungskonzept der Karte des Nicolaus von Cues (Eichstätt 1491)', in D. Klemp and H.J. Lagoda (eds), *Zur Geschichte des Vermessungswesens (VDV-Schriftreihe Bd 8; Weisbaden, Chmielorz, 1995), 46-53.*
'Germania Universalis: Untersuchungen zur Netzgeometrie der Mercator-Karte aus dem Jahre 1585', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994* (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 49-66.
'Geschichte vermessen', in H. Koschik (ed), *Archäologie im Rheinland 1996, Landschaftsverband Rheinland* (Bonn: R. Habelt, 1997), 99-102.
- MEURER, Peter H.** Dutch-born mapmakers
University of Utrecht working outside the
Department of Cartography Netherlands (pre-1700)
Postbus 80 115
NL-3508 TC UTRECHT
Netherlands
'Ein frühes Landkarten-Autograph Christian Sgrothens in der Trierer Stadtbibliothek?' *Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch* 33 (1993): 123-134.
'Le territoire allemand' (334-349), 'Les territoires de la couronne polonaise' (350-359); 'Les fils et petit-fils de Mercator' (370-385), in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gérard Mercator cosmographe – Le temps et l'espace* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994).
'De verboden eerste uitgave van de Henegouwen-kaart door Jacques de Surhon uit het jaar 1572', *Caert-Thresoor* 13 (1994): 81-86.
'Widmungsexemplare der Wachtendonck-Pläne Gerhard Stempels von 1588', *Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch* 34 (1994): 129-140.
Cartographica Rarissima II: Willem Janszoon Blaeu, Nova et accurata totius Germaniae tabula (Amsterdam 1612) (Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1995).

'Hintergründe und Analysen zu Tobias Mayers "Kritischer Karte von Deutschland"', *Cartographica Helvetica* 12 (1995): 19-26.

'Der kurtrierische Beitrag zum Kosmographieprojekt Sebastian Münsters', *Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch* 35 (1995): 189-225.

'Die "Poliographia Germanica" von Joannes Janssonius (Amsterdam 1616). Zur Editions-geschichte des ersten Städteatlas von Deutschland', in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation* 11; Gotha: Verlag Justus Perthes, 1995), 97-117.

'Cartographica in den Frankfurter Messekatalogen Georg Willers von 1564 bis 1592', *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 31-37.

'Sebastian Münsters Karte der Eifel in quellenkundlicher Sicht', in Friedhelm Burgard (ed), *Beiträge zur mittelalterlichen Geschichte und geschichtlichen Landeskunde (Trierer Historische Forschungen* 28 (1996)), 517-526.

'Eine Rechnung für eine Kartenlieferung des Hauses Fugger an Alonso de Santa Cruz von 1546', *Cartographica Helvetica* 16 (1997): 31-38.

'Die Kölner Jesuiten Franz und Hermann Joseph Hartzheim als Kartographen', *Annalen des Historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 200 (1997): 107-133.

'Die "Trevirensis Episcopatus exactissimo descriptio" des Jan van Schilde: Analysen zur ältesten gedruckten Karte von Kurtrier', in Roland Baumhauer (ed), *Aktuelle Forschungen aus dem Fachbereich VI Geographie Geowissenschaften (Trier Geographische Studien* 16 (1997)), 285-300.

'Zwei Briefe Tilemann Stellas von 1558 an Hartmann Beyer. Die frühesten bekannten Belege zu den Arbeiten am ersten systematischen Deutschland-Kartenwerk', *Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte* 47 (1997): 85-104.

'Ein Mercatorbrief an Philipp Melanchthon über seine Globenlieferung an Kaiser Karl V. im Jahre 1554', *Der Globusfreund* 45/46 (1998): 187-196.

'Histoire de la région Brestoise deux anniversaires', *Marine, revue de l'ACROAM* 165 (octobre 1994): 26-29.

'Quelques reflexions à propos de l'anneau astronomique vu à l'exposition "On a retrouvé le San Diego"', *Navigation* (L'Institut Français de Navigation), 43 (no 170, avril 1995): 258-265.

(editor), *Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes du Chili et du Pérou* [édition critique de Amédée Frézier d'après l'édition de 1716], Paris: UTZ 1995).

'Frézier, Cassini et la longitude', *Actes du congrès du CTHS*, Nice 1996.

MICHEL-ZAITSU, Wolfgang
Institute of Languages and Cultures
Kyushu University
4-2-1 Roppon Matsu
CHUOKU, FUKUOKA CITY 810
Japan
Tel: (81) 092 771 4161
Fax: (81) 092 731 8745

Maps of Japan and China
prior to 1900; map making
in Tokugawa, Japan;
Romanization of Chinese
and Japanese place names
on Western maps

MIKKAVAARA, Leena Kyllikki
Pyörrekuja 12
04300 TUUSULA
Finland
Tel: (358) 09 2756 476 (office)
(358) 050 590 2756
Fax: (358) 09 2320 052
(358) 09 8718 3450

Ptolemy's Geography in
Nordenskiöld's Facsimile
Atlas; catalogue of the
maps of Karelia (1550-
1968) in the A. Piltz's
Collection

MILANESI, Marica (Prof)
Dipartimento Storico-Geografico
Università degli Studi
Strada Nuova 65
27100 PAVIA
Italy

Vincenzo Coronelli; geog-
raphy and cartography in
the 15th century

'Il commento al Dittamondo di Guglielmo Capello (1435-1437)',
in Marco Bertozzi (ed), *Alla corte degli Estensi: Filosofia, arte e cultura
a Ferrara nei secoli XV e XVI* (Ferrara: Università degli Studi, 1994),
365-388.

'Geography and cosmography in Italy from XV to XVII century',
Memorie della Società Astronomica Italiana / *Journal of the Italian*

MICHEA, Hubert (Captain)
148 rue Lecourbe
PARIS 75015
France

Tel: (33) 01 45 32 29 76

E-mail: hubert.michea@wanadoo.fr

Early medieval nautical
maps; DATI maps

Astronomical Society 65:2 (1994): 443-468.

'A forgotten Ptolemy: Harley Codex 3686 in the British Library', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 43-64.

(with L. Gambi and A. Pinelli), *La Galleria delle Carte geografiche in Vaticano* (Modena: Panini, 1996).

MILLEA, Nick
Map Curator
Bodleian Library
Broad Street
OXFORD, OX1 3BG
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 277013 (office) (44) 01608 810370 (home)
Fax: (44) 01865 277139
E-mail: nam@bodley.ox.ac.uk
Web: <http://www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/guides/maps/>

All at sea: the story of navigational charts: an exhibition to celebrate two hundred years of the Hydrographic Office (Oxford: Bodleian Library, 1995).

MIŠKOVIĆ, Veselin
National and University Library
Turjaška 1
1001 LJUBLJANA
Slovenia
Tel: (386) 61 125 0141
Fax: (386) 61 125 7293
E-mail: veselin.miskovic@nuk.umi-lj.si
'Imago Sloveniae', in M. Glavan (ed.), *Naša beseda in zemljevidi slovenskega ozemlja: vodnik po razstavi* [Slovenian literature and maps of Slovenian territory: exhibition catalogue] (Ljubljana: Narodna in univerzitetna knjižnica, 1997), 17-37.

MITCHELL, Rose
Map and Picture Department
Public Record Office
KEW, Surrey TW9 4DU
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 876 3444
Fax: (44) 0181 878 8905

Developing the cartographical collections at the Bodleian Library

Slovenian cartography; iconography on maps, in atlases (frontispieces), and in geography and travel literature related to the discovery of America (1492-1850) as a visualization of Western concepts of other lands and peoples

Early maps in the PRO; estate maps in the PRO

MIYOSHI Tadayoshi (Dr)
24, Kyo-machi
Chuo-Ku
KOBE 650-0034
Japan
Tel: (81) 078 391 0035
Fax: (81) 078 392 7054

MOFFAT, Riley Moore (Prof)
Box 1966
Joseph F. Smith Library
Brigham Young University-Hawaii
LAIE, Hawaii 96762
USA
Tel: (1) 808 293 3884 (office)
(1) 808 293 1106 (home)
Fax: (1) 808 293 3877
E-mail: moffatr@byuh.edu

(with Gary L. Fitzpatrick), *Surveying the Mabel: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution* (Vol 2 of Palapala'aina; Honolulu: Editions Limited, 1995).

Population History of Western U.S. Cities and Towns, 1850-1990 (Lanham, Md: Scarecrow Press, 1996).

MOJSKI, Piotr Maria (Mgr)
Foehrliweg 17
CH-8600 DÜBENDORF
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 1 294 6592 (office) (41) 1 821 8639 (home)
(41) 79 423 4912 (office)
Fax: (41) 1 294 6506 (office) (41) 79 606 7064 (home)
E-mail: mojski_piotr@swissonline.ch

Cartographia Rapperswiliana Polonorum: Rare Maps Collection Catalogue (Rapperswil, Switzerland: Polish Museum Rapperswil, 1995).

History of Japanese cartography; early cartographical communication between Japan and Europe

Cartography of Hawaii and the Pacific islands, particularly the work of the Hawaiian government survey, c.1870-1900 (with Gary L. Fitzpatrick); western North America; population history of Canada, Australia, New Zealand from 1850

Rare maps of Poland

MOKRE, Jan
Map Curator
Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
Kartensammlung und
Globenmuseum

Josefsplatz 1
A-1015 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 53 410 298
Fax: (43) 1 53 410 319
E-mail: mokre@grill.onb.ac.at

'Das große 18. Jahrhundert der Wiener Stadtkartographie', in Karl Fischer (ed), *Das ist die stat Wienn. Vom Albertinischen Plan zur Computerstadtkarte—Ein halbes Jahrtausend Wiener Stadtkartographie* (= *Wiener Geschichtsblätter* 4, 1995): 29-37.

(with Franz Wawrik, Helga Hühnel and Elisabeth Zeilinger), *Kartographische Zimelien. Die 50 schönsten Karten und Globen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek* (Wien: Holzhausen, 1995).

"Die Mitführung einer Landkarte ist unerlässlich": die kartographische Entdeckung der Wiener Gegenden im Biedermeier', in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation 11; Gotha: Verlag Justus Perthes, 1995), 119-139.*

'The environs map: Vienna and its surroundings c.1650-c.1850', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 90-103.

'Immensum in parvo—Der Globus als Symbol', in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben. Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen* (Wien: Brandstätter, 1997), 70-87.

MONMONIER, Mark (Prof Dr)
Department of Geography
Syracuse University
SYRACUSE, NY 13244-1090
USA

Tel: (1) 315 443 2605 (office)
Fax: (1) 315 443 4227
E-mail: mon2ier@syr.edu

'Cartocontroversy: tales of maps of weapons of persuasion and deception', *Mercator's World* 1:1 (1996): 22-25.

18th and early 19th century maps of Vienna and its environs

History of cartography in the 20th century; map design; map use and mapping policy

(1) 315 446 1508 (home)

'Cartography', in Adam Kuper and Jessica Kuper (eds), *Social Science Encyclopedia* (2nd ed.; London and New York: Routledge, 1996), 74-75.

Eins ze einer Million: Die Tricks und Lügen der Kartographen, Doris Gerstner, trans. (Basel: Birkhäuser Verlag, 1996).

'Graphic narratives for emergency mapping', in Ferdinand Mayer and Karel Kriz (eds), *Kartographie im multimedialen Umfeld* (Wiener Schriften zur Geographie und Kartographie, 5. Wiener Symposium; Wien: Institut für Geographie der Universität Wien, Ordinariat für Geographie und Kartographie, 1996), 186-190.

How to Lie with Maps (2nd ed.; Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996).

'Maps that speak for themselves: viewer-friendly multimedia cartography is just around the corner', *Marketing Tools* [an American Demographics/Dow Jones publication] (March 1996): 8-12.

Cartographies of Danger: Mapping Hazards in America (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997).

'The cartography of danger: hazard maps as social constructions', *Mercator's World* 2:3 (1997): 52-56.

'The rise of the national atlas', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997).

'Scripting and geographic templates for pattern matching with epidemiological distributions', in Robert Aangeenbrug and others (eds), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Computer Mapping in Epidemiology and Environmental Health* (Tampa, Florida: World Computer Graphics Foundation, 1997), 96-104.

'The weather map: exploiting electronic telecommunications to forecast the geography of the atmosphere', in Susan Hanson (ed), *Ten Geographic Ideas That Changed the World* (New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press, 1997), 40-59.

- MONTANER GARCIA,**
Carme (Dr)
Curator of the Aerial Photo Archive
Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya
Parc de Montjuïc
E-08038 BARCELONA
Spain
Tel: (34) 3 425 29 00 (office) (34) 3 886 18 22 (home)
Fax: (34) 3 426 74 42
E-mail: cmontaner@icc.es
[Cataloger of maps in]: *Portolans procedents de col·leccions espanyoles*
[Portolan charts from Spanish collections] (Barcelona: Institut
Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1995).
- MOORE, John Nicholas**
Glasgow University Library
Hillhead Street
GLASGOW G12 8QE
UK
Tel: (44) 0141 330 6749
Fax: (44) 0141 330 4952
E-mail: j.n.moore@lib.gla.ac.uk
'Glasgow surveyors, 1719-1854: an index', University of Glasgow,
Department of Geography, *Occasional Papers*, no. 32 (1995).
'The Ordnance Survey 1:500 town plan of Glasgow: a study of
large-scale mapping, departmental policy and local opinion',
Cartographic Journal 32 (1995): 24-32.
'Heritage and mapping: a future for the past? Some thoughts from
a distance', *The Globe* (Journal of the Australian Map Circle) 44
(1996): 17-23.
The Maps of Glasgow: A History and Cartobibliography to 1865
(Glasgow: Glasgow University Library, 1996).
"Many years servant to the town": James Barrie and the eigh-
teenth century mapping of Glasgow, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*
113 (1997): 105-112.
- Catalan cartographers; the
map as a political and
social symbol; topographi-
cal maps of 19th and 20th
century
- Scottish cartography, espe-
cially the work of John
Adair (1660-1718) and
John Watt (1684-1737);
urban cartography and the
work of the early Ordnance
Survey in Scotland
- MORRIS, R.J.**
Department of Economic and
Social History
William Robertson Building
University of Edinburgh
George Square
EDINBURGH EH8 9JY
UK
Tel: (44) 0131 650 3834
E-mail: rjmorris@holyrood.ed.ac.uk
- Maps in 19th and 20th
century urban history in
Britain, Ireland and
Canada; 19th century maps
in computer-based social
history teaching projects
- MUCHA, Ludvík (Dr)**
Pod lípami 58
130 00 PRAHA 3
Czech Republic
Tel: (420) 2 827 8854
(with J Dörflinger and H Hühnel), *Atlantes Austriaci: Österreichische
Atlanten 1561-1918* (2 vols.; Wien: Böhlau, 1995).
'Děčínsko na starých mapách' [Tetschenland on old maps], *Sborník
České geografické společnosti* 100:4 (1995): 234-238.
'Die Globen des Prager Astronomen Josef Georg Böhm (1807-
1868)' *Der Globusfreund* 43/44 (1995): 227-236.
'Ivančicko na starých mapách' [Ivančice country on old maps],
Ivančický zpravodaj 25:4 (1996): 17-21.
'The life and work of Professor Karel Kuchař', *Acta Universitatis
Carolinae-Geographica* 31:1 (1996): 5-20.
'The postal maps of František Jakub Jindřich Kreibich', *Acta
Universitatis Carolinae-Geographica* 31:1 (1996): 203-210.
'Slovenská atlasová kartografie 1924-1990' [Slovak atlas cartogra-
phy 1924-1990], in *Historické mapy* (Bratislava: Kartografická
spoločnosť Slovenskej republiky, 1997), 174-181.
- History of cartography of
Czech lands; catalogue of
Czech atlases and globes
- MUKERJI, Chandra (Prof)**
Department of Communication
University of California, San Diego
LA JOLLA, CA 92093-0503
USA
Tel: (1) 619 534 3596 (office) (1) 619 755 3520 (home)
Fax: (1) 619 534 7315
E-mail: cmukerji@ucsd.edu
- Comparison of military, sci-
entific, and forestry maps
in late 17th to early 18th-
century France

Territorial Ambitions and the Gardens of Versailles (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997).

MÜLLER, Theo (Dipl.-Ing.)
Ruedesheimer Strasse 8
D-53175 BONN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0228 310364

Organization, history and
cartobibliography of
Germany's official map
series, military map series,
and MilGeoWesen

MUMFORD, Ian
Brailles
Green Lane
CHESSINGTON KT9 2DS
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 397 2767

Lithography and maps

MUNDY, Barbara E. (Dr)
Department of Art History and
Music, FMH 447
Fordham University
441 East Fordham Road
BRONX, NY 10458
USA
Tel: (1) 718 817 4897
Fax: (1) 718 817 4829
E-mail: barbaramundy@sprintmail.com

Indigenous cartography,
Mexico and Peru, 16th cen-
tury published maps

The Mapping of New Spain (Chicago: University of Chicago, 1996).
'Mapping the Aztec capital: the 1524 Nuremberg map of
Tenochtitlan, its sources and meanings', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998):
11-33.

MURRAY, Jeffrey S.
National Archives of Canada
395 Wellington Street
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0N3
Canada
Tel: (1) 613 995 9519
Fax: (1) 613 996 8982
E-mail: jmurray@archives.ca

History of Canadian car-
tography, 19th and 20th
centuries; military cartogra-
phy; cartography and its
social contexts

'The face of Armageddon: although maps played a vital role in
defeating the German army during the Great War, Britain was

initially unprepared for the vast number that would be needed',
Mercator's World 1:2 (1996): 30-37.

'Mythical seas: Europe's quest for the orient', *Mercator's World* 1:1
(1996): 16-21.

'Selling golden dreams: misleading maps lured prospectors to the
Klondike', *Canadian Geographic* 116:6 (1996): 46-47.

'Celestial delights: Europe's early infatuation with the universe',
Mercator's World 2:1 (1997): 20-27.

'Going for gold: misleading maps lured prospectors to the
Klondike,' *Mercator's World* 2:4 (1997): 36-42.

MUSALL, Heinz (Prof Dr)
Fachhochschule Karlsruhe
Fachbereich Geoinformations-wesen
Bammentaler Strasse 39
D-69251 GAIBERG
Germany
Tel: (49) 06223 4382

Maps of the Rhine; maps
and views of fortifications;
world maps (17th-19th
centuries); maps of north-
west North America (west-
ern Canada and Alaska)

MYERS, James Phares, Jr.
Department of English
Gettysburg College
GETTYSBURG,
Pennsylvania 17325
USA
Tel: (1) 717 337 6761 (office)
(1) 717 677 7420 (home)
Fax: (1) 717 337 6666
E-mail: eremond@gettysburg.edu

Pre-Revolutionary cartogra-
phy of the Pennsylvania
frontier; Thomas Hutchins;
the Scull family of cartog-
raphers and surveyors
(Pennsylvania)

NADAL PIQUE, Francesc (Prof Dr)
Department of Human Geography
University of Barcelona
c/ Baldini Reixac s/n
08028 BARCELONA
Spain
Tel: (34) 93 440 92 00
Fax: (34) 93 333 06 14
E-mail: fnadal@trivium.gh.ub.es

National topographical
maps in Spain; contempo-
rary urban and cadastral
maps in Catalonia

(with Ignacio Muro and Luis Urteaga), 'Els estudis hidrològics de

Pedro Antonio de Mesa, 1862-1865', *Treballs de la Societat Catalana de Geografia* 40 (Barcelona, 1995): 33-41.

(with Ignacio Muro and Luis Urteaga), *Geografia, estadística y catastro en España, 1856-1870* (Barcelona: Ediciones del Serbal, 1996).

(with Luis Urteaga), 'El Mapa Topogràfic d'Espanya: l'arxiu dels canvis territorials', *L'Avenç* 224 (Barcelona, 1998): 51-54.

NALIS, Henk Van Doetecum mapmakers
Stadsarchief
Klooster 3
7411 NH DEVENTER
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 0570 693713 (office) (31) 0570 615981 (home)
Fax: (31) 0570 693437

'Cresfeldts kaart van de "Iselstroom" uit het midden van de 16de eeuw' [Cresfeldt's map of the River Issel from the middle of the 16th century], *Caert-Tresoor* 15:1 (1996): 6-7.

NEBENZAHL, Kenneth World maps to 1800;
P.O. Box 370 North America to 1900;
GLENCOE, Illinois 60022-0370 southwestern Colorado;
USA Middle East; Holy Land-
Tel: (1) 847 835 0515 Israel-Palestine; Himalayas;
Fax: (1) 847 835 0519 Rand McNally Christmas
card maps, 1948-1997;
Buondelmonte manuscript
atlases; maps and US
Presidents; Great Wall of
China

Atlas zum Heiligen Land, Karten der Terra Sancta durch zwei Jahrtausende (Stuttgart: Verlag Katholisches Bibelwerk, 1995), first published in the United States as *Maps of the Holy Land* (New York, 1986).

'Zaddiq's Canaan', Israeli Map Collectors' Society *Journal* 13 (1996): 25-35.

(with Alfredo Pinheiro Marques): 'Moreira's manuscript, a newly discovered Portuguese map of the world--made in Japan', *Mercator's World* 2:4 (1997): 18-23.

NEUMANN, Joachim (Prof Dr) History of German cartog-
Hochschule für Technik (FH) raphy; history of charts
Karlsruhe
Moltkestr. 30
D-76012 KARLSRUHE
Germany
Tel: (49) 0721 925 2632 (office) (49) 07243 61690 (home)
Fax: (49) 0721 925 2591

(editor), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (*Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation* 11; Gotha: Verlag Justus Perthes, 1995).

'Das Werden des kartographischen Deutschlandbildes', *Mitteilungen, Freundeskreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz e. V.* 11 (1997), 16-24.

NEWMAN, Alfred William Early maps of California
1414 Mariposa Street and the American West
VALLEJO, California 94590
USA
Tel: (1) 707 642 9091

NICHOLSON, Timothy Robin (Dr) Map publishers' ephemera;
187 Russell Court Bartholomew maps
Woburn Place
LONDON WC1H 0LR
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 837 6319

NIWODNICZANSKI, Thomas (Dr) Cartography of Poland and
Heinrichstr 24A Eastern Europe
D-54634 BITBURG
Germany
Tel: (49) 6561 14212 (office) (49) 6561 14217 (home)
Fax: (49) 6561 14499 (office) (49) 6561 940128 (home)
E-mail: dr.t.niwodniczanski@t-online.de

NOLAN, Michael A. (Col)
Tall Trees, Broad Layings
Woolton Hill
NEWBURY, Berks RG20 9TS
UK
Tel: (44) 01635 253167
E-mail: maptnolan@aol.com

Thomas Best Jarvis and the
Topographical & Statistical
Depot of the War Office
1854-1857; maps of the
Topographical Branch of
the Intelligence
Department 1857-1880;
maps of the Crimean and
Boer wars, of the Gallipoli,
Macedonian, Egypt,
Palestine and East African
campaigns, of the Ottoman
Empire and Turkey

History of cartography of
Moravia and Upper Silesia

NOVÁK, Václav (Ing-Dr)
Natural Science Faculty
Palacký University
tr. Svobody 26
771 46 OLOMOUC
Czech Republic
Tel: (420) 68 522 2451
Fax: (420) 68 522 3757
E-mail: geogr@risc.upol.cz

NUTI, Lucia
Dipartimento di Storia delle Arti
Università di Pisa
Pz. S. Matteo 2
I-56127 PISA
Italy
Tel: (39) 050 542345
Fax: (39) 050 580128

'I teatri di città e l'Italia del secolo XVII: il ruolo delle imagine', in
M.-A. Brayer (ed), *Cartographiques: Actes du colloque de l'Académie de
France à Rome* (Paris: Réunion des Musées nationaux, 1996), 105-
123.

Art and cartography (15th
to 18th centuries); urban
mapping; relationship
between verbal and visual
description

O'DEA, Fabian
12 Winter Place
ST JOHN'S,
Newfoundland A1B 1J6
Canada
Tel: (1) 709 722 2127

OEHRLI, Markus
Federal Office of Topography
Seftigenstrasse 264
Postfach
CH-3084 WABERN
Switzerland
Fax: (41) 31 963 24 59
E-mail:
markus.oehrli@switzerland.org

(with Madlena Cavelti Hammer and Hans-Uli Feldmann, eds),
*Farbe, Licht und Schatten. Die Entwicklung der Reliefkartographie seit
1660* (Murtten: Cartographica Helvetica, 1997).

(with Pierre Gerber), 'Unsere Bibliothek. Unsere
Kartensammlung', *Personalzeitschrift Bundesamt für Landestopographie*
88 (1997): 8-16.

(with Gustav Forstner), 'Graphische Darstellungen der
Untersuchungsergebnisse alter Karten und die Entwicklung der
Verzerrungsgitter', *Cartographica Helvetica* 17 (1998): 35-43.

OKHUIZEN, Edwin (Drs)
Department of Cartography
Faculty of Geographical Sciences
University of Utrecht
P O Box 80115
3508 TC UTRECHT
Netherlands
Fax: (31) 302 54 06 04

Cartography of
Newfoundland, 1500-1800

Biographical data on Swiss
cartographers and map-
makers; bibliography on
the history of cartography
in Switzerland; topographi-
cal maps of Switzerland
from 1800; co-editor
Cartographica Helvetica

Dutch cartography of
Russia and the Baltic Sea
(16th-18th centuries); car-
tography of the Arctic
(15th-19th centuries); car-
tobibliography of maps in
Dutch books about Russia,
1500-1800

'Nederlandse kartografen in dienst van Tsaar Peter de Grote. Een
unieke Nederlandse inbreng van hydrografen en graveurs in het
18e-eeuwse Rusland' [Dutch cartographers in the service of Tsar
Peter the Great], *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 21:4 (1995): 25-28.

'The cartography of the northern sea route, 15th-19th centuries',
in H. Kitagawa (ed), *Northern Sea Route: Future & Perspective. The*

OLD CHURCH GALLERIES

MATI HARRINGTON



ANTIQUE MAPS AND PRINTS OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD



320 KINGS ROAD, CHELSEA, LONDON SW3 5UH

TEL: 0171 351 4649 FAX: 0171 351 4449

Proceedings of INSROP Symposium Tokyo '95 (1–6 October 1995)
(Tokyo, 1996), 567–576.

'Het kaartbeeld van het noordpoolgebied vóór Barentsz' [The mapping of the Arctic up to Willem Barents], *Spiegel Historiae* 31:10 (1996): 383–389.

'De Nederlandse bijdrage aan de kaartenverzameling van Peter de Grote' [The Dutch contribution to the map collection of Peter the Great], in R. Kistemaker et al. (eds), *Peter de Grote en Holland. Culturele en wetenschappelijke betrekkingen tussen Rusland en Nederland ten tijde van tsaar Peter de Grote* [Peter the Great and Holland. Cultural and scientific relations between Russia and the Netherlands in the time of Tsar Peter the Great] (Bussum/Amsterdam, 1996), 108–114.

OLIVER, Richard Ross (Dr)

Department of Geography
University of Exeter

EXETER EX4 4RJ

UK

Tel: (44) 01392 263348

Fax: (44) 01392 263342

E-mail: r.r.oliver@exeter.ac.uk

'The evolution of the Ordnance Survey National Grid', *Sheetlines* 43 (1995): 25–46.

'Railway revision on Ordnance Survey maps, 1880–1914', *Sheetlines* 42 (1995): 33–36.

'Sheet lines and overlaps of the one-inch Fifth and New Popular editions', *Sheetlines* 44 (1995): 22–44.

(with Roger J.P. Kain), *The Tithe Maps of England and Wales: A Cartographic Analysis and County-by-County Catalogue* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995).

'The rivals: notes on some intermediate-scale commercial topographic map series of Britain and Ireland since 1868', *Sheetlines* 47 (1996): 8–36.

'Taking to the water: some examples of Ordnance Survey mapping of the coast', *Sheetlines* 45 (1996): 9–27.

'Cartographic discoveries', *Sheetlines* 49 (1997): 14–24.

'Ordnance Survey One-inch Old Series sheets: some notes on development and dating', *Sheetlines* 50 (1997): 11–31.

Enclosure, tithe, rating and other cadastral mapping of England and Wales; mapping urban areas in England and Wales; the Ordnance Survey

(with Roger J. P. Kain), 'Maps and the assessment of parish rates in nineteenth-century England and Wales', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 156–173.

O'LOUGHLIN, Thomas (Dr)

Department of Theology and
Religious Studies

University of Wales Lampeter

LAMPETER, Ceredigion, Wales

SA48 7JP

UK

Tel: (44) 01570 424708 (office)

(44) 01570 421081 (home)

Fax: (44) 01570 423641

E-mail: o-loughlin@lamp.ac.uk

'"The Gates of Hell": from metaphor to fact', *Milltown Studies* 38 (1996): 89–114.

'The view from Iona: Adomnán's mental maps', *Peritia* 10 (1996): 98–122.

Maps in works of Isidore of Seville; maps found in connection with scriptural exegesis; whether the concept of mental maps can help in reading medieval religious texts

ORLIN, Lena Cowen (Prof)

Executive Director

Shakespeare Association of America

University of Maryland Baltimore

County

1000 Hilltop Circle

BALTIMORE, MD 21250

USA

Tel: (1) 410 455 6788 (office)

Fax: (1) 410 455 1063 (office)

E-mail: saa@umbc.edu

Conceptual and cartographic mapping of English domestic spaces, 1500–1650

(1) 301 652 5705 (home)

(1) 301 652 5024 (home)

OSTROWSKI, Jerzy

Instytut Geografii i Przestrzennego

Zagospodarowania PAN

ul. Twarda 51/55

00-818 WARSZAWA

Poland

Tel: (48) 22 697 8731 (office)

(48) 22 624 8321 (home)

Fax: (48) 22 620 6221

E-mail: jostrow@kki.net.pl

Polish literature on the history of cartography; cartography in the Polish Kingdom, 1815–1915; 18th-century plans of Warsaw (with W. Wernerowa)

(with Jan Szeliga), 'Działalność profesora Stanisława Pietkiewicza w zakresie historii kartografii (w setną rocznicę urodzin)' [The work of professor Stanisław Pietkiewicz in the history of cartography (on his 100th birthday)], and 'Historia kartografii w 24 tomach powojennego "Polskiego Przeglądu Kartograficznego"' [The history of cartography in 25 volumes of the postwar 'Polish Cartographical Review'], in J. Ostrowski and W. Wernerowa (eds), *Z dziejów Kartografii*, vol. 7: *Dwudziestolecie Zespołu Historii Kartografii* (Warsaw: Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Historii Nauki, 1995), 59-71, 181-205.

(with Wiesława Wernerowa), 'Nieznana wersja wielkiego rękopiśmiennego planu Warszawy z 1771 roku w zbiorach Biblioteki Narodowej w Kijowie: Wiadomość wstępna' [The unknown version of a manuscript map of Warsaw issued 1771 from the collection of the National Library in Kiev], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 29:1 (1997): 32-35.

OSWALD, Diane L. Fire insurance and other
15889 Woodlake Drive 19th and early 20th cen-
COLLEGE STATION, Texas 77845 tury commercial maps
USA

Tel: (1) 409 690 7251
E-mail: dianeoswald@juno.com

'Could you be responsible for an environmental cleanup?' *Business Geographics* 3:6 (1995): 42-45.

'Fire insurance maps: history and uses', *The National Environmental Journal* (July/August 1995): 54-56.

'Geographic technology trends in insurance: an overview', *Business Geographics* 1:5 (1996): 26-28.

Fire Insurance Maps, Their History and Applications (College Station, TX: Lacewing Press, 1997).

PADRÓN, Ricardo A.
Department of Spanish, Italian and
Portuguese
University of Virginia
Wilson 115
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22903
USA
Tel: (1) 804 924 7543 (office) (1) 804 977 8929 (home)
Fax: (1) 804 924 7160
E-mail: rp2d@virginia.edu

PALADINI, Angel (Col)
Servicio Geográfico del Ejército
Cartoteca Historica
C/ Dario Gazapo 8
28024 MADRID
Spain
Tel: (34) 91 711 50 43, ext 252
Fax: (34) 91 711 50 32

PALSKY, Gilles Stéphane
Centre Géohistoire
9 rue Malher
75181 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 1 45 17 11 41
Fax: (33) 1 45 17 11 85
E-mail: palsky@univ-paris12.fr

'La cartographie médicale et anthropologique' and 'Un monde fini, un monde couvert', in I. Pourtin (ed), *Le XIXe siècle. Science, politique et tradition* (Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1995), 206-233, 130-145.
(with M. Pelletier and P. Prost), *La cartografia francesa: 5è curs, 21-25 de febrer de 1994* (Barcelona: Institut cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1996).

Des chiffres et des cartes: naissance et développement de la cartographie quantitative française au XIXe siècle (Paris: Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, 1996).

Cartography and literature
in the early modern period;
mapping of the Americas;
cartography and power;
cartography and modernity

Cartographical projection
of portolan charts (14th-
17th centuries); units of
measurement in the
Spanish kingdoms; meth-
ods of determining scale on
old maps

Colour in cartography in
19th-century Europe;
thematic mapping in 19th
and 20th century Europe

PÁPAY, Gyula (Prof Dr)
 Universität Rostock
 Fachbereich Geschichtswissenschaften
 August-Bebel-Str. 28
 D-18051 ROSTOCK
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 0381 498 2730 (office) (49) 0381 714 810 (home)
 Fax: (49) 0381 498 2720
 E-mail: gyula.papay@philfak.uni-rostock.de

'A térképtudomány fejlődésének alapvonalai (Grundlinien der Entwicklung der Wissenschaft Kartographie)', in *Kartográfia története (Kartographiegeschichte)* (Budapest: Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem, 1995), 33-137 [English version: www http://lazarus.elte.hu].

'Digitale Karten zur Geschichte der Universität Rostock', in *Wissenschaftliche Tagung Universität und Stadt* (Rostock, 1995), 45-54.

'Ein bedeutender Kartograph in Mecklenburg: Tilemann Stella (1525-1589)', in *Stadt und Hof. Schwerin als Residenzstadt im 16. Jahrhundert* (Historisches Museum Schwerin, 1995), 93-98.

Historischer und geographischer Atlas von Mecklenburg und Pommern. Bd 2: *Mecklenburg und Pommern: Das Land im Rückblick* (Schwerin, 1996).

'Historische und Geo-Informationssysteme für Mecklenburg und Vorpommern', in Ilona Buchsteiner et al (eds), *Mecklenburg und seine ostelbische Nachbarn: Historisch-geographische und soziale Strukturen im regionalen Vergleich* (Schwerin, 1997), 264-361.

PARRY, David Emlyn (Dr)
 Demeter House
 Station Road
 CAMBRIDGE CB1 2RS
 UK
 Tel: (62) 21 722 3177 (office) [Indonesia]
 (62) 21 750 2810 (home)
 Fax: (62) 21 725 0721 (office) (62) 21 750 2810 (home)
 E-mail: dparry@rad.net.id

History of theoretical cartography; history of cartography of Mecklenburg

PASTOUREAU, Mireille (Dr)
 Director
 Bibliothèque de l'Institut de France
 23, quai de Conti
 75006 PARIS
 France
 Tel: (33) 01 44 41 44 10
 Fax: (33) 01 44 41 44 11

French cartography, 16th to 18th centuries

'Entre Gaule et France: la Gallia', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gérard Mercator cosmographe* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator, 1994), 316-333.

'La mappemonde', in Marcel Watelet (ed), *Gerardi Mercatoris Atlas Europae. Facsimilé des cartes de Gérard Mercator contenues dans l'Atlas de l'Europe, vers 1570-1572* (Antwerp: Fonds Mercator, 1994), 79-87. [English edition: *The Mercator Atlas of Europe* (Pleasant Hill, Oregon: Walking Tree Press, 1997).]

'French school atlases: sixteenth to eighteenth centuries', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997), 109-134.

PATTON, Jeffrey
 Department of Geography
 University of North Carolina-
 Greensboro
 GREENSBORO, NC 27402
 USA
 Tel: (1) 336 334 5388 (office)
 Fax: (1) 336 334 5864
 E-mail: pattonj@durkheim.uncg.edu

Map design for children, development of 18th and 19th century school atlases; 19th-century thematic maps

(1) 336 271 6521 (home)

Nineteenth Century Images of the World for American School Children (Slide Set and Commentary No. 20; Chicago: The Newberry Library, 1997).

PAVIOT, Jacques (Dr)
 144 rue de Rennes
 75006 PARIS
 France
 Tel: (33) 01 45 49 36 56

Medieval cartography

PAYNE, Anthony
c/o Bernard Quaritch Ltd
5-8 Lower John St.
Golden Square
LONDON W1R 4AU
UK

Tel: (44) 0171 734 2983 (office) (44) 0181 947 2680 (home)
Fax: (44) 0171 437 0967 (office) (44) 0181 947 2680 (home)
E-mail: rarebooks@quaritch.com

'Richard Hakluyt and his books', and (with P.A. Neville-Sington),
'An interim census of surviving copies of Hakluyt's *Divers Voyages*
and *Principal Navigations*', Hakluyt Society *Annual Talk* 1996
(London: Hakluyt Society 1997).

PEARCE, Margaret Wickens (Dr)
Department of Geography
Humboldt State University
ARCATA, California 95521
USA

Tel: (1) 707 826 4115
Fax: (1) 707 826 3205

'Native mapping in southern New England Indian deeds', in G.
Malcolm Lewis (ed), *Cartographic Encounters* (Chicago: University of
Chicago Press, 1998), 157-186.

PEDLEY, Mary Sponberg
Assistant Curator of Maps
William L. Clements Library
University of Michigan
ANN ARBOR, Michigan 48109
USA

Tel: (1) 313 764 2347 (office)
(1) 313 761 1728 (home)

Fax: (1) 313 747 0716
E-mail: mpedley@umich.edu

'"Commode, complet, uniforme, et suivi": Problems in atlas editing
in Enlightenment France', in Joan Winearls (ed), *Editing Early
and Historical Atlases* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995),
83-108. [Re-published in *The Journal of Scholarly Publishing*,
January 1996.]

Bibliography of Richard
Hakluyt (1552-1616),
including the maps con-
tained in his books

Native and colonial map-
ping in southern New
England, 1630s to 1750s;
colonization and local,
large-scale mapping; North
American indigenous carto-
graphical history

Associate Editor, *Imago
Mundi*; French cartography,
17th to 19th century; map
trade; scientific links
between France and Italy
during the Enlightenment

'Maps, war, and commerce: business correspondence with the
London map firm of Thomas Jefferys and William Faden', *Imago
Mundi* 48 (1996): 161-173.

'Map wars: the role of maps in the Nova Scotia/Acadia boundary
disputes of 1750', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 96-104.

PELLETIER, Monique
Map Curator
Cartes et Plans
Bibliothèque Nationale de France
58, rue de Richelieu
75084 PARIS
France

Tel: (33) 1 47 03 83 69

Fax: (33) 1 47 03 83 61

E-mail: monique.pelletier@bnf.fr

(with C. Hofmann, D. Lecocq, E. Netchine), *Le globe et son image*
(Paris: Bibliothèque nationale de France, 1995).

'Die herzförmigen Weltkarten von Oronce Fine', *Cartographica
Helvetica* 12 (1995): 27-37.

(with H. Ozanne), *Portraits de la France: les cartes témoins de l'histoire*
(Paris: Hachette, 1995).

(with P. Prost and G. Palsky), *La cartografia francesa: 5è curs, 21-25
de febrer de 1994* (Barcelona: Institut cartogràfic de Catalunya,
1996).

*How to Identify a Mapmaker: An International Bibliographic Guide /
Comment identifier un cartographe: guide bibliographique internationale*
(Tring, Herts: Map Collector Publ.; Paris: Comité français de car-
tographie, 1996).

'Espace et temps. Mississippi et Louisiane sous le règne de Louis
XIV: les hésitations de la géographie et de l'histoire', *Revue
française d'histoire du livre* 94-95 (1997): 13-40.

'Les géographes et l'histoire, de la Renaissance au siècle des
Lumières', in R. Pitte (ed), *Apologie pour la géographie: mélanges
offerts à Alice Saunier-Seïté* (Paris: Société de géographie, 1997),
145-156.

'Sciences et cartographie marine', in E. Taillemite and D. Lieppe
(eds), *La percée de l'Europe sur les océans vers 1690-vers 1790* (Paris:
Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1997), 265-291.

Renaissance globes;
Portuguese and Catalan
illuminated portolans

PENNING, William Edward (Drs) Historical town plans, specially in the Netherlands
Leyden University
Breitnerlaan 6
2391 GC HAZERSWOUDE
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 0171 589 789

'Balthasar Florisz. van Berckenrode en de plattegrondjes in het *Theatrum van Boxhorn*' [Balthasar Florisz. van Berckenrode and the town plans in Boxhorn's *Theatrum*], *Caert-Thresoor* 16:4 (1997): 85-87.

(with S. Groenveld and R.J.C. van Mannen), 'Leiden', in *Historische stadsplattegronden van Nederlandse steden*, Vol. 7 (Alphen a/d Rijn: Canaletto, 1997).

PFLEDERER, Richard L. Portuguese and Dutch discoveries in East and South Asia; Portuguese manuscript cartographers; early European influences in Japan
1628 Founder's Hill North
WILLIAMSBURG, Virginia 23185
USA
Tel: (1) 201 807 3349
Fax: (1) 201 641 6708
E-mail: rwdw38a@prodigy.com

'Early European adventures and the opening of Japan', *Mercator's World* 1:3 (1996): 14-20.

'The legacy of the Itinerario: four centuries of European adventure in the East', *Mercator's World* 1:5 (1996): 22-29.

'The Portuguese century: the magnificent colonial maps of Fernão Vaz Dourado', *Mercator's World* 2:4 (1997): 24-28.

POBANZ, Wolfram
Institut für Kartographie
Freie Universität Berlin
Arno-Holz-Str. 12
D-12165 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 030 838 3893
Fax: (49) 030 838 6739

Map projections; cartographical technology in Germany

POKORNÝ, Ota (Dr)
Cihlářova 9/655
142 00 PRAHA 4
Czech Republic
Tel: (420) 2 471 1173

History of cartography of Czech lands; town plans

POLITES, Kiky
60 East Eighth Street
NEW YORK, NY 10003
USA
Tel: (1) 212 254 4577
Fax: (1) 212 995 8295
panantiquaria@mindspring.com

Publishing and engraving history of 16th-century 'IATO' atlases and their maps

POLK, Dora Beale (Dr)
Department of English
California State University, Long Beach
1250 Bellflower Boulevard
LONG BEACH, California 90840
USA
Tel: (1) 310 985 4223

Myth of the island of California, Francis Drake's landfall on the west coast of North America; John Dee's works

POLLAK, Martha (Prof)
Department of Art History
University of Illinois
935 W Harrison St.
CHICAGO, IL 60680
USA
Tel: (1) 312 413 2465
Fax: (1) 312 413 2460
E-mail: mpollak@uic.edu

Military contributions to 17th-century city plans

'Military architecture and cartography in the design of the Baroque city', in David Buisseret (ed), *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998).

POPE, Peter Edward (Dr)
Archaeology Unit
Department of Anthropology
Memorial University of
Newfoundland

ST. JOHN'S, NF A1C 5S7
Canada

Tel: (1) 709 737 8311 (office)

(1) 709 437 6134 (home)

Fax: (1) 709 737 2374

E-mail: ppope@plato.ucs.mun.ca

'A true and faithful account: Newfoundland in 1680',
Newfoundland Studies 12:1&2 (1996): 32-49.

The Many Landfalls of John Cabot (Toronto: University of Toronto
Press, 1997).

'The 16th-century fishing voyage', in C. Corbin (ed), *How Deep Is
the Ocean? History of the Northwest Atlantic Fishery* (Louisbourg
Institute; Sidney: University College of Cape Breton Press, 1997).

POST, Jeremiah Benjamin
Free Library of Philadelphia
1901 Vine Street
PHILADELPHIA, Pennsylvania
19103

USA

Tel: (1) 215 563 4633

E-mail: postj@flpsys.library.phila.gov

'Dateline Philadelphia: maps about town', *NEMO Newsletter:
Quarterly Newsletter of the North East Map Organization*, No 25 (April
1997), 1-2.

POSTNIKOV, Alexei
Vladimirovich (Prof Dr)
Institute of the History of Natural
Sciences and Technology
1/5, Staropanskiy St.
MOSCOW 103012
Russia

Tel: (7095) 925 70 03 (office)

Fax: (7095) 925 99 11

E-mail: apostnik@history.ihst.ru

Port of St. John's,
Newfoundland; settlement
of Newfoundland's English
shore, 1610-1713, particu-
larly South Avalon; voyages
of John Cabot; the early
modern fish trade; the early
modern wine trade

Cartographical curiosities
and the borderlands of car-
tography; maps of
Philadelphia; illustrations
in North American county
atlases; cartifacts (maps as
design objects)

History of cartography, his-
torical geography.

(7095) 978 25 57 (home)

'Contact and conflict: Russian mapping of Finland and the devel-
opment of Russian cartography in the 18th and early 19th cen-
turies', *Fennia* 171:2 (Helsinki: Geographical Society of Finland,
1993): 63-98.

(compiler), *Karpinskii Collection Checklist: Provisional List* (Chicago:
Newberry Library, 1994).

*Geograficheskiye issledovaniy i kartografirovaniye Pol'sbi v poczesse soz-
daniya 'Topograficheskoi karty Czarstva Pol'skogo' (1818-1843 gg.)*
[Geographical exploration and mapping of Poland in the process of
the compilation of the 'Topographical Map of Polish Kingdom'
(1818-1843)] (Moscow: VINITI, 1995).

(with Evgenii M. Pospelov), 'The history of Russian names for seas,
with special reference on the development of the Korean (Japanese)
Sea presentation on maps (seventeenth through nineteenth cen-
turies)', *The International Seminar on the Geographical Name of {East
Sea}*, Session 1 (Seoul, 1995): 32-65.

*The Mapping of Russian America: A History of Russian-American
Contacts in Cartography* (American Geographical Society Collection,
Special Publication No. 4; Milwaukee, 1995).

'K istorii kartografirovaniya severnoy chasti Tikhogo okeana i
Alyaski (do 80-kh gg. XVIII v.)' [On the history of mapping the
North Pacific and Alaska (prior to 1780s)], *Voprosy istorii yestestvo-
znaniya* 3 (1996): 108-125.

*Russia in Maps: A History of the Geographical Study and Cartography of
the Country* (Moscow: Nash Dom-L'Age d'Homme, 1996).

'Geograficheskiye issledovaniya v Russkoy Amerike (1741-1867
gg.) (K 130-letiyu prodazhi koloniy Rossii Severo-Amerikanskim
Soedinnennym Shtatam)' [Geographical Explorations in Russian
America (1741-1867) (The 130th anniversary of Alaska's pur-
chase)], *Izvestiya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk, Seriya geograficheskaya* 3
(1997): 134-142.

'Prodazha Alaski i mezhdunarodnaiya telegrafnaia ekspediziya'
[Alaska's Purchase, and International Telegraph Expedition],
Voprosy istorii estestvoznaniya i tekhniki 1 (1997): 3-38.

'Rossiiskoe nasledie na Alyaske (K 130-letiyu prodazhi Russkoi
Ameriki)' [Russian heritage in Alaska (The 130th anniversary of
Alaska's purchase)], *Izvestiya RGO* 129:5 (1997): 60-70.

(with Józef Babicz), 'Statistical Atlas of the Polish Kingdom (1840)
as the thematic atlas, the monument of cartography, and the

source on the history of science', *Proceedings, 18th ICA/ACI Cartographic Conference*, Stockholm, 23-27 June 1997, Vol. 4 (Gävle, 1997), 2187-2194.

POTTER, Jonathan
125 New Bond St.
LONDON W1Y 9AF
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 491 3520
Fax: (44) 0171 491 9754
E-mail: jpmaps@ibm.net

General history of cartography

POTTER, Simon R. (Dr)
Faculty of Liberal Arts
Saitama University
Shimo-Okubo 255
URAWA-SHI, Saitama-ken
338 Japan
Tel: (81) 048 858 3088
Fax: (81) 048 858 3685

Japanese cartography; the legend of Noah's ark, part of which relies on old maps; Russian cartography; cartographic illustrations (cartouches, vignettes)

PRAVDA, Jan
Geografický ústav
Stefánikova 49
81473 BRATISLAVA
Slovakia
E-mail: pravda@savba.sk

Prehistoric maps

'Najstaršie známe mapy' [The oldest known maps], in *Historické mapy: zborník z vedeckej konferencie, Bratislava, 24.-25. Apríla 1997* [Historical maps: papers from the Scientific Conference, Bratislava, 24th.-25th. April 1997] (Bratislava: Slovenský národný archív, 1997), 76-88.

'The oldest-known map', *Mercator's World* 3:2 (1998): 82.

PRESCOTT, Dorothy Francis
44 Lucas St.
EAST BRIGHTON, Victoria 3187
Australia
Tel: (61) 3 9592 5156
Fax: (61) 3 9593 1624
E-mail: prescott@geography.unimelb.edu.au

Arrowsmith maps of Australia; aboriginal maps; cartobibliography of Australian maps in 19th-century books

(with T.M. Perry), *Guide to Maps of Australia in Books Published 1780 to 1830: An Annotated Cartobibliography* (Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996).

'Maps of Australia in books: a cartobibliography', *The Globe: Journal of the Australian Map Circle* 45 (1997): 19-31.

PRESCOTT, John Robert Victor
(Prof. emeritus)
44 Lucas St.
EAST BRIGHTON, Victoria 3187
Australia
Tel: (61) 3 9592 5156
Fax: (61) 3 9593 1624
E-mail: prescott@geography.unimelb.edu.au

Charts of the South China Sea before 1940; maps accompanying boundary treaties before 1950

(with David Hancox), *Secret Hydrographic Surveys of the South China Sea* (Kuala Lumpur: Maritime Institute of Malaysia, 1997).

'Significant contributions of maps to the development of international boundary disputes before 1914', *The Globe: Journal of the Australian Map Circle* 45 (1997): 42-54.

PRIKRYL, L'ubomír Viliam
A. Bernoláka 27
01001 ŽILINA
Slovakia
Tel: (421) 89 34845

Cartography of Slovakia

'Katalogizovanie starých máp zo zbierok Čaplovičovej knižnice v Dolnom Kubíne' [Cataloguing old maps from the collection of Čaplovic Library in Dolný Kubín], in *Historické mapy: zborník z vedeckej konferencie, Bratislava, 24.-25. Apríla 1997* [Historical maps: papers from the Scientific Conference, Bratislava, 24th.-25th. April 1997] (Bratislava: Slovenský národný archív, 1997), 21-24.

PUCHADES BATALLER,
 Ramon Josep
 Universitat de València
 Facultat de Geografia i Història
 Unitat Docent de Paleografia i
 Diplomàtica
 Av. Blasco Ibáñez, 28
 46010 VALÈNCIA
 Spain
 Tel: (34) 96 386 4239 (office)
 Fax: (34) 96 386 4249
 E-mail: ramon.j.puchades@uv.es

PUTMAN, Robert (Drs)
 P.O.Box 30074
 1007 KB, AMSTERDAM
 Netherlands
 Tel: (31) 20 670 1700
 Fax: (31) 20 670 0350
 E-mail: putmap@wxs.nl

QUINN, David Beers
 (Prof emeritus)
 9 Knowsley Road
 LIVERPOOL L19 0PF
 UK
 Tel: (44) 0151 427 2041

'The early cartography of Maine', in Emerson L.W. Baker et al,
American Beginning: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994), 37-60.
 'The Northwest Passage in theory and practice', in J.L. Allen (ed),
North American Exploration (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1997), 292-343.

Portolan charts (13th-15th centuries); paleographical analysis and documentary research about mapmakers, charts and owners

(34) 96 396 0339 (home)

Dutch sea charts; sea charts of the Dutch East India Company

Martin Frobisher and the north-west voyages, 1577-1579

RAINVILLE, Alain
 National Archives of Canada
 Visual and Sound Archives Division
 Cartographic and Architectural
 Section
 395 Wellington Street
 OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0N3
 Canada
 Tel: (1) 613 996 7618
 Fax: (10 613 995 6226
 E-mail: arainville@archives.ca

'Fire insurance plans in Canada' = 'Les plans d'assurance contre l'incendie au Canada', *The Archivist* = *L'Archiviste* (Ottawa: National Archives of Canada), 111 (1996): 25-31.

RAMASWAMY, Sumathi (Dr)
 Department of History
 University of Pennsylvania
 352 B, 3401 Walnut St.
 PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104
 USA
 Tel: (1) 215 898 8452
 Fax: (1) 215 573 2089
 E-mail: ramaswam@mail.sas.upenn.edu

Canadian fire insurance plans, 1850s-1950s: production, legal deposit in Canada and Britain, linkage of Canadian copyright submissions with plans in map archives and libraries; true sets Canadian fortification surveys in the 1860s

Fantasy lands, especially maps of lost islands and continents such as Atlantis and Lemuria; gender and cartography: use of female bodies in nationalist maps of India

RANDLES, William Graham
 Lister (Prof)
 Maison des Pays Iberiques
 Université de Bordeaux
 12 rue de Gaulle
 MEZIN 47170
 France
 Tel: (33) 53 65 71 25

History of the cartography of the discoveries

'Pedro Nunes discovery of the loxodromic curve (1537): how Portuguese sailors in the early sixteenth century, navigating with globes, had failed to solve the difficulties encountered with the plane chart', *Journal of Navigation* 50:1 (1997): 85-96.

- RATCLIFF, James E., Jr.**
300 Montgomery St., Suite 700
SAN FRANCISCO,
California 94104
USA
Tel: (1) 415 981 1434 (office) (1) 510 654 3180 (home)
Fax: (1) 415 989 7319
- RAY, P. Andrew**
Department of Geography
Mackintosh-Corry Hall, D 201
Queen's University
KINGSTON, Ontario
Canada
Tel: (1) 613 378 1493
Fax: (1) 613 378 1494
E-mail: par@adan.kingston.net
- Sociological history of cartography; cadastral mapping in Upper and Lower Canada, 1783-1840; 18th century British military and topographic mapping**
- RAURALA, Nils-Erik**
John Nurminen Foundation
Rudolfintie 15.1
FIN-00870 HELSINKI
Finland
Tel & fax: (358) 9 698 7082
- Sea charts of the Baltic Sea; maritime surveys in Swedish waters by Sir John Norris (Foulweather Jack)**
- Adam Olearius ja hänen Itämeren karttansa 'Mare Balticum oder Ost See' [Adam Olearius and his map 'Mare Balticum oder Ost See'] (Helsinki: FOI-International, 1995).*
(editor), *Mare Balticum: 2000 vuotta Itämeren historiaa (Rinnakkaispainokset: Mare Balticum: The Baltic: 2000 Years; Mare Balticum: 2000 år av Östersjöns historia; Mare Balticum: 2000 Jahre der Geschichte der Ostsee)*, by Ulla Ehrensärd, Juha Nurminen and Pellervo Kokkonen (Helsinki, Orava ja John Nurminen Säätiö, 1995, 1996).
- 'Laivanvanustajan kartat' [Shipowners' sea charts and maps], *Bibliophilos* 55:4 (Forssa, 1996): 12-19.
- 'Nurmisen kattakokoelman harvinaisuuksia' [Specialties of the map collection of the John Nurminen Foundation] (Helsinki: Rotary Club of Helsinki, 1997).
- REBERT, Paula (Dr)**
922 Grove Street
DeKALB, Illinois 60115-4260
USA
Tel: (1) 815 758 0456
E-mail: prebert@niu.edu
- United States-Mexico boundary maps and surveys**
- 'Mapping the United States-Mexico boundary: cooperation and controversy', *Terrae Incognitae* 28 (1996): 58-71.
- 'The United States-Mexico boundary: manuscript maps of 1857', *Bulletin*, Special Libraries Association Geography and Map Division, 186 (Summer 1997): 2-35.
- RECKER, Gabriele**
Seminar für Historische Geographie
Konviktstr 11
D-53113 BONN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0228 735871 (office) (49) 0228 476507 (home)
Fax: (49) 0228 737650 (office)
E-mail: uzswiz@uni-bonn.de
- Cartography of the Rhineland (15th-19th centuries); cartography of roads**
- 'Altkarten und ihre Auswertung: Kartographiegeschichte contra Historische Geographie?' in Klaus-Dieter Kleefeld and Peter Burggraaff (eds), *Perspektiven der Historischen Geographie: Siedlung – Kulturlandschaft – Umwelt in Mitteleuropa* (Bonn: Selbstverlag, 1997), 151-159.
- 'Augenschein in Sachen Köln contra Köln: Zwei Exemplare einer Prozeßkarte', *Jahrbuch des Kölnischen Geschichtsvereins* 68 (1997): 143-152.
- RAVENHILL, Mary Rose**
Westnorth
Beech Avenue
EXETER EX4 6HE
UK
Tel: (44) 01392 277 728
- Large-scale manuscript maps of Devon – descriptive catalogue**
- 'Sir William Courten and Mark Pierces's map of Cullompton of 1613', in Todd Gray (ed), *Devon Documents in Honour of Mrs. Margery Rowe* (Tiverton: Devon & Cornwall Notes & Queries, 1996), xix-xxiii.

HISTORICAL MUSEUM OF SOUTHERN FLORIDA PRESENTS THE 6TH ANNUAL

INTERNATIONAL MIAMI MAP FAIR

FEB. 6 - 7, 1999 & FEB. 5-6 2000

For Collectors, Hobbyists & Map Dealers
Workshops, Lectures, Expert Opinions
Maps for Sale by Top Dealers



**HISTORICAL MUSEUM
OF SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

101 West Flagler Street
Miami, FL 33130-1504
USA

Fax: (305) 375-1609
www.historical-museum.org

1999 Sponsor

Honeywell

FOR INFO & REGISTRATION: (305) 375-1492 or mapfair@historical-museum.org

REDMOND, Edward
Library of Congress
Geography and Map Division
101 Independence Avenue
WASHINGTON, DC 20540-4650
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 8548
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
E-mail: ered@loc.gov

REINHARTZ, Dennis (Prof)
Department of History
Box 19529
The University of Texas at Arlington
ARLINGTON, TX 76019-0529
USA
Tel: (1) 817 272 2907 (office)
(1) 817 274 7086 (home)
Fax: (1) 817 272 2852
E-mail: dprein@utarlg.uta.edu

'The cartography of the interior: the American Southwest', *IMCoS Journal* 63 (1995): 9-11.

'Cartography', in *Encyclopedia of Latin American History* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1996), 583-586.

'Drawing the line: Herman Moll and the Texas-Louisiana border', *Frontieras* (Fall 1996): 2-3.

'Two manuscript maps of Nueva Santandar in northern New Spain from the eighteenth century', *British Library Journal* 22:1 (1996): 66-87 (also in Karen Severud Cook (ed), *Images and Icons of the New World: Essays on American Cartography* (London: The British Library, 1996), 66-87).

The Cartographer and the Literati: Herman Moll and His Intellectual Circle (Lewiston/Queenston/Lampeter: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1997).

REITINGER, Franz (Dr)
Linzergasse 8
A-5020 SALZBURG
Austria
Tel: (43) 0662 884441
E-mail: fr-asb@salzburg.co.at

Cartographic career of
George Washington, colo-
nial American land surveys

Herman Moll; native
Balkan cartography from
17th century to present;
18th-century maps of
northern New Spain;
Russian cartography

Cartographical curiosities
(religious, moral, political)
in Europe and the United
States, 16th to 19th cen-
turies

"Kampf um Rom": Von der Befreiung sinnorientierten Denkens
im kartographischen Raum am Beispiel einer Weltkarte des
Papismus aus der Zeit der französischen Religionskriege', in Götz
Pochat and Brigitte Wagner (eds), *Utopie: Gesellschaftsformen –
Künstlerträume* (Graz: ADEVA 1996), 100-140.

'Die Konstruktion anderer Welten', in Brigitte Felderer (ed),
*Wunschmaschine Welterfindung: Eine Geschichte der Technikvisionen seit
dem 18. Jahrhundert* (Vienna: Springer, 1996), 145-166.

Schüsse, die ihn nicht erreichten. Eine Motivgeschichte des Gottesattentats
(Paderborn: Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh, 1996).

RELANO, Francesc
Plaza Santa Maria Magdalena 2
25008 LLEIDA
Spain
E-mail: arelano@pie.xtec.es

Africa on medieval and
Renaissance maps; myths
and cartography; the diffu-
sion of geographical knowl-
edge from southern to
northern Europe in the
Renaissance

REN Jincheng
National Library of China
39 Bai Shi Qiao Road
BEIJING 10008
China
Tel: (86) 1 841 5566 ext 5054

Ancient Chinese cartogra-
phy; Chinese maps in for-
eign collections

REYES VAYSSADE, Martin
Ave. Toluca 1047 - A8
Col. Olivar de los Padres
DELEGACION ALVARO
OBREGÓN
01780 Mexico, D. F.
Tel: (52) 683 60 04
Fax: (52) 604 00 53

New Spain and Mexico
from 16th to 19th cen-
turies; pre-hispanic
Mesoamerican cartography

RICHARDSON, William
Arthur Ridley
P.O. Box 33
MACCLESFIELD, South
Australia 5153
Tel: (61) 8 8388 9078
Fax: (61) 8 8388 9522

'The Smalls, Hats and Barrels: navigational and toponymic hazards', *Nomina* (Journal of the Society for Name Studies in Britain and Ireland), 17 (1994): 71-97.

'A cartographical nightmare: Manuel Godinho de Erédia's search for India Meridional', in Francis Dutra and João Camilo dos Santos (eds), *The Portuguese and the Pacific* (Santa Barbara: Center for Portuguese Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1995), 314-348.

'A critique of Spanish and Portuguese claims to have discovered Australia', *Investigator* (Magazine of the Geelong Historical Society), 30:3 (1995): 83-107; 30:4 (1995): 131-147.

'Coastal place-name enigmas on early charts and in early sailing directions', *Journal of the English Place-Name Society* 29 (1996-1997): 5-61.

RICHEY, Michael W.
16 Lewes Crescent
BRIGHTON BN12 1GB
UK
Tel & fax: (44) 01273 680 835

'A voyage of navigational discovery', *Journal of Navigation* 48 (1995).

RISTOW Walter W.
10450 Lottsford Road, No 4115
MITCHELLVILLE, Maryland 20721
USA
Tel: (1) 301 925 7362

'Early American atlases and their publishers', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997), 301-329.

Martellus's Dragon's Tail: a pre-Columbian map of South America? inscriptions on early maps; coastal place-name enigmas on early charts of England and Wales and in sailing directions; Ptolemy and the Miller Atlas

RITCHIE, George Stephen
(Rear Admiral)
Sea View
Collieston
ELLON, Aberdeenshire AB41 8RS
UK
Tel: (44) 01358 751 216

No Day Too Long – A Hydrographic Tale (2nd ed; Edinburgh, Cambridge, Durham: Pentland Press, 1994).

The Admiralty Chart – British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century – A New Edition (Edinburgh, Cambridge, Durham: Pentland Press, 1995).

'The bicentenary of the British Hydrographic Office: the first hundred years', *IMCoS Journal* 62 (1995): 7-15.

'As it was' (a bi-monthly hydrographic-history column), in *Hydro International*, since February 1997.

RIZZO, Gerald J. (Dr)
1201 5th Avenue N, No. 302
ST PETERSBURG, Florida 33705
USA
Tel: (1) 813 821 2388
Fax: (1) 813 821 6887
E-mail: gjrizzo@ix.netcom.com

Early maps of African kingdoms and the salt trade

ROBERTS, Iolo
83 Whitmore Road
NEWCASTLE, Staffs. ST5 3LZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01782 616346

(with Menai Roberts), 'William Owen (Pughe) y Mapiwr', *Journal of the National Library of Wales* (Summer 1998): 1-24.

ROBERTS, Menai
83 Whitmore Road
NEWCASTLE, Staffs. ST5 3LZ
UK
Tel: (44) 01782 616346

Cartography of Wales before c.1840; Welsh cartographers

(with Iolo Roberts), 'William Owen (Pughe) y Mapiwr', *Journal of the National Library of Wales* (Summer 1998): 1-24.

- ROBERTSON, James**
Craufurd (Dr)
History Department
University of the West Indies,
Mona
KINGSTON 7
Jamaica
Tel: (1) 876 927 1922 (office) (1) 876 927 0622 (home)
Fax: (1) 876 977 0622
E-mail: jrobrtsn@uwimona.edu.jm
- ROBINSON, Arthur H. (Prof)**
7802 Courtyard Drive
MADISON, Wisconsin 53719-3517
USA
Tel: (1) 608 833 5145
E-mail: ahrobrins@facstaff.wisc.edu
'The president's globe', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 143-152.
- RODGER, Elizabeth Margaret**
5 Rufus Close
LEWES BN7 1BG
UK
Tel: (44) 01273 471297
'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases. Part 17 Isle of Wight', *The Map Collector* 71 (1995): 24-27.
- ROGERS, John Michael (Prof)**
School of Oriental and African Studies
University of London
Thornhaugh Street
Russell Square
LONDON WC1H 0XG
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 637 2388
Fax: (44) 0171 436 3844
- ROHR, Hans Peter**
Vordergasse 49
CH-8200 SCHAFFHAUSEN
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 52 624 82 48 (office) (41) 52 624 11 79 (home)
- Maps, surveyors and surveying: framing the initial English settlement of Jamaica
- 18th and 19th century thematic cartography
- Cartobibliography of English county maps
- Role of Turkish and European maps in 16th-century Ottoman topographical illustration
- History of the maps of Kanton Schaffhausen
- 'Die verschollen geglaubte Schaffhauserkarte von J.R. Frey, 1715', *Cartographica Helvetica* 18 (1998).
- ROMBAI, Leonardo (Prof)**
Istituto Interfacoltà di Geografia
dell'Università di Firenze
Via San Gallo, 10
50029 FIRENZE
Italy
Tel: (39) 055 2757932
Fax: (39) 055 283643
- Tuscan cartography (15th-19th centuries); cartography of the states of central Italy before unification; Italian maps in archives and libraries of Paris and Vienna
- ROMER, Frank (Dr)**
Department of Classics-ML 371
University of Arizona
TUCSON, AZ 85721-0067
USA
Tel: (1) 520 621 3029 (office) (1) 520 319 9524 (home)
E-mail: feromer@u.arizona.edu
Pomponius Mela's Description of the World (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1998).
- Ancient maps; Greek and Roman geographers; Pomponius Mela's *De Chorographia*
- ROONEY, Dawn F. (Dr)**
Nana PO Box 1238
BANGKOK 10112
Thailand
Tel: (662) 671 1064
Fax: (662) 671 1065
E-mail: drooney@msn.com
'Terra Incognita', *Sawasdee* 27:2 (Hong Kong, 1997): 26-33.
- Maps of mainland Southeast Asia (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Burma, Vietnam)
- ROPER, Peter William**
Green Acres
Thelda Avenue
KEYWORTH, Nottingham
NG12 5HU
UK
Tel: (44) 0115 937 2064
E-mail: p.roper@btinternet.com
- Surveyors of the Parliamentary enclosures of Nottinghamshire villages, 1750-1850

- ROSS, Robert
P.O. Box 8362
CALABASAS, California 91372
USA
Tel & fax: (1) 818 348 7867
E-mail: rossmaps@earthlink.net
'The lure of old maps: defining parameters of new collections',
Mercator's World 1:1 (1996): 42-45.
- ROSSI, Massimo
Istituto di Studi Rinascimentali
Via Boccaleone 19
FERRARA 44100
Italy
Tel: (39) 0532 760002
Fax: (39) 0532 761331
- RUBIN, Rehav (Dr)
Department of Geography
Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Mt Scopus
JERUSALEM 91905
Israel
Tel: (972) 2 588 1141 (office)
(972) 2 534 5008 (home)
E-mail: msbuni@pluto.mscc.huji.ac.il
'From pictorial to scientific maps of Jerusalem', *Cathedra* 75
(1995): 55-68 [in Hebrew].
(with Haim Goren), 'Conrad Schick's models of Jerusalem and its
monuments', *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 128 (1996): 103-124.
(with M. Levy-Rubin), 'The image of the Holy City: maps and
mapping of Jerusalem', in N. Rosovsky (ed), *City of the Great King:
Jerusalem from David to Present* (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard
University Press, 1996), 352-379.
'Jerusalem in Braun & Hogenberg's *Civitates*', *The Cartographic
Journal* 2 (1996): 119-129.
- Antique maps, atlases and
globes
- The Dukedom of Ferrara;
land reclamation in the Po
Valley; cartobibliography
(16th-18th centuries); G.B.
Aleotti (1546-1636); com-
puterization of maps
- Early maps of Jerusalem
and the Holy Land; models
and 3-D maps (with H.
Goren); maps as religious
and cultural documents
(especially in reference to
pilgrimage)
- RUNDSTROM, Robert A.
Department of Geography
University of Oklahoma
NORMAN, Oklahoma 73019
USA
Tel (1) 405 325 5325
Fax (1) 405 325 6090
E-mail: rundstrom@ou.edu
- Cultural and social cartog-
raphy; cartography of
indigenous North
Americans
- RUSHTON, Gillian Anne
Principal Archivist
Hampshire Record Office
Sussex Street
WINCHESTER, Hants SO23 8TH
UK
Tel: (44) 01962 846154
Fax: (44) 01962 878681
E-mail: sadeqr@hants.gov.uk
- Pre-1800 manuscript estate
maps for Hampshire
- RYAVEC, Karl E
Department of Geography
University of Hawaii
Porteus Hall 445
HONOLULU, Hawaii 96822
USA
Tel: (1) 808 956 8465
Fax: (1) 808 956 3512
E-mail: ryavec@uhunix.uhcc.hawaii.edu
- Traditional Tibetan cartog-
raphy; Chinese maps of
Tibetan Plateau region;
Western mapping of cen-
tral and east Asia
- RYCKAERT, Marc
Provincie West-Vlaanderen, Dienst
voor Cultuur
Koning Leopold III laan 41
B-8200 BRUGGE
Belgium
Tel: (32) 50 403 418
Fax: (32) 50 403 100
- Flemish towns plans, 16th
to 20th centuries; Belgian
coastal maps, 16th to 20th
centuries

SAFIER, Neil
 Department of History
 The Johns Hopkins University
 3400 N. Charles St.
 BALTIMORE, Maryland 21218
 USA
 E-mail: neilsaf@jhu.edu

SAJUTO, Heru
 Jl. Ametis IV/16
 Permata Hijau Estate
 JAKARTA 12210
 Indonesia
 Tel: (62) 21 8759020 (office)
 Fax: (62) 21 8759025 (office)

SALES, Pierre Lucien
 9907 Deerfield Pond Drive
 GREAT FALLS, Virginia 22066
 USA
 Tel: (1) 703 759 2592
 Fax: (1) 703 759 3507

SALWAY, Richard William
 Benet (Dr)
 Research Fellow
 History Department
 University College London
 Gower Street
 LONDON WC1E 6BT
 UK
 Tel: (44) 0171 380 7396 (office)
 Fax: (44) 0171 413 8394 (office)
 E-mail: ucrarws@ucl.ac.uk

SANCHIS BALLESTER, Francisca
 Biblioteca Nacional España
 Servicio de Cartografía
 Paseo de Recoletos 20
 28071 MADRID
 Spain
 Tel: (34) 91 580 7813
 Fax: (34) 91 577 5634

Cartography of French
 explorers in the Americas,
 18th century

Maps of Indonesia, South-
 east Asia, Asia, and the
 world

(62) 21 5480687 (home)
 (62) 21 5350904 (home)

History and cartography of
 Africa

Roman roads and itiner-
 aries, including the Tabula
 Peutingeriana

(44) 0171 249 1715 (home)
 (44) 0171 503 9576 (home)

Spanish cartography of
 16th to 19th century;
 atlases in the National
 Library of Spain

SANDER, Thomas F.
 Washington Map Society
 P.O. Box 10793
 BURKE, Virginia 22009-0793
 USA
 Tel: (1) 703 426 2880
 Fax: (1) 703 426 2881
 E-mail: sanderva@erols.com

SAUNDERS, Richard L.
 Renne Library
 Montana State University
 BOZEMAN, Montana 59717
 USA
 Tel: (1) 406 994 4991
 E-mail: saunders/lib@renne.lib.montana.edu

SAVAGE-SMITH, Emilie (Dr)
 Senior Research Associate
 Wellcome Unit for the History of
 Medicine
 45-47 Banbury Road
 OXFORD OX2 6PE
 UK
 Tel: (44) 01865 274600 (office) (44) 01865 247787 (home)
 Fax: (44) 01865 274605
 E-mail: emilie.savage-smith@wuhmo.ox.ac.uk

(with Colin Wakefield), 'Jacobus Golius and celestial cartography',
 in W.D. Hackman and A.J. Turner (eds), *Learning, Language and
 Invention: Essays Presented to Francis Maddison* (London: Variorum,
 1994), 238-260.

'Globes' and 'Maps and mapmaking: celestial Islamic maps', in
 Helaine Selin (ed), *Encyclopedia of the History of Science, Technology and
 Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer, 1997).

'Mapping the universe', in Francis Maddison and Emilie Savage-
 Smith, *Science, Tools and Magic, Part 1* [The Nassar D. Khalili
 Collection of Islamic Art, XII] (London: Azimuth Editions, and
 Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997), 168-287.

Editor, *The Portolan*;
 European maps, 16th to
 19th century; cartographi-
 cal curiosities

Geographical knowledge
 and mapping of
 Yellowstone National Park,
 1800-1880

Islamic celestial maps and
 globes; Islamic cartographi-
 cal conventions

SAVOURS, Ann Margaret
[Mrs A.M. Shirley]
Little Bridge Place
BRIDGE, Canterbury,
Kent CT4 5LG
UK
Tel: (44) 01227 831 810

(with H.G.R. King, ed), *Polar Pundit: Reminiscences about Brian Birley Roberts* (Cambridge: Scott Polar Research Institute, Polar Publ. 1995).

'Clements Markham: longest serving officer, most prolific editor', in R.C. Bridges and P.E.H. Hair, *Compassing the Vaste Globe of the Earth: Studies in the History of the Hakluyt Society, 1846-1996* (London: Hakluyt Society, 1996), 164-188.

(with Anira McConnell), 'Return to Rossbank: magnetism and meteorology at Hobart in theory and practice, 1840-54', in Joan Kenworthy and J. Malcolm Walker (eds), *Colonial Observatories and Observations: Meteorology and Geophysics* (University of Durham, Geography Department, with the Royal Meteorological Society, 1997), 49-58.

SCAFI, Alessandro (Dr)
The Warburg Institute
Woburn Square
LONDON WC1H 0AB
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 580 9663 (office)
Fax: (44) 0171 436 2852
E-mail: a.scafì@sas.ac.uk
and
Via del Mascherone 63
ROMA 00186
Italy
Tel: (39) 6 6830 7801

Arctic voyages of Sir
Martin Frobisher, 1576-
1578; search for the North-
west Passage: from
Frobisher to Franklin and
beyond

Mapping of the earthly
paradise

SCHARFE, Wolfgang W.P.
(Prof Dr)
Weimarische Str. 4
D-10715 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 30 838 4807 (office)
(49) 30 853 3386 (home)
Fax: (49) 30 838 6739
E-mail: scharfe@geog.fu-berlin.de

'Vorlesungen zur Geschichte der Kartographie der deutschsprachigen Länder in Barcelona', *Cartographica Helvetica* 12 (1995): 50; also in *Kartographische Nachrichten* 45 (1995): 150-151.

(editor), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg. 6.-8. Oktober 1994: Vorträge und Berichte* (Duisburg: Braun, 1996).

'Das kartographische Bild von Berlin-Brandenburg auf Deutschland- und Mitteleuropa-Karten im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert', in Jürgen Wetzel (ed), *Berlin in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Jahrbuch des Landesarchivs Berlin* 1996 (Berlin: Gebrüder Mann, 1996), 7-46.

(with Ralf Bitter), 'Lückenfüller oder "Infotainment"? Landkarten in Tageszeitungen', *Mitteilungen der DFG* 3 (1996): 9-11.

'Minimum standards for teaching the history of cartography to librarians, archivists, and cartographers', in Ferjan Ormeling and Barend Köbben (eds), *Proceedings of the Seminar on "Teaching the History of Cartography III": Teaching Concepts in the History of Cartography...* (Enschede: International Cartographic Association, 1996), 9-14.

'Approaches to the history of cartography in German-speaking countries', 19-41; 'Cartography in Germany between the Renaissance and the 18th century: regional development and atlas cartography', 45-66; 'Surveys of German territories from the late 18th to the early 20th centuries', 69-86; 'Thematic cartography and atlas cartography in Germany in the 19th and early 20th centuries', 89-103; 'Map collections and map librarianship in Germany', 107-118, in *La cartografia dels països de parla alemanya: Alemanya, Àustria i Suïssa, 20-24 de febrer de 1995* (Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997).

Brandenburg, Prussia,
Germany; thematic cartog-
raphy; mass-media cartog-
raphy; theory of
cartography

'Arbeitsgruppe D-A-CH deutscher österreichischer und schweizerischer Kartographiehistoriker offiziell begründet', *Kartographische Nachrichten* 47 (1997): 67-68.

'Cartographie et représentation du paysage au XVIIe et au XIXe siècle: géométrisation, inventarisation, codification', *Revue Germanique Internationale* 7 (1997).

'German atlas development during the nineteenth century', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997), 207-232.

(editor), *International Conference on Mass Media Maps: Approaches, Results, Social Impact: Proceedings* (Berlin: Selbstverlag Fachbereich Geowissenschaften – Freie Universität Berlin, 1997).

'Karten in Bibliotheken', *Bibliothek und Wissenschaft* 30 (1997): 71-87.

SCHAUP, Wilhelm (Prof Dr)
Strada di Gandria 39c
CH-6976 CASTAGNOLA
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 052 242 38 61

Printed maps of the (now Austrian) province of Salzburg; annotated cartobibliography to 1866/67

SCHERTENLEIB, Urban (Dr)
Albanistrasse 9
CH-8400 WINTERTHUR
Switzerland
Tel & fax: (41) 052 213 98 67

Weather maps; European cartography in the 18th and 19th centuries; methods in private and public Swiss cartography; school atlases; wall maps; biographies

Kartographie in Winterthur: Beiträge der Winterthur Kartographie-Betriebe zur Methodengeschichte der Kartographie des 19. Jahrhunderts (Winterthur: Stadtbibliothek, 1994).

'Schulkartograph Johann Sebastian Gerster – ein Erinnerung', *Vermessung Photogrammetrie Kulturtechnik* 93:10 (1995): 626-629.

'Fridolin Becker (1854-1922): Topograph, Kartograph, Innovator', *Cartographica Helvetica* 15 (1997): 3-10.

SCHILDER, Günter (Prof Dr)
Faculty of Geographical Sciences
University of Utrecht
PO Box 80115
3508 TC UTRECHT
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 302 532051
Fax: (31) 302 540604
E-mail: g.schilder@frw.ruu.nl

Dutch cartography of the
16th to 18th centuries

'Los Blaeu, una familia de cartografos y editores de mapas en el Amsterdam del siglo d'oro', in *De Mercator a Blaeu. España y la edad de oro de la cartografía en las Diecisiete Provincias de los Países Bajos* (Madrid: Fundación Carlos de Amberes, 1995), 73-92.

'Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica. Ein Forschungsprojekt an der Universität Utrecht zur Förderung der niederländischen Kartengeschichte', *Duisburger Forschungen* 42 (1996): 233-239.

Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica. V. Tien wandkaarten van Blaeu en Visscher [Ten Wall Maps by Blaeu and Visscher] (Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1996).

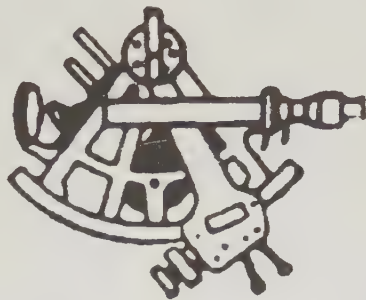
'Lucas Janszoon Waghenae's nautical atlases and pilot books', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997), 135-159.

SCHLÖGL, Daniel
Institut für Bayerische Geschichte
Universität München
Ludwigstr. 14
D-80539 MÜNCHEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 089 546 9131 (home)
Fax: (49) 089 2863 8506 (office)
E-mail: d.schloegl@bg.fak09.uni-muenchen.de

Cartography and late absolutist reform policy in Bavaria in the second half of the 18th century

'Altheimberg und die Straßenverbindung Augsburg-München vom späten Mittelalter bis ins 19. Jahrhundert', in Toni Drexler and Angelika Fox (eds), *Altheimberg – Hörbach: Beiträge zur Geschichte der Gemeinde Altheimberg* (St. Ottilien: EOS Verlag, 1996), 207-214.

'Cartography in the service of reform policy in late absolutist Bavaria, c.1750-1777', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 116-128.



THE OBSERVATORY

RARE AND COMMON BOOKS, MAPS, PRINTS

Alaska and Other Polar Regions



Dee Longenbaugh, proprietor
235 Second Street, Juneau, Alaska 99801 USA
Phone: 907/586-9676
Fax: 907/586-9606
E-mail: deelong@alaska.net



SCHMIDT, Rudolf (Prof)
Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft
für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde
Dominikanerbastei 21/28
A-1010 WIEN

Austria

Tel: (43) 1 533 32 85

Fax: (43) 1 532 08 24

'Zur Arbeitsweise Vincenzo Coronellis', *Der Globusfreund* 43/44 (1995).

'Der gedruckte Horizontring am Gestell alter Globen', *Information* (Wien: Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde), 23 (1996): 3-9.

'Globen in Klöstern und Stiften', 174-197; (with Heide Wohlschläger), 'Globen in Österreich', 320-379; 'Globenforschung in Österreich', 224-229; (with Heide Wohlschläger), 'Globenhersteller aus aller Welt', 236-319; 'Die Herstellung und Verwendung von Globen', 30-47; 'Karte, Globus, Weltmodell', 10-29; and (with Franz Wawrik), 'Über das Sammeln von Globen Privatsammlungen in Österreich', 144-173; in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben. Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen* (Wien: Brandstätter, 1997).

'Johann Friedrich Gottlob Haug, ein bisher wenig bekannter Globushersteller', *Information* (Wien: Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globen- und Instrumentenkunde), 24 (1997): 2-3.

SCHNALL, Uwe (Dr)
Deutsches Schifffahrtsmuseum
Hans-Scharoun-Platz 1
D-27568 BREMERHAVEN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0471 482 0728
Fax: (49) 0471 482 0755

History of terrestrial and
celestial globes and their
makers

Sea charts, especially those
of northern and western
European waters, 16th to
18th century; charts of the
coastal waters of Germany;
medieval maps; sea atlases

'Seekarten als Mittel im Konkurrenzkampf zwischen Hamburg und Bremen?' in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation* 11; Gotha: Perthes, 1995), 175-183.

'Probleme der praktischen Navigation auf den neuen Seewegen um die Erde im 16. Jahrhundert', *Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv* 20 (1997): 329-346.

SCHNAYDER, Edward Franciszek
Retired Map Curator
Jagiellonian University Library
KRAKÓW

(Home): Krowoderska 37/8

31-141 KRAKÓW

Poland

Tel: (48) 012 6 325 448

Cartographical curiosities,
in particular from the 19th
and 20th centuries, espe-
cially in the Jagiellonian
University Library

'Niemieckie wojskowe mapy tematyczne rejonu bitwy pod Kurskiem (ze zbiorów Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej w Krakowie)' [German military thematic maps of the zone around Kursk, Russia (in the collection of the Jagiellonian University Library)], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 27:4 (1995): 203-208.

'Polska kartografia wojskowa w czasie II wojny światowej. Przypomni nie w 50-lecie zakończenia wojny' [Polish military cartography during the Second World War. Reminder on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the war's end], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 27:4 (1995): 191-200.

'Rękopiśmienna późnośredniowieczna mapa wojskowiegeograficzna wschodniej części Półwyspu Bałkańskiego (w 550-lecie bitwy pod Warną)' [Manuscript late-medieval military-geographical map of the eastern part of the Balkan Peninsula (on the occasion of the 550 anniversary of the battle of Varna)], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 27:3 (1995): 140-142.

'O jednej śląskiej mapie powstańczej (w 75-lecie wybuchu III, ostatniego Powstania Śląskiego w nocy 2-3.V.1921). W hołdzie Powstańcom Śląskim' [On one Silesian insurgent map (on the occasion of the 75th anniversary of the outbreak of the 3rd, last Silesian anti-German uprising in the night of the 2/3 May 1921). In tribute to the Silesian insurgents], *Biuletyn Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej* 46:1/2 (1996): 277-283.

(with J. Bzinkowska) 'Poland', in Monique Pelletier (ed), *How to Identify a Mapmaker. An International Bibliographic Guide* (Paris, International Cartographic Association, 1996), 57-60.

'Dwie nieznanne mapy związane z dawnymi Prusami Wschodnimi z Archizum Wojennego w Sztokholmie' [Two unknown maps connected with the former East Prussia in the Military Archives in Stockholm], in *Z dziejów kartografii*, vol. 8: *Ziemie dawnych Prus Wschodnich w kartografii* (Olsztyn, 1997), 93-102.

- SCHULTE**, Karl-Werner
Am Schwarzenstein 28
D 65366 GEISENHEIM
Germany
Tel: (49) 6722 71412
Fax: (49) 6722 64874
- SCHULTEN**, Susan (Dr)
Department of History
University of Denver
2199 South University Blvd.
DENVER, Colorado 80208
USA
Tel: (1) 303 871 2970 (office) (1) 303 780 0420 (home)
Fax: (1) 303 871 2957
E-mail: sschulte@du.edu
'Richard Edes Harrison and the challenge to American cartography', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 174-188.
- SCHULZ**, Günther Ernst
Richard (Dr)
Johannisburger Allee 3
D-14055 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 030 304 8771
Stadtpläne von Berlin, 1650-1920 (Berlin: Mann, 1998).
- SCHWARTZBERG**,
Joseph E. (Prof)
Department of Geography
University of Minnesota
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55455
USA
Tel: (1) 612 625 4577 (office) (1) 612 926 7118 (home)
Fax: (1) 612 624 1044
E-mail: schwa004@tc.umn.edu
'Maps and mapping in India', 'Maps and mapping in Southeast Asia', 'Maps and mapmaking in Tibet', *Encyclopaedia of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997), 48-50, 67-69, 69-70.
- SCHWARZ**, Uwe
Kölnisches Stadtmuseum
Zeughausstr. 1-3
D-50667 KÖLN
Germany
Tel: (49) 0221 221 4320 (office)
(49) 0222 323 228 (home)
Fax: (49) 0221 221 4154
'Quo vadis? Anmerkungen zu Kölner Stadtplänen', in Werner Schäfke and Peter Ditgen (eds), *Köln auf alten Ansichtskarten, Band II – Kölner Stadtbild* (Köln: Kölnisches Stadtmuseum, 1996), 29-35.
- SKOLNICK**, Lewis Barnard
The Library of the Boston Athenaeum
130 Rattlesnake
LEVERETT, Massachusetts 01054
USA
Tel: (1) 413 548 9708
Fax: (1) 413 367 2853
Life and work of Rufus Putnam
- SCOTT**, James Murray (Prof)
Trinity Western University
7600 Glover Road
LANGLEY, British Columbia
V2Y 1Y1
Canada
Tel: (1) 604 888 7511 (office) (1) 604 855 0242 (home)
Fax: (1) 604 513 2018
E-mail: scott@twu.ca
'The division of the earth in *Jubilees* 8:11-9:15 and early Christian chronography', in M. Albani et al (eds), *Studies in the Book of Jubilees* (Texte und Studien zum antiken Judentum 65; Tübingen: Mohr-Siebeck, 1997).

SCOTT, Valerie Gillian
Map Collector Publications Ltd
48 High Street
TRING, Herts HP23 5BH
UK

Tel: (44) 01442 824977

Fax: (44) 01442 827712

E-mail: gp86@dial.pipex.com

'One of my favourite maps: Cruchley's road and railway map of the county of Hertford', *IMCoS Journal* 69 (1997): 17-21.

'Where have all the old maps gone', *Mercator's World* 2:3 (1997): 11.

SCURFIELD, Judith Mary
State Library of Victoria
328 Swanston Street
MELBOURNE, Victoria 3000
Australia

Tel: (61) 3 9669 9954

Fax: (61) 3 9669 9012

E-mail: judiths@slv.vic.gov.au

(with Gordon Scurfield), *The Hoddle Years: Surveying in Victoria, 1836-1853* (Canberra: Institution of Surveyors Australia, Inc, 1995).

(with Gordon Scurfield), 'Introduction', *Plan of the Township of Hamilton 1853* (Hamilton, Vic.: Bellcourt Books, 1995).

(with Gordon Scurfield), 'Creating a landlord's landscape: special surveys in Victoria', *The Globe* 44 (1996): 24-40.

SEAVER, Kirsten A.
3638 Bryant St.
PALO ALTO, California 94306
USA

Tel: (1) 650 493 2651

Fax: (1) 650 493 5291

E-mail: seaver@leland.stanford.edu

'The "Vinland Map": who made it, and why? New light on an old controversy', *The Map Collector* 70 (1995): 32-40.

The Frozen Echo: Greenland and the Exploration of North America ca. 1000-1500 A.D. (Palo Alto: Stanford University Press, 1996;

Research for the revised
edition of Tooley's
Dictionary of Mapmakers

Mapping and charting of
Victoria, Australia

Early exploration and cartography in the North Sea
and the North Atlantic

paperback 1997).

'The mystery of the "Vinland Map" manuscript volume', *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 24-29.

'"A very common and usuall trade": the relationship between cartographic perceptions and fishing in the Davis Strait ca. 1500-1550', in Karen S. Cook (ed), *Images & Icons of the New World: Essays on American Cartography* (London: British Library Publications, 1996 = *British Library Journal* 22:1, 1996): 1-26.

'Albertin de Virga and the Far North', *Mercator's World* 2:6 (1997): 58-62.

'The many faces of the great captain', *The Medal* (London: British Art Medal Society) 30 (1997): 10-18.

'The Vinland map: a \$3,500 duckling that became a \$25,000,000 swan', *Mercator's World* 2:2 (1997): 42-47.

'Norumbega and *harmonia mundi* in sixteenth-century cartography', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 34-58.

SEGAL, Daniel
Pitzer College
CLAREMONT, California 91711
USA

Tel: (1) 909 607 3645

Fax: (1) 909 607 5470

E-mail: dan_segal@pitzer.edu

The history the idea of continents and the relationship of that history to the formation of racial categories and identities; graphic design of maps for textbooks, and how they encode allegories of racial and national identities

SELIGMANN, Matthew S. (Dr)
Department of History
Nene University College
Northampton
Boughton Green Road
NORTHAMPTON NN2 7AL
UK

Tel: (44) 01604 735500

Fax: (44) 01604 720636

E-mail: matthew.seligmann@nene.ac.uk

Role of maps in colonial diplomacy of the late 19th century

'Maps as the progenitors of territorial disputes: two examples from nineteenth century southern Africa, *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 173-183.

SEMOTANOVÁ, Eva (Dr)
Historický ústav AVČR
Prosecká 76
190 00 PRAHA 9
Czech Republic
Tel & fax: (420) 2 88 75 13
E-mail: semotanova@hiu.cas.cz

(with J. Dvořák et al), *Historický atlas měst České republiky sv. 1, Litoměřice; 2, Pardubice; 3, České Budějovice* (Praha: Historický ústav, 1996).

'Mapy v kulturních dějinách nebo kulturní dějiny na mapách? [Maps in culture history or culture history on maps?], in L. Slezák (ed), *K počtům Jaroslava Marka* (Praha: Historický ústav, 1996), 119-133.

'Thematische Kartographie in den Böhmisches Ländern im 19. Jahrhundert', in Z. Jindra (ed), *Prager Wirtschafts- und sozialhistorische Mitteilungen* 3 (Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1996), 37-49.

'Cestovní a turistické mapy v českých zemích v 19. století' [Travel and touristic maps in Czech lands in the 19th century], in L. Bobková (ed), *Cesty a cestování v životě společnosti. Reisen im Leben der Gesellschaft* (Ústí nad Labem: Universitas Purkinianae, 1997), 483-488.

'Katalog Mapové sbírky Historického ústavu AVČR, I. Plány měst' [Catalogue of the map collection of the Institute of History of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, I. city maps], in E. Semotánová (ed), *Historická geografie* 29 (Praha: Historický ústav, 1997), 275-312.

SHEFRIN, Jill A.
34 Marchmount Rd.
TORONTO, Ontario, M6G 2A9
Canada
Tel & fax: (1) 416 654 2595
E-mail: jshefrin@sympatico.ca

'Ingenious Contrivances': *Table Games and Puzzles for Children* (Toronto: Friends of the Osborne & Lillian H. Smith Collections/Toronto Public Library, 1996). [Based on an exhibition at The Osborne Collection of Early Children's Books, Toronto Public Library. November 7, 1996-February 8, 1997.]

History of geodesy and cartography in Czech Lands: theory, methods, cartographical sources; atlas of historical towns of the Czech Republic

SHIELDS, E. Thomson, Jr.
Director, Roanoke Colonies Research
Office
c/o Department of English
East Carolina University
GREENVILLE, N. C. 27858-4353
USA
Tel: (1) 252 328 6715
Fax: (1) 252 328 4889
E-mail: shieldse@mail.ecu.edu

SHIRLEY, Rodney W.
The Manor House
Church Street
BUCKINGHAM MK18 1BY
UK
Tel: (44) 01280 812158
E-mail: rws@dial.pipex.com

'Early Italian atlas maps in the Mercator Museum, Sint-Niklaas, Belgium', *IMCoS Journal* 60 (1995): 15-17.

'The maritime maps and atlases of Seller, Thornton, and Mount & Page', *The Map Collector* 73 (1995): 2-9.

'A rare early Italian map of Japan by Giacomo Piccaglia', *IMCoS Journal* 60 (1995): 21-24.

'The face of the maker: portraits of cartographers concealed in maps and titlepages', *Mercator's World* 1:4 (1996): 14-19.

'De Nederlandse bijdrage aan de decoratieve kartografische titelpagina' *Caert-Thresoor* 2 (1996): 29-35.

'Something old, something new from Paris and Nancy: yet more early and rare Italiana, including 14 maps by Pagano or Vavassore' *IMCoS Journal* 67 (1996): 32-36.

'The wall map of the world by Pieter van den Keere in the Sutro Library, San Francisco', *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* 56 (July 1996): 1-6.

'Matteo Pagano's map of the British Isles, 1555', *IMCoS Journal* 68 (1997): 29-31.

'Old atlases in the library of Vilnius University: a postscript', *IMCoS Journal* 68 (1997): 51-52.

World maps as representations of beliefs about the Americas, 1500-1800; North America in maps representing territorial claims as opposed to actual European settlements, 1500-1800; maps in connection with Richard Hakluyt's works

Collation of all maps in pre-1800 atlases in the British Library; decorative titlepages and frontispieces from atlases and related works; 16th century Italian maps

'Unusual Cromwellian map of the British Isles', *IMCoS Journal* 69 (1997): 31-33.

'Language and nationhood: two ethnographic maps of Germany', *Mercator's World* 3:1 (1998): 11.

'Scarce map of Cyprus in National Széchényi Library, Budapest', *IMCoS Journal* 73 (1998): 42-43.

'Three sixteenth-century Italian atlases from the former Austro-Hungarian Empire', *IMCoS Journal* 72 (1998): 39-43.

SHKURKIN, Vladimir
Vladimirovich
6025 Rose Arbor
SAN PABLO, California 94806-4147
USA
Tel: (1) 510 232 7742
Fax: (1) 510 236 7050
E-mail: shkurkin@ix.netcom.com
Web: <http://www.dvgu.ru/rus/fesu/info/graduate/shkurkin.htm>

Olga Mikhailovna Bakich, *The Shkurkin Far East Archive: An Initial Annotated Sampler*, ed. Vlad Shkurkin (2nd ed; San Pablo, CA: Shkurkin, 1997) [mostly in Russian].

SIDER, Sandra (Dr)
The Pierpont Morgan Library
29 East 36 Street
NEW YORK, NY 10016-3490
USA
Tel: (1) 212 685 0008 (ext. 370)
Fax: (1) 212 685 4740

Sanborn Company fire
insurance maps; historic
Russian maps of Manchuria
and the Far East

Iconographical aspects of
compass rose and wind sys-
tems in portolan charts;
manuscript cartographical
and cosmographical draw-
ings in 15th- and 16th-cen-
tury copies of Dati's *La
sfera*

SIHORSCH, P. Daniel (Mag)
Stift Kremsmünster
A-4550 KREMSMÜNSTER
Austria
Tel: (43) 75 83 5275
E-mail: sternwarte.kremsmuenster@telecom.at

'Die Globen der Sternwarte Kremsmünster', *Anselm Desing Verein Berichte* 36 (1997).

Globes

SILVERMAN, Eric Kline
Department of Sociology/
Anthropology
DePauw University
GREENCASTLE, Indiana 46135
USA
Tel: (1) 317 658 4889
Fax: (1) 317 658 4177
E-mail: erics@depauw.edu

SILVESTER, Robert John
Clwyd-Powys Archaeological Trust
7A Church St.
WELSHPOOL, Powys
UK
Tel: (44) 01938 553670 (office) (44) 01938 500641 (home)
Fax: (44) 01938 552179
E-mail: bobsilvester@cpat.demon.co.uk

Indigenous form of maps
and representations of
space (cosmology, ritual,
religion, morality, gender)
in Papua New Guinea,
Melanesia, Pacific Islands

Maps of William
Haiwarde; maps of the East
Anglian fens

SILVESTRE, Marguerite
Scientific Associate
Section des Cartes et Plans
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Boulevard de l'Empereur 4
1000 BRUXELLES
Belgium
Tel: (32) 02 519 57 40
E-mail: savants.belges@kbr.be
'Le démantèlement de l'Etablissement géographique de Bruxelles à l'origine des collections Vandermaelen de la Bibliothèque Royale', *Bulletin d'information*, Bibliothèque royale Albert Ier (Bruxelles), 41:1 (1997): 9-15.

19th-century cartography;
Philippe Vandermaelen
(with Michel-Benoit
Fincoeur)

SIMS, Douglas
211 Brighton 15 Street, 3G
BROOKLYN, New York 11735
USA
Tel & fax: (1) 718 891 6684
E-mail: gastaldi@ix.netcom.com

Giacomo Gastaldi and 16th
century Italian cartogra-
phy; bio-bibliography of
historians of cartography;
bibliography of history of
cartography

ICHG: The International Conferences on the History of Cartography: A Short Historical Survey and a Bibliography of Papers (Brooklyn, New York, 1995).

SMITH, David Anthony
Bexley College
Tower Road
BELVEDERE, Kent DA17 6JA
UK

Tel: (44) 01322 404252 (office)
(44) 01322 556710 (home)

'The mapping of British urban conditions, characteristics and social provision', *Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers* 29:2 (1995): 3-15.

'The preparation of the town maps for Lysons' *Magna Britannia*', *The Cartographic Journal* 32:1 (1995): 11-17.

'The mapping of British urban roads and road transport', *Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers* 30:1 (1996): 17-28.

'William Blackwood & Sons: map publishers of the nineteenth century', *Mercator's World* 1:5 (1996): 56-61.

'A. & C. Black 1807-c.1900', *IMCoS Journal* 71 (1997): 15-21.

'Cassell and Company, 1848-c.1890', *IMCoS Journal* 70 (1997): 7-17.

'The interpretation of cartographic publishing imprints: the case of the Wylds', *IMCoS Journal* 68 (1997): 37-43.

'John Heywood and others' *IMCoS Journal* 69 (1997): 23-30.

'Gall & Inglis, c.1810-c.1900', *IMCoS Journal* 73 (1998): 7-12.

'The leisure mapping of British towns', *Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers* 31:1 (1998): 1-13.

SPATA, Manfred
Landesvermessungsamt Nordrhein-
Westfalen

Muffendorfer Strasse 19-21
D-53177 BONN
Germany

Tel: (49) 0228 846 2200

Fax: (49) 0228 846 2002

E-mail: spata.bonn@t-online.de

(with B. Ruf), 'Lichtenbergs astronomische Ortsbestimmungen 1772/73 für die Kurhannoversche Landesaufnahme', *Der Vermessungsingenieur (VI)* 46 (1995): 71-77.

British town maps; 19th-century British map publishers and the London map trade; cartobibliography of atlases of the British Isles; business organization of mapmaking

Maps of Silesia and Glatz

'Das Luftbildplanwerk 1:25000 des Deutschen Reiches – Eine Quelle für landes- und heimatkundliche Studien', *Schlesischer Kulturspiegel* 30 (1995): 17-18.

(with L. Hyss), *Die Grafschaft Glatz zwischen Böhmen und Schlesien: eine Ausstellung historischer Landkarten* (Ausstellungskatalog des Museums für Landeskunde Haus Schlesien; Königswinter, 1996).

'Die Schlesienkarte von Martin Helwig aus dem Jahre 1561', in K. Brunner and H. Musall (eds), *Martin Helwigs Karte von Schlesien 1561* (Karlsruher Geowissenschaftliche Schriften, Reihe C: Alte Karten, Band 9; Karlsruhe, 1996), 5-18 (with facsimile).

SPERLING, Walter
(Prof emeritus Dr)

Kreuzflus 11
D-54296 TRIER

Germany

Tel: (49) 0651 16448

Comenius Karte von Mähren 1627 (Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule Karlsruhe, Fachbereich Geoinformationswesen, 1994).

'Geographische Namen, politisch instrumentalisiert: Das Beispiel Schlesien', in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lotbar Zögner* (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation 11; Gotha: Verlag Justus Perthes, 1995), 185-203.

(with H.P. Brogiato and others), 'Paul Langhals und seine Wandkarte der deutschen Kolonien in Afrika (1908)', in Harald Leisch (ed), *Perspektiven der Entwicklungsländerforschung: Festschrift für Hans Hecklau* (Trier Geographische Studien 11; Trier: SV der Geographischen Gesellschaft Trier, 1995), 81-102.

'Schlesische Landschaftsnamen: Bemerkungen zu einem Forschungsvorhaben', *Jarbbuch der schlesischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Breslau* 36-37 (1996): 385-421.

'Geographische Namen politisch instrumentalisiert: Das Beispiel Lothringen', in Rainer Graafen and Wolf Tietze (eds), *Raumwirksame Staatstätigkeit: Festschrift für Klaus-Achim Boesler zum 65. Geburtstag* (Colloquium Geographicum 23; Bonn: Dümmler, 1997), 233-246.

Topographical mapping in
18th and 19th centuries;
history of school atlases and
wall maps

- SPERO, Frederick H.**
14 Earl Road
EAST SANDWICH, Massachusetts
02537
USA
Tel: (1) 508 833 1701
Fax: (1) 800 763 9343
E-mail: sperof@ma.ultranet.com
- Nautical cartography of the
United States; US Coast &
Geodetic Survey pilot
books/sailing directions;
independent American
hydrographers
sperof@mail.dnb.com
- The American Coast Pilot: A New Bibliography* (Providence, RI: John
Carter Brown Library, 1998).
- STAMS, Werner (Dr)**
An der Jägermühle 26
D-01445 RADEBEUL
Germany
(editor), *Deutsche in Amerika: die Einwanderung im Kartenbild:
Kolloquiumsbeiträge und Texte zur Ausstellung der Library of Congress,
Washington DC an der Technischen Universität Dresden* (Dresden:
Sächsisch Landesbibliothek, 1994).
'Sachsen, Meissen und die Lausitzen bei Gerard Mercator', in W.
Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*. 7.
Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Duisburg 1994 (Duisburg: Braun,
1996), 73-87.
- STANDER, Richard R.**
746 Clifton Blvd
MANSFIELD, Ohio 44907
USA
Tel: (1) 419 756 6010
- Influence of transport on
the settlement and eco-
nomic development of the
'Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio'
- STEENGE, Albert E. (Prof Dr)**
University of Twente
Faculty of Public Administration
and Public Policy
P.O. Box 217
7500 AE ENSCHEDE
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 53 489 3260 (office) (31) 53 434 0411 (home)
Fax: (31) 53 489 4682 (office) (31) 53 434 2144 (home)
E-mail: a.e.steenge@bsk.utwente.nl
- Maps of the polar regions,
Arctic Ocean and
Antarctica
- STEINHARDT, Nancy**
Shatzman (Prof)
Department of Asian and Middle
Eastern Studies
University of Pennsylvania
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104-6305
USA
Tel: (1) 215 898 7466
Fax: (1) 215 573 9617
E-mail: nssteinh@sas.upenn.edu
'Chinese cartography and calligraphy', *Oriental Art* 43:1 (1997):
10-20.
'Mapping the Chinese city: the image and the reality', in David
Buisseret (ed), *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*
(Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998), 1-33.
- STEMMACH, Mieczysław (Prof)**
Instytut Historii
Uniwersytet Szczeciński
ul. Wojska Polskiego 65
70-478 SZCZECIN
Poland
Tel: (48) 091 4343 818 (office) (48) 091 4393 683 (home)
Fax: (48) 091 4334 466
[*Catalogue of Town Plans in Polish Archives*] (Warsaw, 1996).
['Cartographic recording and the team issue', *Computerisation of
Archives*] 3 (Torun, 1997): 75-78.
['Maps of the southern Baltic Sea', in *An Outline of History of
Pomerian Cartography*] (Szczecin, 1997), 69-83.
(editor), *Mapy południowego Bałtyku* [Maps of the Southern Baltic
Sea] (Szczecin, Uniwersytet, 1997).
['Report on the 17th National Conference of Historians of
Cartography "Maps of the southern Baltic Sea", Szczecin 6-7
September 1996', *Przegląd Zachodniopomorski* [West Pomeranian
Newsletter] 12:1-2 (1997): 219-257.
- East Asian urban planning,
architecture and cartogra-
phy
Propaganda maps in 16th
to 18th century Pomerania

- STEPHENSON, Francis**
Richard (Prof)
Department of Physics
Rochester Building
University of Durham
South Road
DURHAM DH1 3LE
UK
Tel: (44) 0191 374 2153 (office) (44) 0191 274 5402 (home)
Fax: (44) 0191 374 3749
E-mail: f.r.stephenson@durham.ac.uk
'Astronomia coreana', *L'Astronomia* 174 (1997): 24-32.
'Celestial East Asian maps', in H. Selin (ed), *Encyclopaedia of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer, 1997), 562-565.
'Oriental star maps and their applications', *Yearbook of Science and the Future* (Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica, 1998).
- STEPHENSON, Richard W.**
238 Greenbriar Circle
CROSS JUNCTION, Virginia 22625
USA
Tel: (1) 540 888 3508
E-mail: rstephen@mnsinc.com
- STEUR, Albert Gerard van der**
17 Nieuwe Gracht
2011 NB HAARLEM
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 023 32 42 37
Fax: (31) 023 42 06 70
- East Asian celestial cartography from ancient times to the Jesuit period; historical eclipse maps
- Virginia in maps (with Marianne McKee)
- Maps of the town of Haarlem and environs; maps of the region around Leiden
- STEVENSON, William George**
Map/Research Librarian
Aalborg University Library
Postbox 8200
Langagervej 2
DK 9000 AALBORG
Denmark
Tel: (45) 9635 9384 (office)
(45) 9811 3996 (home)
Fax: (45) 9815 3844 (office)
(45) 9811 3996 (home)
E-mail: bste@aub.auc.dk
- STEWART, Henry J (Prof)**
Graduate School of Geography
Clark University
WORCESTER,
Massachusetts 01610-1477
USA
Tel: (1) 508 793 7383
Fax: (1) 508 793 8881
- STOKSIK, Janina Mirosława (Dr)**
Archiwum Państwowe w Krakowie
(State Archive)
ul. Sienna 16
30-960 KRAKÓW
Poland
Tel: (48) 12 422 4094 (office) (48) 12 421 0730 (home)
Fax: (48) 12 421 3544
- National mapping in Europe, its use in education and politics to develop national identities (17th-19th centuries); information contained in these maps, e.g., geomorphology, land use, settlement patterns, public works, architecture, etc.
- Life and work of William Mayo (1684-1744) and the working context of the 18th-century British colonial surveyor; map projection and geospherical interests of Bernard Cahill (1866-1943)
- History of the geodetic staff in Little Poland from the 16th to the 18th century
- 'Galicyski kataster gruntowy – jego gromadzenie i opracowywanie w Archiwum Państwowym w Krakowie' [Galician property cadaster – its cumulation and elaboration in the State Archive in Kraków], *Krakowski Rocznik Archiwalny* 1 (1995): 46-57.
'Siewierz i księstwo siewierskie w XVII i XVIII-wiecznych przekazach kartograficznych' [Siewierz Dukedom in 17th and 18th century cartographic monographs], in F. Kiryk (ed), *Siewierz-Czeladź-Koziegłowy. Studia i materiały z dziejów księstwa siewierskiego* [Studies and materials from the history of the Siewierz Dukedom] (Katowice: Silesian Museum, 1994 [1995]), 597-613.
'Udział Akademii Krakowskiej w kształceniu geodetów w XVII i

XVIII stulecia' [Participation of the Kraków Academy in the education of geodesists in the 17th and 18th centuries], *Krakowski Rocznik Archiwalny* 3 (1997): 35-53.

'Zbiory Kartografików w Archiwum Potockich z Krzeszowice' [Collection of maps in the Potocki historical archives from Krzeszowice], *Miscelanea Historico-Archivistica* 8 (Warsaw, 1997): 74-85.

STONE, Jeffrey C. (Dr)
20 Springfield Road
ABERDEEN AB15 7RR
UK
Tel: (44) 01224 315210
E-mail: j.stone@abdn.ac.uk

Index to the place-names
on the Pont, Gordon and
Blaeu maps of Scotland;
maps of the African
explorers

'The cartography of colonialism and decolonisation: the case of Swaziland', in M. Bell, R. Butlin and M. Heffernan (eds), *Geography and Imperialism 1820-1940* (Manchester University Press, 1995), 298-324.

A Short History of the Cartography of Africa (African Studies 39; New York: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1995).

'The early years of official topographic mapping in Northern Rhodesia', *South African Journal of Surveying and Mapping* 23:4 (1996): 217-231.

'The 1933 maps of "Bechuanaland Protectorate" at 1:500,000: a milestone in the mapping of Botswana', *Botswana Notes and Records* 27 (1996): 71-84.

STOOKE, Philip J. (Prof)
Department of Geography
University of Western Ontario
LONDON, Ontario N6A 5C2
Canada
Tel: (1) 519 679 2111, ext. 5022
E-mail: pjstooke@julian.uwo.ca
Web: www.geog.uwo.ca/stooke.html

History of lunar and planetary cartography

'Neolithic lunar maps at Knowth and Baltinglass, Ireland', *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 25 (1994), 39-55.

'The mirror in the moon', *Sky & Telescope* 91:3 (1996): 96-98.

STOPP, Klaus D. (Prof Dr)
Draiser Str. 108
D-55128 MAINZ
Germany
Tel: (49) 6131 34466
Fax: (49) 6131 338705

Maps with marginal views
by Dutch engravers;
German cartographers:
Nicolaus Person, Gottfried
Haupt, David Funck,
Johann Michael Probst

STRAUCHMANIS, Janis (Prof Dr)
Department of Human Geography
University of Latvia
Tallinas Street 83-40
LV-1009 RIGA
Latvia
Tel: (371) 7 334 765 (office)
Fax: (371) 7 820 113

Latvia; the Baltic region;
thematic and atlas cartography;
cartobibliography of
maps and atlases of the
Baltic region (pre-1900)

(371) 7 290 572 (home)

Latvijas kartogrāfijas vēsture. Bibliogrāfisks rādītājs (Riga, Mācību grāmata, 1994).

Matiss Silins, the First Latvian Cartographer (Riga, University of Latvia, 1994).

Symbols on Old Maps (Riga, University of Latvia, 1994).

'History of cartography of the Baltic States', *IMCoS Journal* 67 (1996): 6-11.

STRONGILOS, Themis
19 Rigillis Street
GR-106 74 ATHENS
Greece
Tel: (30) 1 722 4796 (office)
Fax: (30) 1 723 8379
E-mail: strong@otenet.gr

Portolan charts

(30) 1 721 4582 (home)

STROUP, Alice (Prof)
Department of History
Bard College
ANNANDALE-ON-HUDSON,
New York 12504
USA
Tel: (1) 914 758 7234 (office)
Fax: (1) 914 758 7544
E-mail: stroup@bard.edu

French cartography, 1650-1715

(1) 914 758 5912 (home)

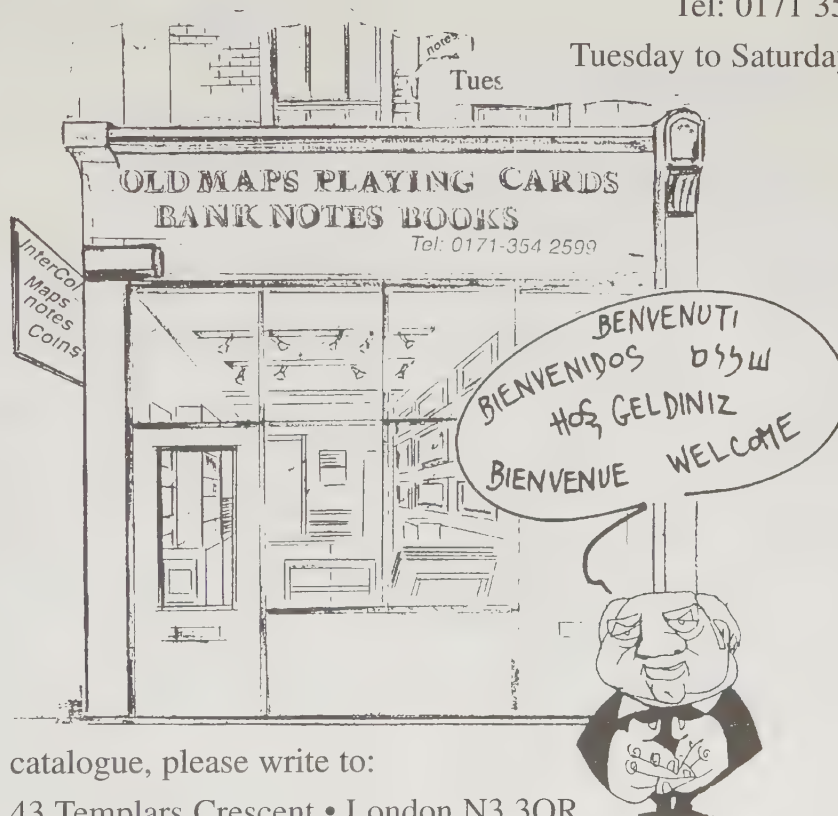
InterCol

visit Yasha Beresiner's Gallery

at 114 Islington High Street (in the
Camden Passage) London N1

Tel: 0171 354 2599

Tuesday to Saturday 9³⁰-5⁰⁰



For a free catalogue, please write to:

InterCol • 43 Templars Crescent • London N3 3QR

Tel: 0181 349 2207 • Fax: 0181 346 9539 • E-mail: yasha@compuserve.com

and 11 bis rue Coysevox
75018 PARIS
France
Tel: (33) 1 42 28 75 29

SUAREZ, Thomas
225 Warren Avenue
HAWTHORNE, New York 10532
USA

Tel: (1) 914 741 6155
Fax: (1) 914 741 6156
E-mail: siam@ibm.net

(with Richard Casten), 'A revised chronology for the mapping of America in the late sixteenth century: Hogenberg, Mazza, Ortelius', *The Map Collector* 70 (1995): 26-30.

'A 2,000-year premonition: maps of the great southern continent before its discovery', *Mercator's World* 1:2 (1996): 10-17.

'The mapping of Terra Australis: an Australian collector shares his passion', *Mercator's World* 2:1 (1997): 60-63.

SULLIVAN, Garrett A., Jr. (Dr)
Department of English
103 Burrowes Building
Pennsylvania State University
UNIVERSITY PARK, PA 16802
USA

Tel: (1) 814 863 9585 (office)
Fax: (1) 814 863 7285
E-mail: gas11@psu.edu

"'Arden lay murdered in that plot of ground': surveying, land and Arden of Faversham", *ELH* [English Literary History] 61 (1994): 231-252.

The Drama of Landscape: Land, Property and Social Relations on the Early Modern Stage (Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1998).

Early mapping of Southeast Asia

Renaissance cartography in England; surveying; road atlases

(1) 814 235 9624 (home)

SUN Guoqing
National Library of China
39 Bai Shi Qiao Road
100081 BEIJING
China

Tel: (86) 1 841 5566, ext. 5054

SUZUKI, Junko
Special Materials Department
National Diet Library
1-10-1 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku
TOKYO 100

Japan

Tel: (81) 03 3581 2331

Fax: (81) 03 3581 2290

SZANIAWSKA, Lucyna
Biblioteka Narodowa
Zakład Zbiorów Kartograficznych
skr. poczt. 36
al. Niepodległości 213
OO-973 WARZAWA 22
Poland

Tel: (48) 022 831 3241 (office)

(48) 022 39 0531 (home)

Fax: (48) 022 635 4498

'Wystawa "Z Bristolu do Warszawy. Mapy i atlasy – dar Barbary i Jerzego Czarny-Karaslów" w Bibliotece Narodowej w Warszawie' [The Exhibition "from Bristol to Warsaw. Maps and atlases – the gift of Mrs Barbara and Mr Jerzy Czarny-Karaś" in the National Library in Warsaw], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 27:1 (1995): 55-57.

'Ewolucja reymannowskiej mapy topograficznej Europy Środkowej wydawanej w latach 1844-1874 w Głogowie przez Zakład kartograficzny Karola Flemminga' [Evolution of Reymann's topographic map of central Europe and its editions by Carl Flemming 1844-1874], *Czasopismo Zakładu Narodowego Imienia Ossolińskich* 7 (Wrocław, 1996): 89-110.

'Mapy topograficzne Wojskowego Instytutu Geograficznego w zbiorach Biblioteki Narodowej' [Topographic maps of the Wojskowy Instytut Geograficzny in collections of the National Library in

Ancient Chinese cartography; descriptive catalogue of the pre-1949 Chinese maps in the National Library; administration and use of ancient maps in China

Maps as historical documents; infrastructure of official map making during the Tokugawa Shogunate

Warsaw], *Rocznik Biblioteki Narodowej* 30-31 (Warszawa: Biblioteka Narodowa, 1997): 271-296.

'X Konferencja Grupy Bibliotekaizy Kartografów LIBER w Berlinie' [10th Conference of the Groupe des Cartothécaires de LIBER], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 29:1 (1997): 76-77.

'Wystawa "Cartographia Rappersviliiana Polonorum. Mapy Rzeczypospolitej XV-XVIII w. w zbiorach rapperswilskich" na Zamku Królewskim w Warszawie' [The exhibition "Cartographia Rappersviliiana Polonorum. Maps of the Commonwealth of Poland and Lithuania in the 15th to 18th centuries in Rappersviliiana's collections" at the Kingdom Castle in Warsaw], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 29:3 (1997): 204-205.

SZÁNTAI, Lajos
55 rue Richaume G.2
F-78360 MONTESSON
France

Tel & fax: (33) 01 39 52 06 46

Atlas Hungaricus (vols 1-2; Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1996) [in Hungarian and English].

'Magyarország városképes térképmetszetei' [Maps of Hungary with engraved town views], *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 30-40.

SZATHMÁRY, Tibor
Rudolf utca 1
H-2800 TATABÁNYA II
Hungary

Tel & fax: (36) 34 333 010

'Reilly térképei' [The maps of Reilly], *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 2-7.

SZELIGA, Jan (Prof)
38-709 Polana 61
BIESZCZADY
Poland

(with Jerzy Ostrowski), 'Działalność profesora Stanisława Pietkiewicza w zakresie historii kartografii w setną rocznicę urodzin' [The work of professor Stanisław Pietkiewicz in the history of cartography on his 100th birthday], in *Z dziejów Kartografii*, vol. 7: *Dwudziestolecie Zespołu Historii Kartografii*

Maps of Hungary to 1850;
Hungarian cartographers;
engravings of Hungarian
towns, fortifications and
battles

Maps of Hungary to 1850;
Hungarian cartographers;
editor of *Cartographica
Hungarica*

Maps of East Prussia made
by Samuel Suchodolec and
Jan Wł. Suchodolec, 1679-
1750

(Warsaw: Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Historii Nauki, 1995), 59-71.

'Mapy batymetryczne rejonu ujścia Wisły z końca XVII wieku' [Bathymetric charts of the Vistula river mouth from the late 17th century], *Polski przegląd kartograficzny* 29:3 (1997): 169-171.

'Mapy Prus Książecz Józefa Naronowicza-Narońskiego z lat 1660-1678' [Maps of ducal Prussia by Józef Naronowicz-Naroński from the years 1660-1678], in *Z dziejów Kartografii*, vol. 8: *Ziemia dawnych Prus wschodnich w Kartografii* (Olsztyn: Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Historii Nauki, 1997), 49-66.

'Rękopismienne mapy Prus Książęcych Józefa Naronowicza-Narońskiego z drugiej połowy XVII wieku' [Manuscript maps of ducal Prussia by Józef Naronowicz-Naroński from the second half of the 17th century], *Studia i materiały z historii kartografii* 15 (Warsaw, Biblioteka Narodowa, 1997).

'Zarys rozwoju kartografii południowego Bałtyku' [An outline history of the cartography of the southern Baltic], in *Z dziejów Kartografii*, vol. 9: *Mapy południowego Bałtyku* (Szczecin: Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Historii Nauki, 1997), 13-34.

SZYKULA, Krystyna Anna
Map Curator
Oddział Zbiorów Kartograficznych
Biblioteka Uniwersytecka
ul. Św. Jadwigi 3/4
50-266 WROCŁAW
Poland
Tel: (48) 71 402 422 (office)
Fax: (48) 71 443 432

Jenkinson's 1562 map of
Russia; history of the
University Library's carto-
graphical collection

'Odnaleziona mapa Rosji Jenkinsona z 1562 r. Pierwsza próba analizy mapy' [Jenkinson's map of Russia dated 1562. The first author's attitude to the analysis of the map], *Acta Universitatis Wratislaviensis* 2 (1995): 7-31.

(with Jan Kozák), *Das Prager Stadtpanorama aus dem Jahre 1562 von Jan Kozel und Michael Peterle nach dem Exemplar der Universitätsbibliothek Wrocław/Breslau* (Weissenhorn: Konrad Verlag, 1995).

(with Mariola Strygewska), 'Zbiory kartograficzne: Polonika zagraniczne w Bibliotece Uniwersyteckiej we Wrocławiu' [Cartographical Collection: the case study of foreign Polonics in

the Wrocław University Library], in *Wydaawnictwo Uniwersytetu Wrocławskiego* (Wrocław, 1998).

TALBERT, Richard J.A. (Prof) Director of American
History Department Philological Association
University of North Carolina classical atlas project
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27599-3195
USA

Tel: (1) 919 962 3942

Fax: (1) 919 962 1403

E-mail: talbert@email.unc.edu

Web: http://www.unc.edu/depts/cl_atlas

'Maps of the classical world: where do we go from here?' *American Journal of Philology* 11 (1997): 323-327.

TANG, Eve Bibliography of Estonian
National Library of Estonia maps, 1918-1945, highly
Fine Arts Department classified during Soviet
Cartographic Section occupation
Tonismagi 2

EE0106 TALLINN
Estonia

Tel: (372) 6 307 156; (372) 6 307 140

Fax: (372) 6 311 410

E-mail: eve@nlib.ee or evetang@hotmail.com

(editor), *Eesti kaardid 1918-1944: bibliograafia* [Estonian maps 1918-1944: bibliography] (Tallinn: Eesti Rahvusraamatukogu, 1996).

(editor), *The maps: The Estonian national bibliography* (Tallinn: Eesti Rahvusraamatukogu, 1998).

TANTOULOS, Antonios (Dr)
NEAPOLIS LACONIA 23053
Greece

Tel: (30) 0734 22368

Fax: (30) 0734 22956

Maps of Morea and of the
Cyclades islands; portolan
charts of Greek waters

TAUB, Liba (Dr)
Curator
Whipple Museum of the History of
Science
University of Cambridge
Free School Lane
CAMBRIDGE CB2 3RH
UK

Tel: (44) 01223 334 545 (office)

Fax: (44) 01223 534 554

E-mail: lct1001@hermes.cam.ac.uk

Celestial maps; ancient
Greek and Roman cartog-
raphy

(44) 01223 329 753 (home)

TAUCHÉ, W.E. Bruno (Dr)
Die Kartensammlung
Institut für Geographie
H.-u.-Th.-Mann-Strasse 26
D-06108 HALLE/SAALE
Germany

Tel: (49) 0345 55 26010 (office)

Fax: (49) 0345 55 27142

E-mail: tauche@geographie.uni-halle.de

Heinrich August Riedel;
cartography of planning
and of melioration

(49) 0344 41 23739 (home)

TAYLOR, Anne
Head, Map Room
Cambridge University Library
West Road
CAMBRIDGE CB3 9DR
UK

Tel: (44) 01223 333041

Fax: (44) 01223 333160

E-mail: aemt@ula.cam.ac.uk

Map collections at
Cambridge University

TAYLOR, Iain C. (Dr)
Research Associate
Dalhousie University,
5830 Chain Rock Drive
HALIFAX, NS B3H 1A1
Canada
Tel: (1) 902 425 0668
Fax: (1) 902 425 1338
E-mail: mapman@hfx.andara.com

Commercial mapping of
western Canada before
1922; government map-
ping programmes and state
creation in Canada; carto-
bibliography of printed
maps of British Columbia
to 1869; topographical
mapping of the Rockies to
1920

- TAYLOR, Kenneth L.**
Professor of History of Science
Physical Sciences Building 622
University of Oklahoma
NORMAN, OK 73019-0315
USA
Tel: (1) 405 325 5416 (office)
(1) 405 329 8906 (home)
Fax: (1) 405 325 2363
E-mail: ktaylor@ou.edu
'Nicolas Desmarest and Italian geology', in Gaetano Giglia, Carlo Maccagni and Nicoletta Morello (eds), *Rocks, Fossils and History* (Florence: Edizioni Festina Lente, 1995), 95-109.
'La genèse d'un naturaliste: Desmarest, la lecture et la nature', in Théodore Monod, Gabriel Gohau, and Goulven Laurent (eds), *De la géologie à son histoire: Essais présentés à François Ellenberger pour son 80ème anniversaire* (Paris: Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, 1997), 61-74.
- TEN, Antonio E. (Prof)**
Instituto de estudios documentales e
históricos sobre la ciencia
Facultad de Medicina
Univ. de Valencia
Av. Blasco Ibañez 17
E-46010 VALENCIA
Spain
Tel: (34) 6 386 4164 (office)
Fax: (34) 6 361 3975 (office)
E-mail: antonio.e.ten@uv.es
(with J. Castro Soler), 'El proyecto del mapa de España: los primeros trabajos (1853-1857)', *Estudios geográficos* 54:213 (1993): 543-574.
Catálogo de las revistas científicas y técnicas publicadas en España durante el siglo XIX (Valencia: IEDHC, 1996).
Medir el Metro. La historia de la prolongación del arco de meridiano Dunkerque-Barcelona, base del Sistema Métrico Decimal (Valencia: IEDHC, 1996).
- Geological maps and mapping in France to 1830; cartographical (and other visual) representations of geological regularities in the 18th century**
- History of geodesy (18th-19th centuries); history of the metric system and its related Earth-measurements; the origins and early works of the map of Spain (19th century)**
- THEUNISSEN, Yolanda**
Curator and Head of Cartographic Collections
Osher Map Library and Smith Center for Cartographic Education
University of Southern Maine
P.O. Box 9301
314 Forest Avenue
PORTLAND, ME 04104-9301
Tel: (1) 207 780 4516
Fax: (1) 207 780 5310
yolanda@usm.maine.edu
Maps in the collections at the Osher Map Library
- THOMAS, Garth (Dr)**
Map and Picture Department
Public Record Office
KEW, Surrey TW9 4DU
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 876 3444
Fax: (44) 0181 878 8905
Maps of 19th century imperial wars
- THROWER, Norman Joseph William (Prof Dr)**
Department of Geography
University of California (UCLA)
LOS ANGELES, CA 90095-1524
USA
Tel: (1) 310 825 3727 (office)
Fax: (1) 310 206 5976
(1) 310 454 5949 (home)
'Longitude in the context of cartography', in William J.H. Andrewes (ed), *The Quest for Longitude* (Cambridge, Mass.: Collection of Historical Scientific Instruments, Harvard University, 1996), 48-62.
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996).
- Maps and civilization; mapping the American West; maps and longitude**
- TIBBETTS, Gerald Randall (Dr)**
Chatterholt, Cassington Road
EYNESHAM, Oxon. OX8 1LF
UK
Tel: (44) 01865 881291
Classical Arabic geographers; Arabic cartography

TIGGESBÄUMKER, Günter (Dr)
 Princely Library of Corvey
 Corvey Castle
 D-37671 HOEXTER
 [private: Hochstiftsgrasse 16
 D-33100 PADERBORN]
 Germany
 Tel: (49) 05271 6810
 Fax: (49) 05271 68140
 'Franken: eine "Kartenlandschaft"', in *Mitteilungen, Freundeskreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz e. V.* 11 (1997): 34-39.

TOBLER, Waldo (Prof emeritus)
 Geography Department
 University of California Santa
 Barbara
 SANTA BARBARA, CA 93106
 USA
 Tel: (1) 805 964 0116
 Fax: (1) 805 893 3146
 E-mail: tobler@geog.ucsb.edu

TOLMACHEVA, Marina A.
 (Prof Dr)
 Department of History
 Washington State University
 PULLMAN, WA 99164-4030
 USA
 Tel: (1) 509 335 3267 & 335 5139
 Fax: (1) 509 335 4171
 E-mail: tolmache@wsu.edu
 'The medieval Arabic geographers and the beginnings of modern orientalism', *International Journal of Middle East Studies* 27:2 (1995): 143-158.
 'Essays in Swahili geographical thought', *Swahili Forum* 2 (Afrikanistische Arbeitspapier 42) (Cologne 1995): 1-40; *Swahili Forum* 3 (Afrikanistische Arbeitspapier 47) (1996): 173-196.
 'Bertius and al-Idrisi: an experiment in orientalist cartography', *Terrae Incognitae* 28 (1996): 36-45.

History of maps; maps in libraries; map librarianship and library history; history of travel

Map-projection mathematics; mathematical analysis of old maps; portolan charts

Islamic geography; cartography of Africa; trade routes to 1800

TOMASCH, Sylvia (Prof)
 English Department
 Hunter College (CUNY)
 695 Park Avenue
 NEW YORK, New York 10021
 U.S.A.
 Tel: (1) 212 772 5079
 Fax: (1) 212 772 5138
 E-mail: stomasch@shiva.hunter.cuny.edu
 (with Sealy Gilles, ed), *Text and Territory: Geographical Imagination and the European Middle Ages* (University of Pennsylvania Press, 1997).

TÖRÖK, Zsolt (Dr)
 Department of Cartography
 Eötvös University
 Ludovika 2
 H-1083 BUDAPEST
 Hungary
 Tel: (36) 1 1342785
 E-mail: zoltorok@ludens.elte.hu

'A Lázár-térkép és a modern európai térképesztet' [The Lazarus map and the modern map of Europe], *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 44-45.

'Desert love: László Almásy the real "English Patient"', *Mercator's World* 2:5 (1997): 42-47.

'The map of Lazarus and the beginnings of modern cartography', *IMCoS Journal* 71 (1997): 5-9.

TORRESANI, Stefano (Prof)
 Dpt. di Discipline Storiche
 University of Bologna
 Piazza S. Giovanni in Monte N.2
 40124 BOLOGNA
 Italy
 Tel: (39) 51 645 7644
 Fax: (39) 51 645 7620
 E-mail: torresani@biblio.cib.unibo.it
 (with A. Bonazzi et al.), *Giacomo Cantelli Geografo del Serenissimo* (Bologna: Grafis Edizione, 1995), 63-74.

Medieval European literary/geographical relations; mappaemundi, particularly T-O maps; politics and ideology of medieval maps in Europe; Andreas Walsperger's world map; map-images in Lambert of St. Omer's *Liber floridus*

Map reproduction techniques; facsimile printing using original reproduction methods; thematic cartography in 19th-century America and Germany

Adriatic Sea coastal maps (16th-18th century); Italian cartography (16th-19th century)

'Spazio e tempo nei Sistemi informativi geografici: un'analisi preliminare', in 'Momenti e Problemi della Geografia contemporanea', *Atti del Convegno Internazionale in onore di Giuseppe Caraci* (Genova: Centro Italiano per gli Studi Storico-Geografici, 1995), 241-261.

(with A. Lodovisi), 'Evaluating historical cartography as a tool for the study of coastal areas', in P.S. Jones et al. (eds), *Studies in European Coastal Management* (Tresaith: Samara Publishing, 1996), 111-120.

(with A. Lodovisi), *Storia della cartografia* (Bologna: Patron, 1996).

'Figurazione e invenzione de realtà nella rappresentazione cartografica', in C. Tugnoli (ed), *I contorni della terra e del mare. La geografia tra rappresentazione e invenzione della realtà* (Bologna: Pitagora Editrice, 1997), 119-172.

'L'indagine geografica "giudiziale" sullo spazio costiero dell'Emilia-Romagna tra XVI e XVII secolo', in C. Cerreti and A. Taberini (eds), *Ambiente geografico, storia, cultura e società in Italia* (Roma: Centro italiano per gli studi storico-cartografici, 1997), 65-76.

TOULOUSE, Sarah
Bibliothèque municipale de Rennes
1 rue de La Borderie
35 042 RENNES
France
Tel: (33) 2 99 87 98 98
Fax: (33) 2 99 87 98 99

Charts in Normandy of the
16th to 18th centuries
(Dieppe School)

TOUS MELIÁ, Juan (Colonel)
Coronel Director
Museo Militar Regional de Canarias
Calle San Isidro, n° 2
38001 SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE
Islas Canarias
Spain
Tel & fax: (34) 22 27 42 24 (office)
Tel: (34) 22 25 86 83 (home)
Fax: (34) 22 25 39 86

Description of the Canary
Islands by Dr Antonio
Riviere (1740-1743)

Plano de las islas Canarias by Francisco Machado y Fiesco, 1792 (Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Museo Militar, 1994).

Santa Cruz de Tenerife a través de la cartografía (1588-1899) (Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Museo Militar, 1994).

El primer mapa impreso en las islas Canarias, 1768 (Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Museo Militar, 1995).

Las Palmas de Gran Canaria a través de la cartografía (1588-1899) (Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Museo Militar, 1995).

edited and prepared maps for: José María Pinto de la Rosa, *Apuntes para la historia de las antiguas fortificaciones de Canarias* (Madrid: Tabapress, 1996).

El plan de las Afortunadas Islas del Reyno de Canarias y la Isla de San Borondón (Madrid: Tabapress, 1996).

Tenerife a través de la Cartografía (1588-1899) (Madrid: Tabapress, 1996).

TURNBULL, David (Dr)

Arts Faculty
Deakin University
GEELONG 3217
Australia

Tel: (61) 03 52 272593

Fax: (61) 03 52 272018

E-mail: turnbull@deakin.edu.au

Ethnocartography; indige-
nous mapping; maps and
power; science, cartography
and the state

'Comparing knowledge systems: Pacific navigation and Western science', in John Morrison et al. (eds), *Science of the Pacific Island Peoples*. Vol. 1, *Ocean and Coastal Studies* (Suva: Institute of Pacific Studies, 1994), 129-144.

'Local knowledge and comparative scientific traditions', *Knowledge and Policy* 6:3-4 (1994): 29-54.

'Rendering turbulence orderly', *Social Studies of Science* 25:1 (1995): 9-33.

(with Helen Verran), 'Science and other indigenous knowledge production systems', in S. Jasanoff et al. (eds), *Handbook of Science and Technology Studies* (Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 1995), 115-139.

'Cartography and science: mapping the construction of knowledge spaces', *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 5-24.

'Constructing knowledge spaces and locating sites of resistance in the modern cartographic transformation', in Rolland Paulston (ed), *Social Cartography: Mapping Ways of Seeing Social and Educational Change* (New York and London: Garland Publishing, 1996), 53-79.

'Bamboo', p. 150; 'Knowledge systems: local knowledge', pp. 485-490; 'Maps and mapmaking of the Australian Aboriginal People', pp. 560-562; 'Rationality, objectivity, and method', pp. 845-850, in Helaine Selin (ed), *Encyclopedia of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997).

TURNER, Anthony John
24 rue du Buisson Richard
78600 LE MESNIL-LE-ROI
France
Tel: (33) 01 39 12 11 91
Fax: (33) 01 39 62 07 22

Astrolabes, globes and
spheres; maps of
Oxfordshire and
Staffordshire by Robert
Plot; 18th-century French
hydrography; Jacques de
Vaux

'Destombian discovery and doubt: the problem of the oldest Latin astrolabe', in Guy B. Wesley et al. (eds), *The Oldest Latin Astrolabe* (*Physis*, n.s. 32 (1995)), 191-207.

'The vitreous globe: an 18th century novelty', *Bulletin of the Scientific Instrument Society* 47 (1995): 8-11.

'Les globes célestes en verre', *Musée des Arts et Métiers: La Revue* 11 (1996): 51-57.

'In the wake of the Act, but mainly before', in William J.H. Andrewes (ed), *The Quest for Longitude* (Cambridge, Mass, 1996), 115-132.

'Robert Plot, first Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, 1640-1696', *Sphaera, The Newsletter of the Museum of the History of Science, Oxford* 4 (1996): 4-5.

TYACKE, Sarah J. (Dr)
Public Record Office
Ruskin Avenue
KEW, Surrey TW9 4DU
UK
Tel: (44) 0181 878 1250
Fax: (44) 0181 878 8905
E-mail: 100114.3155@compuserve.com

English overseas chart-
making, c.1500-1650s:
chart fragments; Helen
Wallis papers (1951-1995)

TYNER, Judith Ann (Prof)
Department of Geography
California State University
LONG BEACH, CA
USA
Tel: (1) 562 985 5332 (office)
(1) 562 424 2850 (home)

Fax: (1) 562 985 8993
E-mail: jztyner@csulb.edu

'The origins of American atlas cartography: Mathew Carey and the Philadelphia mapmakers', *Mercator's World* 1:6 (1996): 36-41.

'The world in silk: embroidered globes of Westtown School', *The Map Collector* 74 (1996): 11-14.

'The hidden cartographers: women in mapmaking', *Mercator's World* 2:6 (1997): 46-51.

UNNO, Kazutaka (Prof)
Higashi 1-135
Suzurandai
NABARI, Mie, 518-0401
Japan
Tel: (81) 0595 68 2781

Embroidered maps and
globes; 19th century
American cartography;
women in cartography;
cartographical curiosities

East Asian cartography;
early cartographical com-
munication between Asia
and Europe

'Cartography in Japan', in J.B. Harley and D. Woodward (eds), *The History of Cartography*, Vol. 2, Book 2: *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1994), 346-477.

'Shūgaishō koshahon ni okeru chizu: Tembun-jūshichi-nen bon o chūshin to shite' [Maps and plans illustrating the early manuscripts of the Shūgaishō: focusing on the codex of 1548], *Biblia: Bulletin of Tenri Central Library* 101, 102 (1994): 2-23, 2-21.

'Sekaichizu no nakano Ajia: Seiyō kara no shisen' [Asia on world maps: a glance from the West], *Gekkan Shinika* {*Monthly Sinica*} 6:2 (1995): 8-21.

'A surveying instrument designed by Hōjō Ujinaga, 1609-1670', in K. Hashimoto et al (eds), *East Asian Science: Tradition and Beyond* (Osaka: Kansai University Press, 1995), 411-417.

Chuzu No Bunkashi: Sekai to Nippon [A Cultural History of Maps and Charts in the World and Japan] (Tokyo: Yasaka Shobō, 1996).

“‘Kansei Rekisho” shosai tenchiryōkyūgi zu’ [The celestial and terrestrial globes illustrated in the Kansei Rekisho, an expository book on the Kansei calendar compiled in 1893], *Yōgaku: Yōgakushigakkai Kenkyūnempō* [Western Learning: Annual Report of Research of the Society for the History of Western Learning in Japan] 4 (1996): 13-43.

‘Fukada Seishitsu no Bankokuzenzu, Juntengi, Jimeishō’ [The world map, an armillary sphere, and a clock of Fukada Seishitsu, ?-1663], *Tsuchiura-shiritsu Hakubutsukan Kiyō* [Bulletin of the Tsuchiura City Museum] 8 (1997): 11-30.

UNVERHAU, Dagmar (Dr)
Neue Kulmer Strasse 2
10827 BERLIN
Germany
Tel: (49) 030 784 49 95

Schleswig-Holstein and
Danewerk, north Europe

URNESS, Carol L. (Prof)
Curator, James Ford Bell Library
472 Wilson Library
University of Minnesota
309 19th Avenue South
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55455
USA
Tel: (1) 612 624 6895 (office)
Fax: (1) 612 626 9353
E-mail: c-urne@tc.umn.edu

Mapping the North Pacific
prior to 1800; maps of first
and second Kamchatka
expeditions of Vitus
Bering; European maps,
1400-1800

(1) 612 781 3921 (home)

‘Russian mapping of the North Pacific to 1792’, in Stephen Haycox et al (eds), *Enlightenment and Exploration in the North Pacific, 1741-1805* (Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997), 132-146.

VALERIO, Vladimiro
via Tito Angelini 21/C
80129 NAPOLI
Italy
Tel & fax: (39) 081 556 9536
E-mail: vladimir@cds.unina.it

Cartobibliography of atlases
printed in Italy; biographies
of Italian mapmakers;
lithography; Ptolemaic
projections and projective
geometry

Ferdinando Visconti. Carteggio (1818-1847) (Firenze: Leo S. Olschki, 1995).

‘Il Vesuvio. Immagini e misurazioni’, *L’Universo* 75:2 (1995): 238-252.

‘All’origine ella rappresentazione scientifica del Vesuvio’, *Notiziario del Centro Italiano per gli Studi Storico-Geografici* 4:2 & 3 (1996): 3-13.

‘Cartografia militare e tecnologie indotte nel Regno di Napoli tra Settecento e Ottocento’, in *La politica della Scienza. Toscana e stati italiani nel tardo Settecento* (Firenze: Leo S. Olschki, 1996), 551-567.

(with Maria Teresa Penta), *Napoli in Prospettiva. Vedute della città dal XV al XIX secolo nelle stampe della Raccolta d’Arte Pagliara* (Napoli: Istituto Suor Orsola Benincasa, 1996).

‘Carta per le Carte. Filigrane dall’Archivio dell’Istituto Geografico Militare’, *L’Universo* 77:1 (1997): 119-132.

‘Late eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century Italian atlases’, in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1997), 257-300.

VAN EE, Patricia Molen
Specialist in Cartographic History
Geography and Map Division
Library of Congress
101 Independence Ave. S.E.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540-4650
USA
Tel: (1) 202 707 8534 (office)
Fax: (1) 202 707 8531
E-mail: pvanee@loc.gov

Colonial period, early
American history; cartographical
sources for the
study of American women’s
history

(1) 410 997 7790 (home)

VARANKA, Dalia
U S Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
ste 225, 310 W. Wisconsin Ave.
MILWAUKEE, Wisconsin 53203
USA
Tel: (1) 414 297 4436
Fax: (1) 414 297 4409

Early English world atlases,
1600-1730

- VARGAS MARTÍNEZ,**
Gustavo (Prof Dr)
Escuela Nacional de Antropología
e Historia
Periférico Sur y Zapote
MÉXICO 22 DF
México
Tel: (52) 665 9228 (office) (52) 655 2225 (home)
Fax: (52) 665 9228
Atlas antiguo de América, siglos XV y XVI (Colección La Linterna
Mágica No 22; México: Editorial Trillas, 1995).
América en un mapa de 1489, Prólogo de Germán Arciniegas
(México: Ediciones Taller Abierto, 1996).
- VOGELER, Albert R. (Dr)**
Curator
Roy V. Boswell Collection for the
History of Cartography
California State University, Fullerton
FULLERTON, CA 92834
USA
Tel: (1) 714 278 3444 (office) (1) 714 871 2192 (home)
E-mail: avogeler@fullerton.edu
Non-existent Lake Chia
May; Southeast Asia (16th-
18th centuries); Western
Hemisphere and world
maps (16th-18th centuries)
- WAHL, Andrew**
National Geographic Society
1145 17th Street NW
WASHINGTON DC 20036-4688
USA
Tel: (1) 202 775 7874
Fax: (1) 202 429 5704
E-mail: awahl@ngs.org
World exploration and dis-
covery; Popham Colony
(Maine), 1607; Braddock
Expedition (western
Pennsylvania), 1755; Santa
Fe Trail
- WAJNTRAUB, Eva and Gimpel (Dr)**
4 Brenner St
JERUSALEM 92103
Israel
Tel: (972) 2 569 6811 (office)
(972) 2 561 1687 (home)
Fax: (972) 2 563 3356 (office)
(972) 2 563 6972 (home)
Italian maps of the Holy
Land; crusader maps of
Jerusalem; physicians as
mapmakers; editor, Israeli
Map Collectors Society
Journal
- 'Gerard Mercator's map of Palestine, 1537', *Journal, Israeli Map
Collectors Society* 11 (1994): 1-6.
'Holy Land maps and views by German cartographers, IV', *Journal,
Israeli Map Collectors Society* 11 (1994): 24-36.
'Hebrew maps of the Land of Israel', *Proceedings of the International
Conference on Geography in Jewish Studies*, 1995.
'The holy city of Jerusalem' *Journal, Israeli Map Collectors Society* 11
(1995): special issue.
'Ancient maps of Jerusalem', *JUF News* 26:5 (Chicago, 1996): 32-
33.
'Holy Land maps and views by German cartographers, V', *Journal,
Israeli Map Collectors Society* 13 (1996): 48-55.
'An illustrated history of the Holy City', *Mercator's World* 1:4
(1996): 26-33.
'Holy Land maps and views by German cartographers, VI', *Journal,
Israeli Map Collectors Society* 14 (1997): 23-47.
'19th-century evolution of Jerusalem outside the walls', *Journal,
Israeli Map Collectors Society* 15 (1997): 18-51.
- WALSMIT, Erik**
St Rijksmuseum het
Zuiderzeemuseum
Postbus 42
1600 AA ENKHUIZEN
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 2280 10122
Fax: (31) 2280 10230
Maps and prints of the
editions of Lodovico
Guicciardini's 'Descrittione
di tutti i Paesi Bassi' (1567-
1660)
- WALTER, Lutz**
German East-Asiatic Society (OAG)
7-5-56 Akasaka
Minato-ku
TOKYO 107-0052
Japan
Tel: (81) 3 3589 0410
Fax: (81) 3 3751 7970
Cartobibliography of
Western printed maps of
Japan (with Jason C.
Hubbard)

WANG Qianjin
Institute of the History of
Natural Science
Chinese Academy of Science
137 Chaoyangmen neidajie
100010 BEIJING
China

Chinese cartography; geog-
raphy in ancient China

WARDINGTON, Christopher (Lord) Sir Robert Dudley's *Arcano
Wardington Manor del Mare*
BANBURY, Oxfordshire
OX17 1SW
UK
Tel: (44) 01295 750 202
Fax: (44) 01295 750 805

WARHUS, Mark
4071 North Stowell Avenue
MILWAUKEE, Wisconsin 53211
USA
Tel: (1) 414 963 0821
E-mail: markw@csl.duwm.edu

Native American cartogra-
phy; non-Western cartog-
raphy

WATELET, Marcel (Dr)
Attaché scientifique and Map Curator
(Bruxelles)
Ministère wallon de l'Équipement et
des Transports
Rue Abbessé 74
B-1457 NIL-SAINT-VINCENT
Belgium
Tel: (32) 02 208 33 30 (office)
(32) 010 65 86 53 (home)
Fax: (32) 02 208 33 36 (office)
(32) 010 65 09 44 (home)

Military mapping of France
and Belgium by the Allies
(1815-1818); thematic car-
tography of southern
Belgium (16th-20th cen-
turies); Franco-Belgian
boundaries (17th-19th cen-
turies); Duchy of
Luxembourg; cartography
and engineering; historiog-
raphy of history of cartog-
raphy in Belgium (19th
century); Gérard Mercator
(1512-1594)

(general editor), *Gerardi Mercatoris. Atlas Europae. Facsimilé des cartes
de Gérard Mercator contenues dans l'atlas de l'Europe, vers 1570-1572*
(Anvers: Bibliothèquè des Amis du Fonds Mercator, 1994).
[Published in English as *The Mercator Atlas of Europe: Facsimile of the*

*Maps by Gerardus Mercator Contained in the Atlas of Europe, circa
1570-1572* (Pleasant Hill: Oregon: Walking Tree Press, 1997).]

'Le patrimoine cartographique de Wallonie: un horizon de
recherche', in L. Courtois and J. Pirotte (eds), *L'Imaginaire wallon.
Jalons pour une identité qui se construit* (Série Recherches, Vol. 1,
1994; Louvain-la-Neuve: Publications de la Fondation wallonne
P.-M. et J.-F. Humblet), 217-222.

'Le nord de la France au cœur des enjeux européens: contribution à
la cartographie des Alliés (russes et prussiens) dans le département
des Ardennes', in P. Salmon and J. Rousseau (eds), *Sedan. De
l'Europe des Principautés à l'Europe des Nations* (Nancy: Presses
Universitaires de Nancy, 1995), 106-121.

(with B. Neefs et al.), *Le terrain des ingénieurs: la cartographie routière
en Wallonie au XVIIe siècle* ([*Patrimoine cartographique de Wallonie.
Monumenta Cartographica Walloniae II*] Namur: Ministère wallon de
l'Équipement et des Transports, and Bruxelles, Editions Racine,
1995).

'Gerardo Mercatore e l'Italia', in G. Mangani and Feliciano Paoli
(eds), *Gerardo Mercatore. Sulle tracce di geografi e viaggiatori nelle
Marche* (Urbania: Edizioni Biblioteca e Civico Museo di Urbania,
1996), 17-23.

'Mercator (Gérard) (1512-1595)', in *Centuriae Latinae: cent une fig-
ures humanistes de la Renaissance aux Lumières offertes à Jacques
Chomaut* (Genève: Droz, 1997), 551-557.

'Production cartographique et enjeux diplomatiques: le problème
des routes et de la frontière entre les Pays-Bas Autrichiens et la
France (1769-1779)', *Imago Mundi*, 50 (1998): 84-95.

WATERS, David Watkin
(Lt Cmdr, RN)
6 Brewery Row
Little Compton
MORETON-IN-THE MARSH,
Glos, GL56 0RY
UK
Tel & fax: (44) 01608 674 495

Medieval and Renaissance
sea charts and sailing direc-
tions: European, Indian and
Pacific oceans

WAWRIK, Franz (Dr)
Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
Kartensammlung und
Globenmuseum

Josefsplatz 1
A-1015 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 53 410 292
Fax: (43) 1 53 410 319
E-mail: wawrik@onb.ac.at

'Die Ansicht Neu-Amsterdams der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek', in *Flores litterarum Ioanni Marte sexagenario oblata. Wissenschaft in der Bibliothek* (Wien, Köln, Weimar: Böhlau, 1995), 171-191.

(with Helga Hühnel, Jan Mokre, Elisabeth Zeilinger, ed), *Kartographische Zimelien. Die 50 schönsten Karten und Globen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek* (Wien: Holzhausen, 1995).

'Die berühmtesten Globenhersteller', 47-69; 'Öffentliche Globensammlungen in Österreich', 132-143; and (with Rudolf Schmidt), 'Über das Sammeln von Globen, Privatsammlungen in Österreich', 144-173; in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben* (Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen; Wien: Brandstätter, 1997).

'Kartensammlung – quo vadis', in Edith Stumpf-Fischer (ed), *Der wohlinformierte Mensch. Eine Utopie. Festschrift für Magda Strebl zum 65. Geburtstag* (Graz: Akad. Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1997), 71-90.

WEBB, David Francis
Kestenen
48d Bath Road
ATWORTH, Nr Melksham
Wiltshire SN12 8JX
UK
Tel: (44) 01225 702351

History of cartography of
the 15th to 17th centuries;
old globes

Road/strip maps and itineraries

WEBSTER, Diana C.F.
Map Library
National Library of Scotland
33 Salisbury Place
EDINBURGH EH9 1SL
UK
Tel: (44) 0131 226 4531 ext 3418
Fax: (44) 0131 466 3812
E-mail: d.webster@nls.uk

Scottish sea charts;
Murdoch Mackenzie Senior;
surveying instruments and
methods; cartouches; failed
Scottish mapping proposals
(with M. Wilkes)

WERNER, Jan W.H. (Drs)
Map Curator
Universiteitsbibliotheek
Kaartenzaal
Singel 425
1012 WP AMSTERDAM
postal address: P.O. Box 19185
1000 GD AMSTERDAM
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 020 5252354 (office) (31) 0299 652999 (home)
Fax: (31) 020 5252311
E-mail: werner@uba.uva.nl
Web: <http://www.uba.uva.nl/nl/collecties/kaarten/>

'A Hebrew map in a work by Hugh Broughton', in *Bibliotheca Rosenthaliana, Treasures of Jewish Booklore* (Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 1994), 22-23.

Inde Witte Pascaert: kaarten en atlassen van Frederick de Wit, uitgever te Amsterdam (ca. 1630-1706); catalogus bij de gelijknamige tentoonstelling in de Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam, gehouden naar aanleiding van de voltooiide restauratie van vijf monumentale wandkaarten 23 september - 4 november 1994 (Amsterdam: Universiteitsbibliotheek, 1994).

'De nieuwe Kaartenzaal van de Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam officieel geopend', *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 22: 1 (1996): 23-28.

'De uitdaging van de kaarten en atlassen, conservering in de Kaartenzaal', in *In de rij voor beboud: een kijk op het conserveren en restaureren van bibliotheek-collecties* (Amsterdam: Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam, 1996), 24-40.
(with Coen L. Temminck Groll), 'Cornelius Groll (1781-1896),

Ingenieur-Verificateur bij het Kadaster van Noord-Holland, een biografische schets', in *Caert-Tresoor* 16:2 (1997): 45-50.

'De kaarten- en atlascollectie van het Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap in de Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam', in *NVK publikatierrees* 22 (1997): 63-82. (Also published in *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 22:3 (1997): 21-33.)

'Pasletters: passende letters op de paskaart van Europa door Adriaen Gerritsen (1587)', in *Scripta manent, drukletters over schoonschrift ...* (Amsterdam: Universiteitsbibliotheek, 1997), 19-26.

Abraham Ortelius (1527-1598), aartsvader van onze atlas: catalogus bij de gelijknamige tentoonstelling in de Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam, ter gelegenheid van het 400ste sterfjaar van Abraham Ortelius 1598-1998, 12 juni-21 augustus 1998 (Amsterdam: Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam, 1998).

WERNEROWA, Wiesława (Mgr) Polish history of geography
Bulwar Ikara 10 M. 21
PL-54-130 WROCLAW
Poland

Tel: (48) 71 348 2248 (office) (48) 71 510 693 (home)

'Dorobek ogólnopolskich konferencji historyków kartografii 1975-1995' [Achievements of the conferences of historians of geography and cartography 1975-1995], and 'Ze studiów nad opisami parafii diecezji wileńskiej z 1784 r. w relacji ze szkicami K. de Perthecsa' [From studies on descriptions of parishes of Wilno Diocese from 1784 in relation to sketches by K. de Perthecs], in J. Ostrowski and W. Wernerowa (eds), *Z Dziejów Kartografii*. Vol 7:

Dwudziestolecie Zespołu Historii Kartografii (Warsaw: Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Historii Nauki, 1995), 28-48, 125-140.

Rękopiśmienne opisy parafii litewskich z 1784 roku. Dekanat Knyszyński i Dekanat Augustowski [Manuscript descriptions of parishes in Lithuania] (Warsaw: IHN PAN, 1996).

(with Jerzy Ostrowski), 'Nieznana wersja wielkiego rękopiśmiennego planu Warszawy z 1771 roku w zbiorach Biblioteki Narodowej w Kijowie: Wiadomość wstępna' [The unknown version of a manuscript map of Warsaw issued 1771 from the collection of the National Library in Kiev], *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* 29:1 (1997): 32-35.

WESTRA, Frans (Dr) Dutch fortification maps
Rijkstraatweg 281 around 1600
9752 CD HAREN
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 5031 36897 (office) (31) 5053 47939 (home)
Fax: (31) 5031 30406

WHISTANCE-SMITH, Ronald Land-ownership mapping
14520 84th Ave. NW in Alberta prior to 1950;
EDMONTON, Alberta T5R 3X2 mapping of western
Canada; mapmakers in
Canada before
Tel & fax: (1) 403 483 5858 western Canada before
E-mail: rwhistan@compusmart.ab.ca 1950

'The rural map directory company: a locally based early attempt to produce a land ownership map series of Alberta', *Bulletin, Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives* 100 (Fall 1997): 17-22.

WHITEHEAD, Neil Lancelot (Prof) Indigenous mapping in
Department of Anthropology South America;
University of Wisconsin-Madison Renaissance cartography
1180 Observatory Drive
MADISON, WI 53706
USA
Tel: (1) 608 262 2866 (office) (1) 608 233 1946 (home)
Fax: (1) 608 265 4216
E-mail: nlwhiteh@facstaff.wisc.edu

WIKANDER, Johann Anton Mapping and history of the
Kong Inges gt 41 outer ports on the south
N-7017 TRONDHEIM coast of Norway, rock-
Norway engraved compass roses in
Tel: (47) 7 257 2555 ports
Fax: (47) 7 257 2600

'Britisk kartlegging på Agdesiden 1570-1814' [British charting around Agder 1570-1814], *Agder Historielag* (Kristiansand) 72 (1996): 37-69.

WILKES, Margaret
Map Library
National Library of Scotland
33 Salisbury Place
EDINBURGH EH9 1SL
UK
Tel: (44) 0131 226 4531
Fax: (44) 0131 668 3472
E-mail: m.wilkes@nls.uk

Little-known maps of
Scotland in the National
Library of Scotland; failed
early Scottish mapping pro-
posals (with Diana
Webster)

WILLIAMS, Glyndwr (Prof)
Department of History
Queen Mary & Westfield College
Mile End Road
LONDON E1 4NS
UK
Tel: (44) 0171 975 5016 (office)
Fax: (44) 01732 521463 (home)
Fax: (44) 0181 980 8400

Speculative cartography:
Pacific and North America,
1600-1800

'Buccaneers, castaways, and satirists: the South Sea in the English
consciousness before 1750', *Eighteenth-Century Life* 18:3 (1995):
114-128.

"To make discoveries of countries hitherto unknown": the
Admiralty and Pacific exploration in the eighteenth century',
Mariner's Mirror 82:1 (1996): 14-27.

(with Alan Frost), 'The beginnings of Britain's exploration of the
Pacific Ocean in the eighteenth century', *Mariner's Mirror* 83:4
(1997): 410-418.

'George Vancouver, the Admiralty, and Exploration', in Stephen
Haycox et al (eds), *Enlightenment and Exploration in the North Pacific
1741-1805* (Seattle and London: University of Washington Press,
1997), 38-48.

The Great South Sea: English Voyages and Encounters 1570-1750 (New
Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1997).

'The second age of discovery: the opening of the Pacific', in John
B. Hattendorf (ed), *Maritime History*, Vol. II, *The Eighteenth Century*
(Malabar, Florida: Krieger Publishing, 1977), 3-43.

(editor), *The Voyages of Captain Cook* (London: Folio Society, 1997).

WILLIAMS, John W. (Prof)
Department of the History of Art
& Architecture
University of Pittsburgh
PITTSBURGH, Pennsylvania 15260
USA
Tel: (1) 412 648 2404 (office) (1) 412 363 5059 (home)
Fax: (1) 412 648 2792
E-mail: jww23+@pitt.edu

Spanish maps of medieval
period

*The Illustrated Beatus: A Corpus of the Illustrations of the Commentary on
the Apocalypse* (5 vols; London: Harvey Miller, 1994ff).

'Isidore, Orosius and the Beatus map', *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 7-
32.

WINEARLS, Joan
Map Librarian, University of
Toronto [retired]
273 Erskine Ave.
TORONTO, Ontario M4P 1Z6
Canada
Tel: (1) 416 978 5205
E-mail: winearls@library.utoronto.ca

Mapping western North
America in the 18th cen-
tury, with particular refer-
ence to the De Fonte
fantasy; the Canada
Company map of Upper
Canada, 1825-1826, and
its antecedents

(editor), *Editing of Early Historical Atlases: Papers Given at the
Twenty-Ninth Annual Conference on Editorial Problems* (Toronto:
Toronto University Press, 1995).

'Thomas Jefferys's "Map of Canada" and the mapping of the west-
ern part of North America, 1750-1768', in Karen S. Cook (ed),
Images & Icons of the New World: Essays on American Cartography
(London: The British Library, 1996), 27-54. (Also issued in *The
British Library Journal* 22:1 (Spring 1996).

WINTLE, Michael Joseph (Dr)
Department of European Studies
University of Hull
HULL HU6 7RX
UK
Tel: (44) 01482 465043 (office) (44) 01482 447578 (home)
Fax: (44) 01482 465020
E-mail: m.j.wintle@hull.ac.uk

Portrayal of Europe in
maps and iconography



George D. Glazer
Antique World Globes

Huge Selection of
Terrestrial & Celestial
Globes

19th Century
American Pocket
Maps, Wall Maps and
Atlases

World Maps



28 East 72nd Street
New York, NY 10021 U.S.A.
Tel 212-535-5706 • *Fax* 212-988-3992
Worldglobe@georgeglazer.com
<http://www.georgeglazer.com>

Above: American Federal Terrestrial Globe
by James Wilson, Albany, New York, 1831
19 inches high, 18 inches in diameter (one of a pair)

'Europe's image: visual representations of Europe from the earliest times to the twentieth century', in M.J. Wintle (ed), *Culture and Identity in Europe: Perceptions of Divergence and Unity in Past and Present* (Aldershot: Avebury Press, 1996), 52-97.

WITHERS, Charles W.J. (Prof)
Department of Geography
University of Edinburgh
Drummond Street
EDINBURGH EH8 9XP
UK
Tel: (44) 0131 650 2559
Fax: (44) 0131 650 2524
E-mail: cwjw@geo.ed.ac.uk

'Geography, science and national identity in early modern Britain: the case of Scotland and the role of Sir Robert Sibbald (1641-1722)' *Annals of Science* 53:1 (1996): 29-73.

'Linguistic changes before 1707', in *Atlas of Scottish History to 1707* (Edinburgh: Scottish Cultural Press, 1996).

'Sir Robert Sibbald (1641-1722)', *Geographers' Bibliographic Studies* 17 (1996): 82-91.

WOHLSCHLÄGER, Heide
Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft
für Globen-und Instrumentenkunde
Dominikanerbastei 21/28
A-1010 WEIN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 533 32 85
Fax: (43) 1 532 08 24

'Globen der neueren Zeit', 198-223; (with Rudolf Schmidt),
'Globen in Österreich', 320-379; (with Rudolf Schmidt),
'Globenhersteller aus aller Welt', 236-319; in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben* (Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen; Wien: Brandstätter, 1997).

WOLF, Armin (Prof Dr)
Max-Planck-Institut für Europäische
Rechtsgeschichte
Hausener Weg 120
D-60457 FRANKFURT AM MAIN
Germany

Tel: (49) 069 789 78151
Fax: (49) 069 789 78169

'Das Einzugsgebiet der Elbe auf der Ebstorfer Weltkarte (um 1239)', in *Die Elbe im Kartenbild Kartographische Bausteine* 9 (Dresden, Technische Universität, Institut für Kartographie, 1994), pp. 3-10.

'Gervasius von Tilbury und die Welfen: zugleich Bemerkungen zum Ebstorfer Weltkarte', in Bernd Schneidmüller (ed), *Die Welfen und ihr Braunschweiger Hof im hohen Mittelalter: Vorträge gehalten anlässlich des 33. Wolfenbütteler Symposions vom 16. bis 19. Februar 1993* (Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1995), 407-438.

'Hatte Homer eine Karte? Beobachtungen zu den Anfängen der europäischen Kartographie', *Karlsruher Geowissenschaftliche Schriften, Reihe 1: Kartographie und Geographie*, Band 8 (Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule, 1997).

WOLF, Eric W.
6300 Waterway Drive
FALLS CHURCH, Virginia 22044-
1316
USA
Tel: (1) 703 256 9217
E-mail: ewwolf@capaccess.org

'Acta Cartographica: a series of monographs and studies on the history of cartography, reprinted from periodicals since 1800. Integrated table of contents and index to the 27 volumes published Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967-1981', *The Portolan*, 30 (Special Issue), Summer 1994.

'A bibliographic excursion: a cartographic reference list for the beginning collector', *Mercator's World* 2:5 (1997): 48-53.

'The "Evil Genius" and other cartographic-political satires', *The Portolan* 38 (Spring 1997): 23-31.

Ebstorf world map; historical atlases; school history atlases; Putzger; Homeric geography

Cartobibliography; cartographic curiosities

WOLFF, Fritz (Dr)
Director
Hessisches Staatsarchiv
Postfach 540
D-35017 MARBURG
Germany

Tel: (49) 06421 92500 (office)
(49) 06421 25028 (home)
Fax: (49) 06421 161125

'Ein Dokument zu Arnold Mercators Tod', *Freundeskreis für Cartographica Mitteilungsblatt* 8 (1994): 14-17.

'Karten und Atlanten in fürstlichen Bibliotheken des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts', in Joachim Neumann (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren, Festgabe für Lothar Zögner* (Gotha, 1995), 221-232.

'Kartographische Raritäten in einer Ausstellung über das Reichskammergericht', *Freundeskreis für Cartographica Mitteilungsblatt* 10 (1996): 19-22.

WOLFF, Hans (Dr)
Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
Ludwigstr. 16
D-80328 MÜNCHEN
Germany

Tel: (49) 089 2863 8346
Fax: (49) 089 2863 8293

(editor), *400 Jahre Mercator, 400 Jahre Atlas* (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München, Ausstellungskatalog 65; Weissenhorn: Konrad, 1995)

WOLODTSCHENKO
[Volodchenko], Alexander (Dr)
Technische Universität Dresden
Institut für Kartographie
01062 DRESDEN
Germany

Tel: (49) 351 463 4809
Fax: (49) 351 463 7028

(with M Stenzel), 'Zur Frage der Untersuchung von prähistorischen Karten', in *Aktiviti v kartografii '94* (Bratislava 1994): 69-73.

Manuscript maps of the Rhine-Maine area (16th century); 15th-century regional maps in German archives; cartographical scripts and typography

Bavaria; history of cartography and atlases; geological maps and their history

Prehistoric maps; carto-semiotical aspects of prehistoric maps

'Erste kartenähnliche Darstellungen', in *Kartographie im Umbruch – neue Herausforderungen, neue Technologien, Beiträge zum Kartographiekongress Interlaken* 96 (1996): 353-354.

Kartosemiotika i doistoričeskiye karty (Barnaul & Dresden: Izd. Altai-universitet, 1997).

'Syntactical peculiarities of signs of hydrographic objects in prehistoric and early historic maps', in *Proceedings of the 18th International Cartographic Conference*, Vol. 1 (Gävle: Swedish Cartographic Society, 1997): 602-608.

WOLTER, John A. (Dr)
5430 Ring Dove Lane
COLUMBIA, Maryland 21044
USA
Tel:

(Apr 15–Oct 15): (1) 410 730 6692
(Oct 16–Apr 14): (1) 520 295 1116

(with H.A. Koch and M.B. Krewson, ed), *Progress of Discovery: Johann George Kohl. Auf Den Spuren Der Entdecker* (Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1993).

(with R.E. Grim, ed), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress; New York: McGraw Hill, 1997).

WOODFIN, Thomas M.
Department of Landscape
Architecture & Urban Planning
Mailstop 3137
Texas A & M University
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77843
USA
Tel: (1) 409 845 1079 (office)
(1) 409-775-5031 (home)
Fax: (1) 409 862 1784
E-mail: woodfin@taz.tamu.edu

Great Lakes charting 1815-1970; Northern Transcontinental Survey 1881-1884; Socotra: annotated bibliography

World-systems theory and cartographical knowledge applied to agricultural capitalism; Texas-Mexico border studies; history of geographical information systems in economic mapping

WOODWARD, David (Prof)
Department of Geography
University of Wisconsin-Madison
550 North Park Street
MADISON, WI 53706-1491
USA

Tel: (1) 608 262 0505 (office) (1) 608 251 1074 (home)

Fax: (1) 608 263 0762

E-mail: dawoodw@facstaff.wisc.edu

Web: <http://feature.geography.wisc.edu/histcart/>

'Mapping map history: the history of cartography project at the University of Wisconsin-Madison', *Wisconsin Academy Review* 42 (1995-1996): 4-10.

Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Biblioteca di Bibliografia Italiana 141; Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1996; Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996).

Maps as Prints in the Italian Renaissance: Makers, Distributors & Consumers (The 1995 Panizzi Lectures; London: British Library, 1996).

'History of maps', in UK edition of *Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia* (1997).

'Italian composite atlases of the sixteenth century', in John A. Wolter and Ronald E. Grim (eds), *Images of the World: The Atlas through History* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997).

'A map for getting lost: the cultural map of Wisconsin', *Mercator's World* 2:2 (March/April 1997): 32-35.

(with Herbert M. Howe), 'Roger Bacon on geography and cartography', in Jeremiah Hackett (ed), *Roger Bacon and the Sciences: Commemorative Essays* (Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1997), 199-222.

'The Description of the Four Parts of the World: Camocio's Wall Maps in the Bell Library and Their Place in the Italian Tradition (James Ford Bell Lecture No. 34; Minneapolis: James Ford Bell Library, 1998).

(with G. Malcolm Lewis, ed.), *History of Cartography*. Volume 2, Book 3: *Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998).

'Maps as popular prints', *Mercator's World* 3:3 (1998): 22-29.

Medieval and Renaissance
cartography; map printing
and publishing

WOODWARD, Frances Mary
Historical Maps and Cartographic
Archives
Special Collections and University
Archives Division

Main Library
University of British Columbia
1956 Main Mall
VANCOUVER, BC V6T 1Z1
Canada

Tel: (1) 604 822 2819 (office)

Fax: (1) 604 822 9587 (office)

E-mail: franwood@interchange.ubc.ca

Mapping in British
Columbia; mapping the
Canadian Rockies; maps
and map producers of
Vancouver; bird's-eye views
and fire insurance plans of
British Columbia munici-
palities; Japanese maps of
the Edo period, 1615-1867

(1) 604 224 7961 (home)

WOOLWAY, Joanne (Dr)
Westcote House
Jesus Lane
CAMBRIDGE CB5 8BP
UK

Renaissance literature,
geography and religion;
editor (with Richard
Helgerson) of on-line jour-
nal *Early Modern Literary
Studies: Literature and
Geography*:
[http://purl.oclc.org/emls/
emlshome.html](http://purl.oclc.org/emls/emlshome.html)

WORMS, Laurence John
Ash Rare Books
25 Royal Exchange
LONDON EC3V 3LP
UK

Tel: (44) 0171 626 2665 (office)

Fax: (44) 0171 623 9052

British map engravers to
1850; London map trade in
the 18th century

(44) 0181 672 7721 (home)

'The book trade at the Royal Exchange', in Ann Saunders (ed), *The Royal Exchange* (London: London Topographical Society, 1997), 209-226.

- WYTYCZAK, Roman (Dr)** Silesian cartography, 15th to 18th centuries; catalogue of Silesian maps
Map Curator
Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich
we Wrocławiu
ul. Szewska 37
50-139 WROCŁAW
Poland
Tel: (48) 71 444471 (office) (48) 71 573149 (home)
Fax: (48) 71 448561
'The history and work of Carl Flemming's Cartographical Institute (1833-1931) in Glogau (Lower Saxony)', in *Czasopismo Zakładu Narodowego Imienia Ossolińskich* 7 (1996), 11-55 (in Polish).
- YEE, Cordell D.K. (Dr)** History of Chinese cartography
St. John's College
P.O. Box 2800
ANNAPOLIS, Maryland 21404-2800
USA
Tel: (1) 410 263-9355
E-mail: c-yee@sjca.edu
(assistant editor and author of essays on Chinese cartography), *The History of Cartography*, Vol. 2, Book 2: *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies*, ed. J.B. Harley and David Woodward (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995).
Space and Place: Mapmaking East and West (Annapolis: St. John's College Press, 1996).
- YIN Junke (Prof)** History of cartography of ancient China
Institute of History
Academy of Social Science of Beijing
1 Bei Chen Xi Lu
100101 BEIJING
China
Tel: (86) 1 255 9461, ext. 2410
- ZAISBERGER, Friederike (Dr)** Archbishopric of Salzburg
Schwarzstr. 33
A-5020 SALZBURG
Austria
Tel: (43) 0662 870550
'Eine Landkarten-Zimelie im Kloster Michaelbeuern von Joseph Fürstaller', in *Michaeli-Brief, Michael-beuern* (1994), 18-19.
- ZANDVLIET, Kees (Cornelis Johannes) (Dr)** Dutch history and maps before 1800; maps in relation to Dutch overseas expansion; Dutch cartography and art
Rijksmuseum
Department of Dutch History
Hobbemastraat 21
P.O. Box 74888
1070 DN AMSTERDAM
Netherlands
Tel: (31) 020 673 2121 (office) (31) 071 517 1126 (home)
Fax: (31) 020 679 8146
E-mail: collecties@rijksmuseum.nl
'Vermeer and the significance of cartography in his time', in T. Brandenburg et al., *The Scholarly World of Vermeer* (The Hague: Museum van het Boek/Meermann-Westreenianum, 1996). [Exhibition catalogue.]
Shigi shiji Helanjen Te Taiwan lau Ditu [The Seventeenth-Century Maps of Taiwan Drawn by the Dutch] (2 vols.; Taipei: Echo Publishing, 1997).
- ZEILINGER, Elisabeth (Mag)** Central European and Austrian mapping; history of the Globe Museum of the Austrian National Library; history of exploration and discovery
Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
Kartensammlung und Globenmuseum
Josefsplatz 1
A-1015 WIEN
Austria
Tel: (43) 1 53 410 297
Fax: (43) 1 53 410 319
'Das India orientalis-Konvolut aus dem Atlas Stosch der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek', in Joachim Neuman (ed), *Karten hüten und bewahren. Festgabe für Lothar Zögner (Kartensammlung und Kartendokumentation 11; Gorha: Justes Perthes, 1995): 233-254.*
(with Franz Wawrik, Helga Hühnel and Jan Mokre, ed), *Kartographische Zimelien. Die 50 schönsten Karten und Globen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek* (Wien: Holzhausen, 1995).
(with Markus Heinz), 'Ordnung auf der Kugel? Die Abfolge von Karten in Atlanten (16.-18. Jahrhundert)', in W. Scharfe (ed), *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit. 7. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium*

Duisburg 1994 (Duisburg: Braun, 1996), 217-223.

'Die Welt vor Augen: ein Rundgang durch Geschichte und Bestände des Globenmuseums der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek', in Peter E. Allmayer-Beck (ed), *Modelle der Welt. Erd- und Himmelsgloben: Kulturerbe aus österreichischen Sammlungen* (Wien: Brandstätter, 1997), 106-131.

ZHENG Xihuang
Institute for History of Natural
Sciences

Chinese Academy of Sciences

Chao Nei Da Jie 137

BEIJING 100010

China

Tel: (86) 10 640 43989 (office)

History of geographical
development in China;
history of cartography in
China

(86) 10 684 37346 (home)

Fax: (86) 10 640 17637

(with Cao Wanru et al, ed), *An Atlas of Ancient Maps of China: the Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)* (Beijing: Cultural Relics Publishing House, 1994).

(with Cao Wanru et al, ed), *An Atlas of Ancient Maps of China: the Qing Dynasty (1644-1910)* (Beijing: Cultural Relics Publishing House, 1997).

ZIMMERMANN, Georg (Dr)

Kartensammlung

Sächsische Landesbibliothek

Marienallee 12

D-01099 DRESDEN

Germany

Tel: (49) 351 5630138

Saxony

ZÖGNER, Gudrun K.

Burgherrenstr. 7

D-12101 BERLIN

Germany

Tel: (49) 030 785 5213

Heinrich Kiepert; dictio-
nary of German mapmak-
ers (with Lothar Zögner);
German wall maps

ZÖGNER, Lothar (Dr)

Map Curator

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

Potsdamer Str. 33

D-10772 BERLIN

Germany

Tel: (49) 030 266 2419 (office)

(49) 030 785 5213 (home)

Fax: (49) 030 266 2726

E-mail: lothar.zoegner@sbb.spk-berlin.de

'Arnold Mercators Aufnahme des Landes zwischen Mosel und Blies', *Mitteilungsblatt des Freundeskreises für Cartographica* 8 (1994): 9-13.

'Deutsche Atlanten im 19. Jahrhundert: Von Ritter und Humboldt bis Andree und Debes', in Hans Wolff (ed), *400 Jahre Mercator, 400 Jahre Atlas* (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München, Ausstellungskatalog 65; Weissenhorn: Konrad, 1995), 117-135.

'Das Griechenland-Skizzenbuch des Geographen Carl Ritter', *Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz* 33 (1996): 404-414.

Imago Germaniae. Das Deutschlandbild der Kartenmacher in fünf Jahrhunderten (Weissenhorn: Anton H. Konrad, 1996). [Exhibition catalogue.]

'Kartographische Sammlungen in Deutschland: Süd- und Südwestdeutschland', *Kartographisches Taschenbuch* 1996/97, 99-121.

'Ferdinand von Richthofen – neue Sicht auf ein altes Land', in H.-M. Hinz and Chr. Lind (eds), *Tsingtau: ein Kapitel deutscher Kolonialgeschichte in China, 1897-1914* (Berlin: Deutsches Historisches Museum, 1998), 72-75.

(with Egon Klemp and Gudrun Maurer), *Verzeichnis der Kartensammlungen in Deutschland* (Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998).

Map collections in Berlin;
dictionary of German map-
makers (with G.K.
Zögner); J.G. Schleenstein;
maps in the
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

12.1 INDEX: PEOPLE

Adair, John MOORE
Adomnán O'LOUGHLIN
Agnese, Battista FALCHETTA, GALLIANO
Aleotti, G.B. ROSSI
Almásy László TÖRÖK
Anderson, Hugh LANE
Angielus, Nicolaus BRICHZIN
Anthoniszoon, Cornelis ABEYDEERA
Après de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste d' COOK, A S,
 FILLIOZAT
Armstrong, Andrew CARROLL
Arrowsmith (Aaron, Samuel, John) HERBERT, PRESCOTT, D F
Bacon, Roger WOODWARD, D
Barbié du Bocage, Jean-Denis HOFMANN
Barents, Willem OKHUIZEN
Barrie, James MOORE
Becker, Fridolin SCHERTENLEIB
Beer, Wilhelm BLUNCK
Berckenrode, Balthasar Florisz. van PENNING
Berghaus, Heinrich DREYER-EIMBCKE
Bering, Vitus URNESS
Bertius, Petrus TOLMACHEVA
Bien, Hans FLEISCHMANN
Black, A. & C. SMITH
Blackwood, William, & Sons SMITH
Blaeu family SCHILDER
 Joan Blaeu GOSS, STONE
 Willem Janszoon Blaeu HOOKER, MEURER
Blair, John JONES, I E
Böhm, Josef Georg MUCHA
Borghero, Francesco GALLIANO
Boxhorn, Marcus Zuerius PENNING
Braun, Hieronymus FLEISCHMANN
Broughton, Hugh WERNER
Brouscon, Guillaume LAING
Bry, Theodore de FRANCO
Buache, Philippe LAGARDE
Bünting, Heinrich HEIJDEN
Buondelmonte, Christoforo NEBENZAHL
Cabot, John POPE
Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez MARQUES
Cahill, Bernard STEWARD
Calinus, Franciscus KUPČIK
Camocio, Giovanni Francesco WOODWARD, D
Cantelli, Giacomo TORRESANI
Capello, Guglielmo MILANESI
Carey, Mathew TYNER
Carl, Johann FLEISCHMANN
Carl, Peter FLEISCHMANN
Carleton, Osgood BOSSE
Cassell and Company
Cassini MICHEA
Celtis, Conrad DREYER-EIMBCKE
Chavanne, Josef DAMMERER
Chaves, Alonso de CUESTA DOMINGO
Chaves, Alonso de or Gerónimo de ABEYDEERA
Clark, Matthew BOSSE
Clint, Raphael HOOKER
Columbus, Christopher EDNEY, FLINT, GALLEZ, IBARRA
 GRASSO, MARQUES
Comenius, J.A. DRÁPELA, SPERLING
Cook, Captain James DAVID, WILLIAMS, G
Corbridge, James FROSTICK
Coronelli, Vincenzo FALCHETTA, FRANCO, MILANESI,
 SCHMIDT
Cortés, Martín CUESTA DOMINGO
Cosa, Juan de la CERESO MARTÍNEZ
Courten, Sir William RAVENHILL
Cresfeldt NALIS
Cruchley, George Frederick SCOTT, V G
Cusanus, Nicolaus BABICZ, HANLE, MESENBURG
Cysat, Johann Baptist DÜRST
Da Gama, Vasco MARQUES
Dalrymple, Alexander COOK, A S, DAVID
Dee, John POLK
Delisle family KOKS
Denham, Henry Mangles DAVID
Desmarest, Nicolas TAYLOR, K L
Deventer, Jacob van ELKHADAM, HEIJDEN
Doetecum family NALIS

Drake, Francis POLK
 Dudley, Sir Robert CONTI, WARDINGTON
 Duperron, Anquetil FILLOZAT
 Durán, Diego HÉBERT
 Ebel, Johann Gottfried GERMANN
 Encisco, Fernandes de CUESTA DOMINGO
 Erédia, Manuel Godinho de RICHARDSON
 Faden, William PEDLEY
 Fine, Oronce PELLETIER
 Flemming, Carl SZANIAWSKA, WYTYCZAK
 Francesco II Gonzaga BOURNE
 Franklin, Benjamin COOK, K S
 Frey, J.R. ROHR
 Frézier, Amédée MICHEA
 Frobisher, Martin QUINN, SAVOURS
 Fukada Seishitsu UNNO
 Funck, David STOPP
 Fürstaller, Joseph ZAISBERGER
 Gaillardot, Charles GOREN
 Gall, James CRAMPTON
 Gall & Inglis SMITH
 Galle, Filips KROGT
 Garcia de Palacio, Diego CUESTA DOMINGO
 Gastaldi, Giacomo SIMS
 Gedda, Peter EHRENSVÄRD
 Gerritsen, Adriaen WERNER
 Gerster, Johann Sebastian SCHERTENLEIB
 Ghisleri, Arcangelo CASTI MORESCHI, MANGANI
 Ghisolfi, Francesco ASTENGO
 Gervais of Tilbury WOLF, A
 Golius, Jacobus SAVAGE-SMITH
 Gordon, Robert STONE
 Groll, Cornelius WERNER
 Guicciardini, Lodovico WALSMIT
 Gutiérrez, D. HÉBERT
 Haiwarde, William SILVESTER
 Hakluyt, Richard PAYNE, SHIELDS
 Ham, Thomas DARRAGH
 Harriot, Thomas BALDWIN
 Harrison, Richard Edes SCHULTEN
 Hartzheim, Franz MEURER
 Hartzheim, Hermann Joseph MEURER

Haug, Johann Friedrich Gottlob SCHMIDT
 Haupt, Gottfried STOPP
 Hayashi-shihei KAWAMURA, K
 Hefti, Andreas DÜRST
 Helwig, Martin SPATA
 Heywood, John SMITH
 Hogenberg, Frans SUAREZ
 Højø Ujinaga UNNO
 Horsburgh, James COOK, A S
 Huddart, Joseph FISHER
 Humboldt, Alexander von ZÖGNER, L
 Hurd, Thomas DAVID
 Hutchins, Thomas BURNETTE, MYERS
 Huusman, Johan DAHL, B W
 al-Idrisi TOLMACHEVA
 Ino Tadataka DEBERGH
 Isidore of Seville O'LOUGHLIN, WILLIAMS, J W
 Janssonius, Joannes MEURER
 Jarvis, T.B. NOLAN
 Jefferys, Thomas PEDLEY, WINEARLS
 Jenkinson, Anthony SZYKULA
 João de Lisboa LAGUARDA TRIAS
 Jomard, Edmé-François GODLEWSKA
 Jombert, Charles-Antoine BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
 Kamal, Youssuf KALLENBACH
 Kane, Sir Robert HORNER
 Keller, Heinrich KLÖTI
 Kiepert, Heinrich GOREN, ZÖGNER, G K
 Kohl, Johann George WOLTER
 König, Franz Niklaus KLÖTI
 Kořistka, Karel KUDRNOVSKA
 Kozel, Jan SZYKULA
 Kreibich, František Jakub Jindřich MUCHA
 Kuchař, Karel MUCHA
 Kunowski, G.C.F. BLUNCK
 Labaña, Juan Bautista HERNANDO
 Lambarde, William GOFFART
 Lambert of St. Omer TOMASCH
 Langhals, Paul SPERLING
 Langren, Michael Florent van KROGT
 Lazarus TÖRÖK
 Le Monnier, Franz Ritter von DAMMERER

Le Poivre, P. ELKHADEM
 Liebig, Justus BATTEN
 Lindsay LAING
 López, Tomás LITER MAYAYO
 Lorenzetti, Ambrogio KUPFER
 Lysons, Daniel and Samuel SMITH
 Maaskamp, Evert DE VRIES
 Machado y Fiesco, Francisco TOUS MELIÁ
 Mackenzie, Murdoch, senior WEBSTER
 Maggiolo, Vesconte ASTENGO
 Major, R.H. CAMPBELL
 Malaspina, Alexandro DAVID
 Mallada, Lucas DRIEVER
 Mamum ALA'I
 Markham, Clements SAVOURS
 Marr, John LAING
 Marsigli, Count Luigi Fernando GRÓF
 Martellus, Henricus KREUER, RICHARDSON
 Martin LAING
 Massaio, Piero del AUJAC
 Mauro, Fra GOW, MARQUES
 Mayer, Tobias MEURER
 Mayo, William STEWARD
 Mazza, Giovanni Battista SUAREZ
 Medina, Pedro CUESTA DOMINGO
 Mela, Pomponius ROMER
 Melanchthon, Philipp LINDGREN, MEURER
 Mellinger, Johannes JAEGER
 Mercator, Arnold WOLFF, F, ZÖGNER, L
 Mercator, Gerard ANDREWS, BABICZ, BRINCKEN, DOLZ,
 ESPENHORST, MANGANI, ELKHADEM, KOZÁK,
 SCHARFE, WOLFF, H
 1595 Atlas DUPONT, HASEGAWA, KROGT
 Atlas Europae WATELET
 Mesa, Pedro Antonio de NADAL PIQUE
 Meyer, Georg GERMANN
 Michelangelo BURROUGHS
 Mitchell, John EDNEY
 Moll, Herman REINHARTZ
 Moreira, Inacio MARQUES, NEBENZAHL
 Mount & Page SHIRLEY
 Mourier, P.J. DEBERGH
 Müller, J.K. KUPČÍK
 Munro LAING
 Münster, Sebastian MEURER
 Murer, Jos DÜRST
 Narońowicz-Naronski, Józef SZELIGA
 Norden, John KITCHEN
 Nordenskiöld, A.E. KOKKONEN
 Norris, Sir John (Foulweather Jack) RAURALA
 Nunes, Pedro RANGLES
 Olearius, Adam RAURALA
 Oliva family CONTI
 Orosius WILLIAMS, J W
 Ortelius, Abraham BROECKE, DEPUYDT, J F F, GRÓF,
 HASEGAWA, MANGANI, SUAREZ, WERNER
 Osten, Carl Heinrich von der DAHL, B W
 Owen (Pughe), William ROBERTS, I & M
 Owen, William DARRAGH
 Pagano, Matteo SHIRLEY
 Paris, Matthew LECOQ
 Paulli, Daniel DAHL, B W
 Person, Nicolaus STOPP
 Peterle, Michael SZYKUŁA
 Petermann, August DREYER-EIMBCKE
 Pfinzing, Paul FLEISCHMANN
 Piccaglia, Giacomo SHIRLEY
 Pierces, Mark RAVENHILL
 Pintado, Vicente S. HÉBERT
 Piri Reis McINTOSH
 Plot, Robert TURNER
 Pont, Timothy FLEET, LAING, KINNIBURGH, STONE
 Porcacchi, Tomaso ABEYDEERA
 Probst, Johann Michael STOPP
 Ptolemy, Claudio AUJAC, GALLIANO, MILANESI,
 RICHARDSON
 Almagest MERCIER
 Geographia MIEKKAVAARA
 Putnam, Rufus SKOLNICK
 Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm WOLF, A
 Raleigh, Sir Walter BURNETT
 Reilly, F J J von SZATHMÁRY
 Reinel, Jorge ABEYDEERA
 Reinel, Pedro ABEYDEERA, AMARAL

Rennell, James BRAVO
 Reymann, D G SZANIAWSKA
 Ribeiro, Diogo ABEYDEERA
 Ricci, Matteo DAY
 Richthofen, Ferdinand von ZÖGNER, L
 Riedel, Heinrich August TAUCHÉ
 Ripa, Matteo LI
 Ritter, Karl ZÖGNER, L
 Riviere, Antonio TOUS MELIÁ
 Robe, Frederick H. GOREN
 Rosenfelt, Werner von EHRENSVÄRD
 Rosselli, Francesco KREUER
 Roy, William ADAMS, KINNIBURGH
 Sacrobosco AUJAC
 Santa Cruz, Alonso de CUESTA DOMINGO, MEURER
 Schick, Conrad GOREN, RUBIN
 Schilde, Jan van MEURER
 Schleenstein, J.G. ZÖGNER, L
 Schleuen, Johann David LINDNER
 Schmid, Sebastian DÜRST
 Scull family MYERS
 Nicholas and William Scull DOCKTOR
 Seller, John HUDSON, SHIRLEY
 Seltzlin, David BRUNNER
 Sixtus V, Pope BURROUGHS
 Sgrothen, Christian MEURER
 Sibbald, Sir Robert WITHERS
 Silins, Matiss STRAUCHMANIS
 Simony, Friedrich KRETSCHMER
 Sohon, Gustavus GRIM
 Solís, Juan Díaz de LAGUARDA TRIAS
 Stamp, Dudley COSGROVE
 Stanford (Edward and William) HERBERT
 Stella, Tilemann MEURER, PÁPAY
 Stempel, Gerhard MEURER
 Suchodolec, Jan Wł. SZELIGA
 Suchodolec, Samuel SZELIGA
 Sulzberger, Johann Jakob FRÖMELT
 Surhon, Jacques de MEURER
 Suttinger, Daniel FISCHER, K
 Techts, A. Th. DAHL, B W
 Tempesta, Antonio ÅKERSTRÖM-HOUGEN

Théodose II GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 Théodulf d'Orleans GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 Thornton, John SHIRLEY
 Tobler, Titus GOREN
 Towerson, William ALSOP
 Vancouver, George DAVID, WILLIAMS, G
 Vandermaelen, Philippe FINCOEUR, SILVESTRE
 Vaux, Jacques de TURNER
 Vavassore, Giovanni Andrea SHIRLEY
 Vaz Dourado, Fernão PFLEDERER
 Verrazano, Gerolamo ABEYDEERA
 Vespucci, Amerigo LAGUARDA TRIAS
 Virga, Albertin de DÜRST, SEAVER
 Vischer, G.M. KÖNIG
 Visconti, Ferdinando VALERIO
 Waghenae, Lucas Janszoon SCHILDER
 Walker, Josef FELDMANN
 Walsperger, Andreas TOMASCH
 Washington, George REDMOND
 Watt family LAING
 James Watt HILLS, R L
 John Watt HILLS, R L, MOORE
 Whitwell, Charles DEKKER
 Wiebeking, Karl von SCHWARZ
 Wijngaerde, Antoon van den GALERA MONEGAL
 Willer, Georg MEURER
 Wit, Frederick de WERNER
 Wolff, Zacharias LAFRENTZ
 Wood, John HYDE
 Wyld family SMITH
 James Wyld HOOKER
 Zaddiq, Yaakov ben Abraham NEBENZAHL
 Zellweger, Johann Kaspar KLÖTI

12.2 INDEX: PLACE

Arrangement is by continents (with separate sections for the British Isles), oceans, polar regions and world. The Americas and Asia are further broken down into subregions.

AFRICA. BEDERMAN, SALES, STONE, TOLMACHEVA

before 1500 FALCHETTA

15th-19th centuries HADSEL

19th-century LOISEAUX

atlas by Arcangelo Ghisleri CASSTI MORESCHI, MANGANI

boundaries, political GRIFFITHS

explorers STONE

geopolitical view from fascist Italy ATKINSON

German colonies wall map SPERLING

indigenous cartography BASSETT

scripts, mathematics and cartography MARSHALL, B A

Swahili geographical thought TOLMACHEVA

kingdoms of, and salt trade RIZZO

maps as progenitors of territorial disputes in southern

SELIGMANN

missionary cartography KOKKONEN

mythology in medieval travel literature McKENZIE

on medieval and Renaissance maps RELAÑO

place-names LOISEAUX

Portuguese expansion in CARVALHO DIAS

symbolic representations in colonial period CASTI MORESCHI

regions

Libya, Italian occupation of ATKINSON

Sahel, early cartography of the CSAPLOVICS

Southern Africa

Botswana STONE

Cape Colony BIALAS

military mapping in Boer War NOLAN

Northern Rhodesia STONE

surveying and mapping in LIEBENBERG

Swaziland STONE

West Africa BASSETT

cartography and empire building BASSETT

Danish colonial mapping HOPKINS

Ivory Coast BASSETT

AMERICAS. GALLEZ, McINTOSH, PADRÓN

atlases, 15th-16th century VARGAS MARTÍNEZ

chronology revised SUAREZ

de Bry's *De America* FRANCO

estate maps BUISSERET

French explorers in, 18th century SAFIR

Gutiérrez's map of 1562 HÉBERT

iconography related to discovery MIŠKOVIĆ

King Solomon's map CHARALAMBOUS

Latin America FAGIOLO

lost 16th-century maps of BURDEN, P D

mapmakers, to 1800 DANFORTH

Native American cartography WARHUS

place-names CUESTA DOMINGO

representations of

beliefs expressed on world maps SHIELDS

medieval and Renaissance McINTOSH

on European medieval world maps ENTERLINE

pre-Columbian CHARALAMBOUS, IBARRA GRASSO

Sinclair, Columbus, Zeno and the discovery of GALLIANO

Spanish charts of west coast MARTIN-MERÁS

Western Hemisphere maps, 16th-18th century VOGELER

CENTRAL AMERICA. ABEYDEERA

image of, in 16th and 17th centuries CONTI

Jesuit cartography BUISSERET

pre-hispanic Mesoamerican cartography REYES VAYSSADE

CARIBBEAN. ABEYDEERA, BRAEKEN, FITZGERALD

Danish colonial mapping HOPKINS

image of, 16th-17th centuries CONTI

Jamaica BUISSERET

surveyors and surveying ROBERTSON

medieval and Renaissance maps of McINTOSH

Piri Reis map of 1513 McINTOSH

MEXICO

1531 Huexotzinco Codex HÉBERT

indigenous cartography, 16th century MUNDY

maps used in 16th-century DRIEVER

New Spain MUNDY, REYES VAYSSADE
northern REINHARTZ
Tenochtitlan, 1524 Nuremberg map MUNDY
Texas border lands WOODFIN
US-Mexico boundary REBERT

NORTH AMERICA. BRUN, BURDEN, P D, HOLZHEIMER,
NEBENZAHL
county atlases CONZEN, POST
early maps and charts published in BRUN
east coast, 17th to early 19th century ALLEN
exploration BELYEA, EHRENBURG, SEAVER
indigenous mapping BELYEA, BRAVO, DE VORSEY,
FLATNESS, LEWIS, MARSHALL, J A, PEARCE,
RUNDSTROM, WARHUS
maps and mapmakers DANFORTH
military cartography, c.1750-1812 DUNNIGAN
northwestern MUSALL
coast FLATNESS
Northwest Passage QUINN, SAVOURS
Russian America POSTNIKOV
speculative cartography WILLIAMS, G
territorial claims SHIELDS
western HUDSON, MOFFAT, WINEARLS
De Fonte fantasy WINEARLS
topographic mapping of the Rockies TAYLOR, I C,
WOODWARD, F M

CANADA. DAHL, E H, DUBREUIL
1500-1800 HEIDENREICH, KERSHAW
19th-20th centuries MURRAY
urban history MORRIS
border, US-Canadian DUNBABIN
county atlases DUBREUIL
Davis Strait SEAVER
fire insurance plans DUBREUIL, RAINVILLE, WOODWARD,
F M
fortifications RAINVILLE
government mapping and state creation TAYLOR, I C
map series and their bibliographic control CARDINAL
population MOFFAT
urban history MORRIS

provinces and regions:

Alberta
land ownership mapping WHISTANCE-SMITH
southern FREEMAN
British Columbia LAYLAND, WOODWARD, F M
cartobibliography TAYLOR, I C
fire insurance plans of WOODWARD, F M
map producers of Vancouver WOODWARD, F M
Klondike MURRAY
Lower Canada, cadastral maps RAY
Newfoundland O'DEA
Basque contributions to mapping BARKHAM
cartobibliography AURINGER WOOD
early settlement POPE
medieval and Renaissance maps of McINTOSH
St. John's POPE
toponymy of west coast, Gulf of St Lawrence area, and the
Strait of Belle Isle BARKHAM
Nova Scotia/Acadia boundary disputes PEDLEY
Old Regime KOKS
Québec BOUDREAU
Rocky Mountains TAYLOR, I C, WOODWARD, F M
Upper Canada RAY, WINEARLS
western
commercial mapping TAYLOR, I C
mapping and mapmakers WHISTANCE-SMITH

UNITED STATES. BARUTH, GRIM, McCORKLE, TYNER
American Indian mathematics and cartography MARSHALL, J A
atlases TYNER
county, as cultural symbols CONZEN
decorative borders for dating FITCH
early, and their publishers RISTOW
for teaching history DANZER
world, in American culture SCHULTEN
boundaries
Canadian boundary DUNBABIN
Mexican boundary maps and surveys REBERT
Pennsylvania DOCKTOR
Texas-Louisiana border REINHARTZ
Texas-Mexico border region WOODFIN
cartographic curiosities REITINGER

charts GUTHORN, SPERO

American Coast Pilot, bibliography SPERO

Coast Survey RATCLIFF

Great Lakes charting WOLTER

Lake Survey BARUTH

Matthew Clark BOSSE

US Coast & Geodetic Survey pilot books SPERO

Civil War BOSSE, McELFRESH

collections

Harvard College manuscript maps COBB

Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division

EHRENBERG, FLATNESS, HÉBERT

colonial period VAN EE

Braddock Expedition, 1755 WAHL

English mapping of the Middle Atlantic colonies HUDSON

surveying and George Washington REDMOND

commercial cartography AKERMAN, CASE, CONZEN

Germans in STAMS

globes, embroidered TYNER

government mapping, systematic EDNEY, KOEPP

historical cartography, digital resources for ENGSTROM

hydrographers, independent SPERO

land-ownership maps GRIM

Mitchell map EDNEY

New Spain MUNDY, REYES VAYSSADE

northern REINHARTZ

President's globe ROBINSON

President's map cabinet GARVER

promotional maps GOODWIN

railway maps BRAKE, GOODWIN

Revolutionary War GUTHORN

road maps AKERMAN, DANZER, HERTERICK, RISTOW

settlement patterns, immigrant and ethnic GRIM

thematic cartography COOK, K S, TÖRÖK

Northern Transcontinental Survey WOLTER

travel patterns of Amish people HILL

urban

map trades CONZEN

settlement patterns, 18th-19th century GRIM

war maps in American culture SCHULTEN

world atlases in American culture SCHULTEN

regions, states, cities:

Alaska LONGENBAUGH, POSTNIKOV

British contribution to DAVID

Appalachia HUDSON

California NEWMAN

as an island BRAKE, McLAUGHLIN, POLK

Colorado, southwestern NEBENZAHL

Florida FITZGERALD

Spanish West HÉBERT

Great Lakes region DUNNIGAN

Hawaii FITZPATRICK, MOFFAT

Indiana and Illinois, early map on skin LEWIS

Illinois DANZER

Chicago BUISSERET, DANZER

Maine EDNEY, QUINN

Norumbega SEAVER

Popham Colony, 1607 WAHL

Massachusetts, Boston BOSSE, COBB

Michigan: Detroit and the posts of Michilimackinac and

Niagara DUNNIGAN

Mississippi and Louisiana under Louis XIV PELLETIER

New England EDNEY, LANNON, McCORKLE

Janssonius-Visscher maps of DOCKTOR

southern, 1630s-1750s PEARCE

New York

Long Island ALLEN

New York City mapmakers HUDSON

Pennsylvania DOCKTOR

pre-revolutionary MYERS

Philadelphia LANE, POST, TYNER

Santa Fe Trail WAHL

southeast in early maps DE VORSEY

southwest REINHARTZ

Texas

cartobibliography GOODWIN

Louisiana border REINHARTZ

Mexico border region WOODFIN

Virginia McKEE, STEPHENSON, R W

West GARVER, THROWER

maps, images, panoramas of KRYGIER

moral organization of DeROGATIS

- trans-Mississippi West HOLZHEIMER
 northern EHRENBURG, WOLTER
 Wisconsin WOODWARD, D
 Yellowstone National Park SAUNDERS
- SOUTH AMERICA.** BRAEKEN, LAYLAND, MARTINS
 Beagle Channel DREYER-EIMBCKE
 Guianas BURNETT
 indigenous mapping WHITEHEAD
 in diplomacy LAYLAND
 Jesuit cartography BUISSET
 Magellan Strait MARTINIC BEROS
 maps and mapmakers DANFORTH
 pre-Columbian cartography GALLEZ, RICHARDSON,
 SUAREZ
 Río de la Plata LAGUARDA TRIAS
 southern part DREYER-EIMBCKE
- ARGENTINA.** CHARALAMBOUS
 Patagonia, Tierra del Fuego DESTEFANI, GALLEZ
- BRAZIL.** MARQUES
 Amazon region LAYLAND
 borders MARQUES
 Río de Janeiro, British maritime views MARTINS
- PERU,** indigenous cartography, 16th century MUNDY
- ASIA.** SAJUTO
 mythology in medieval travel literature MCKENZIE
 Portuguese expansion in CARVALHO DIAS
 prehistoric maps DELANO SMITH
- EASTERN AND SOUTH-EAST ASIA.** KAWAMURA, K,
 UNNO, YEE
 celestial cartography STEPHENSON, F R
 comparative studies in European and Asiatic cartography
 DEBERGH
 communication with Europe UNNO
 European cartography of BARRON, RYAVEC
 indigenous cartography SCHWARTZBERG
 Jesuit maps DEBERGH
- Kamchatka, first and second Russian expeditions URNESS
 Portuguese and Dutch discoveries PFLEDERER
 Russian maps of Manchuria and the Far East SHKURKIN
 South China Sea PRESCOTT, J R V
 South-east Asia ABEYDEERA, CRIBB, FREITAG, KIMURA,
 ROONEY, SAJUTO, SUAREZ, VOGELER
 urban planning, architecture and cartography STEINHARDT
- CHINA.** DAY, WANG, YEE, YIN, ZHENG
 prior to 1900 MICHEL-ZAITSU
 administrative gazetteer maps, Song Dynasty HU
 ancient CHEN, REN, SUN, VARGAS MARTÍNEZ, YIN
 architectural maps CHEN
 atlases HSU
 Beijing HOU
 cartobibliography LI
 cartographic development HSU
 cartography and calligraphy STEINHARDT
 Chinese maps in foreign collections LI, REN
 Chinese maps of Tibetan Plateau region RYAVEC
 city maps STEINHARDT
 Fujian CHEN
 geographical thought HOU
 Grand Channel CHEN
 Great Wall of NEBENZAHL
 Jesuits in DAY, DEBERGH
 Ming Dynasty CHANG, ZHENG
 National Library, catalogue of Chinese maps in CHEN, SUN
 place-names, romanization of, on Western maps MICHEL-
 ZAITSU
 population and urban-development maps HSU
 Portuguese maritime discoveries CHANG
 Qing Dynasty CHANG, CHEN, ZHENG
 Shanxi CHEN
 Wutai Mountain CHEN
 Yellow River CHEN
- INDONESIA.** CRIBB, PARRY, SAJUTO
 East Indies ZEILINGER
 charts of, showing Japan HUBBARD
 European printed maps of HUBBARD

JAPAN. KAWAMURA, H, MICHEL-ZAITSU, MIYOSHI,
 POTTER, S R, UNNO
 charts of East Indies showing Japan HUBBARD
 communication with Europe MIYOSHI
 early European influences in PFLEDERER
 Edo period WOODWARD, F M
 European printed maps in KIMURA
 Italian map of, by Giacomo Piccaglia SHIRLEY
 Jesuit Mission DEBERGH
 map-making during the Tokugawa Shogunate
 MICHEL-ZAITSU, SUZUKI
 papier-mâché relief map KAWAMURA, H
 place-names, romanization of, on Western maps MICHEL-
 ZAITSU
 Portuguese cartography in MARQUES
 Western maps of HUBBARD, WALTER

KOREA. KAWAMURA, K
 Jesuit Mission DEBERGH

PHILIPPINES, nautical and toponymic work CUESTA
 DOMINGO

TAIWAN, Dutch maps of ZANDVLIET

THAILAND. FREITAG, ROONEY

TIBET. RYAVEC, SCHWARTZBERG

INDIAN SUBCONTINENT. BHATTASALI
 geographic construction of EDNEY
 Himalayas NEBENZAHL

INDIA. SCHWARTZBERG
 Bombay EDNEY, GOLE
 colonial cartography COOK, A S, EDNEY
 indigenous cartography ARUNACHALAM, GOGATE, GOLE
 Maratha area maps ARUNACHALAM, GOGATE
 Topographical Map Series COOK, A S
 use of female bodies in nationalist maps of RAMASWAMY

SRI LANKA. Taprobane [Ceylon] ABEYDEERA

WESTERN ASIA

Babylonian world map DELANO SMITH
 geographical sciences, Muslim d'HOLLANDER
 Islamic maps KARAMUSTAFA, KING
 Middle East COLLIER, NEBENZAHL
 and biblical texts, maps in GRUBER

ARABIAN PENINSULA. HUIDEKOPER
 Bahrain, Arabia and the Persian/Arabian Gulf JARMAN

ARMENIA. LICINI

CASPIAN SEA. ALA'I

GEORGIA. LICINI

HOLY LAND. GALLIANO, INGRAM, LECOQ, NEBENZAHL,
 RUBIN
 German cartographers of WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 Heinrich Kiepert in GOREN
 international co-operation in GOREN
 Italian maps of WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 Jerusalem RUBIN
 crusader maps of WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 European concept of GOREN

ISRAEL AND PALESTINE
 aerial photography GAVISH
 Hebrew maps of WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 Israel, seashores and lakes GOREN
 military, cadastral and topographical mapping GAVISH
 Palestine HODSON, A Y, KARK
 Mamluk and Ottoman cadastral surveys KARK
 medieval local and regional maps HARVEY
 Mercator's map of WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 PEF surveyors HODSON, A Y

OTTOMAN EMPIRE. GOODRICH
 and Turkish military maps NOLAN
 conquest of Armenia LICINI
 Mamluk and Ottoman cadastral surveys of Palestine KARK
 military surveys of COLLIER
 topographical illustration ROGERS

PERSIA. ALA'I

medieval world maps from Iran KING

PERSIAN GULF. ALA'I, JARMAN

AUSTRALASIA

cartographic aspects of Tasman's voyage HOOKER

AUSTRALIA

aboriginal maps PRESCOTT, D F

Arrowsmith's maps PRESCOTT, D F

cartobibliography, Australian maps in books PRESCOTT, D F

database of maps DEWEZ

population MOFFAT

publishers, biography DARRAGH

Spanish and Portuguese claims to discovery RICHARDSON

Tasman's voyage HOOKER

Terra Australis SUAREZ

Victoria SCURFIELD

geological maps of DARRAGH

map publishing in DARRAGH

voyage of HMS *Herald* DAVID

NEW ZEALAND. HOLZER, MALING, McKINNON

Auckland HOOKER

boundaries, KELLY, MARSHALL, B

Historical Atlas McKINNON

hydrographic surveying BARTON

Maori cartography BARTON, KELLY

maps

in 19th-century periodicals MARSHALL, B

printed HOOKER

published by Justus Perthes MARSHALL, B

population MOFFAT

surveying BARTON, MARSHALL, B

Tararua mountain system BARTON

PAPUA NEW GUINEA, indigenous mapping and spatial

representation SILVERMAN

BRITISH ISLES/GREAT BRITAIN. BLANSETT,

DRYBURGH, HASEGAWA

atlases

cartobibliography of SMITH

county HODSON, D

biographies of cartographers BAIGENT

boundary mapping FLETCHER

British Hydrographic Office RITCHIE

British Library BARBER

provenance of maps and map collections in BARBER

charts

Admiralty COOK, A S, RITCHIE

Blue Back FISHER

by Dalrymple and Horsburgh COOK, A S

Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson FISHER

county maps BERESINER

Cromwellian map of SHIRLEY

Cyprus maps in British Government Papers GOLE

Gough map MASON, R

Italian 'engineers' in MERRIMAN

landscape change HINDLE

Land Utilisation Survey COSGROVE

London map trade SMITH, WORMS

map engravers WORMS

map publishers SMITH

map samplers HILL

Matteo Pagano's map SHIRLEY

Mediterranean, in Parliamentary Papers GOLE

military mapping BARBER, NOLAN, RAY

King George III's military maps HODSON, A Y

War Office maps, 1854-1880 NOLAN

Ordnance Survey, *see* ORDNANCE SURVEY (in Subject index)

Public Record Office

estate maps in MITCHELL

guide to maps BEECH

railways BALDWIN, OLIVER, SCOTT, V G

roads

and rights of way AKERMAN, BALDWIN, HINDLE

road-books and itineraries HODSON, D

urban SMITH

surveying, *see* SURVEYING AND SURVEYS, British Isles (in Subject index)

topographic maps OLIVER, RAY
Topographical Branch, Intelligence Department NOLAN
town plans SMITH
by John Wood HYDE
panoramas and views HYDE
urban history MORRIS
urban roads SMITH

ENGLAND. DELANO SMITH, KAIN

Tudor period BARBER
Renaissance SULLIVAN
early modern KITCHEN
18th-century McCORKLE
Anglo-Scottish frontier, 16th century MERRIMAN
books, maps in English illustrated INGRAM
cadastral mapping OLIVER
Careswell Atlas FLETCHER
Charles Whitwell's silver globe DEKKER
chartmaking TYACKE
colonial surveyors STEWARD
county atlases BURDEN, P D; HODSON, D
county maps LAXTON
cartobibliography of RODGER
in Jansson's *Atlas Minor* FROSTICK
estate maps HARVEY
Christ Church, Oxford FLETCHER
Evesham world map BARBER
Hereford map ALA'I, FLINT, GLOVER, HARVEY
local maps and mapmakers BENDALL
map consciousness FLETCHER
map games SHEFRIN
mapping domestic spaces ORLIN
maritime knowledge, c.1550-1625 ALSOP
Oxford and Cambridge colleges, map-making for BENDALL
parish maps
boundaries of ancient KAIN
of London HYDE
rate assessment KAIN, OLIVER
publishing CAIN, HERBERT, SMITH
see also PUBLISHING (in Subject index)
Sheldon tapestry maps LEISERACH
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge CAIN

South Seas, English voyages to WILLIAMS, L G
tithe maps BEECH, KAIN, OLIVER
urban mapping KAIN
world atlases, 1600-1730 VARANKA

regions and counties:

Berkshire, cartobibliography BURDEN, E H
Cambridgeshire estate maps BENDALL
Devon BATTEN, BENNETT, F, RAVENHILL
Devon road maps BENNETT, F
Dorset, cartobibliography CARROLL
East Anglian fens SILVESTER
Essex, estate maps MASON, A S
Hampshire, manuscript estate maps of RUSHTON
Isle of Wight, cartobibliography RODGER
Kent BURGESS
Romney Marsh BENDALL
Lincolnshire CARROLL
London
Crace's London plans, catalogue BARBER
earliest map-view BARBER
map trade SMITH, WORMS
parish maps HYDE
secret map of BOARD
Norfolk and Norwich, cartobibliography FROSTICK
Nottinghamshire, Parliamentary enclosure ROPER
Oxfordshire GRÖF, TURNER
Oxford town plans GOSS
south-west, historical atlases of KAIN
Staffordshire TURNER
West Country charts, cartobibliography BENNETT, F

ENGLAND AND WALES

enigmas on early charts RICHARDSON
large-scale mapping before the Ordnance Survey KAIN
Mercator's maps of ANDREWS
road-books and itineraries HODSON, D

IRELAND. ANDREWS, BALDWIN

bibliography of secondary sources FERGUSON
cartobibliography BONAR LAW
charts CLARKE
Dublin cartobibliography FERGUSON

Neolithic lunar maps STOOKE
place-names and the Ordnance Survey ANDREWS
thematic mapping HORNER
urban history MORRIS

SCOTLAND. WITHERS

Anglo-Scottish frontier, 16th century MERRIMAN
geography, science and national identity WITHERS
geological maps BOUD
Glasgow surveyors MOORE
mapping proposals, failed Scottish WEBSTER, WILKES
marine surveys
 east coast LAING
 Firth of Clyde LAING
National Library, little-known Scottish maps WILKES
Ordnance Survey BOUD, MOORE
 1:500 town plan of Glasgow MOORE
 first? MERRIMAN
Pont manuscript maps FLEET, KINNIBURGH
 place-names STONE
sea charts WEBSTER
urban cartography MOORE

WALES. BALDWIN, ROBERTS, I & M
estate surveyors DAVIES
tithe maps DAVIES
Welsh cartographers ROBERTS, I & M

EUROPE (excluding British Isles). BUISSERET, KREUER,
 SANDER, SCHERTENLEIB, URNESS

by subject

America, medieval knowledge about ENTERLINE
atlases of European towns LAFRENZ
cadastral maps BAIGENT
cartographic curiosities REITINGER
Chinese maps in Europe LI
colour on 19th century maps PALSKY
contemptus mundi HELGERSON
diffusion of geographical knowledge RELAÑO
drawings and engravings by Antoon Van den Wijngaerde
 GALERA MONEGAL
estate maps BUISSERET

European

celestial cartography MURRAY
communication with Asia and Japan MIYOSHI, UNNO
comparative studies, European and Asiatic cartography
 DEBERGH
 influence on Japan PFLEDERER
interwar geopolitical cartography ATKINSON
literature and cartography, early-modern CONLEY
local and regional maps, medieval HARVEY
maps and government BARBER
maps and iconography WINTLE
maps of, in Public Record Office BEECH
mathematical geography, medieval KING
national mapping, 17th-19th century STEVENSON
pilgrim maps KUPČÍK
sea charts
 and sailing directions, medieval and Renaissance WATERS
 northern and western SCHNALL
territorial divisions BARBER, BLACK
thematic mapping PALSKY
urban cartography BEVILACQUA, HOLLÓ
 historical atlases LAFRENZ
 military maps and siege views, 17th-century POLLAK
 representations, by Europeans FRIEDMAN, D H
 vue d'optique BLAKE

regions:

Central Europe ZEILINGER
 military cartography KUPČÍK
 regional maps BRUNNER
 Reymann's topographic map of SZANIAWSKA
 topographic and thematic maps KRETSCHMER
Eastern Europe NIEWODNICZANSKI
Northern Europe UNVERHAU
 Scandinavia and Schleswig-Holstein KRAACK, D

ADRIATIC SEA, coastal maps TORRESANI

AUSTRIA. BIRCHMEIER, DÖRFLINGER, FISCHER,
 KRETSCHMER, ZEILINGER
Alpine panoramas KRETSCHMER
atlases DÖRFLINGER, HÜHNEL, KRETSCHMER, MUCHA
 in the Austrian National Library JAVORSKY

- cartography overseas KRETSCHMER
 Lower Austria KÖNIG
 mapmakers DAMMERER
 Salzburg district SCHAUP, ZAISBERGER
 thematic maps KRETSCHMER
 Vienna FISCHER, K, MOKRE
 Vienna-Klosterneuberg school GOW
- BALKANS. REINHARTZ
 lower Danube BEŠELIEV
 military-geographical map of eastern SCHNAYDER
see also BULGARIA, BOSNIA, SLOVENIA
- BALTIC REGION. JAEGER, STRAUCHMANIS
 cartobibliography STRAUCHMANIS
 southern SZELIGA
see also ESTONIA, LATVIA, LITHUANIA
- BALTIC SEA. EHRENSVÄRD, KOKKONEN
 charts RAURALA
 Dutch cartography of OKHUIZEN
 southern STELMACH
- BELGIUM. CHANTRENNE, ELKHADEM, FINCOEUR,
 LEMOINE-ISABEAU, SILVESTRE
 Ardennes WATELET
 atlases DEPUYDT, F
 published in Low Countries KROGT
 boundaries with France (17th-19th centuries) WATELET
 Brabant HEIJDEN
 coastal maps RYCKAERT
 development of cartography in Low Countries HEIJDEN
 Flemish towns RYCKAERT
 historiography of history of cartography in Belgium WATELET
 landscape DEPUYDT, F
 mathematics, Flemish image of, 16th century BENNETT, J A
 metric analysis DEPUYDT, F
 military mapping of LEMOINE-ISABEAU, WATELET
 Spanish Netherlands DEPUYDT, J F F, DESBRIERE
 thematic cartography of southern WATELET
 Tournai LEMOINE-ISABEAU
 Wallonia DEPUYDT, F, WATELET
- BLACK SEA, western coast BEŠEVLEV
- BOSNIA. CRAMPTON
- BULGARIA, settlements BEŠEVLEV
- CYPRUS. IACOVOU
 map of, in Budapest SHIRLEY
 maps in British Government Papers GOLE
 European cartographers of IACOVOU
- CZECH LANDS. KOZÁK, KUPČÍK, MUCHA, POKORNÝ
 atlas of historical towns SEMOTANOVÁ
 atlases and globes MUCHA
 Bohemia KOZÁK, KUPČÍK, SEMOTANOVÁ
 Bohemian maps outside Czech lands KUPČÍK
 geodesy and cartography SEMOTANOVÁ
 Josephinian mapping of KUDRNOVSKÁ
 military cartography KREJČÍ
 Moravia DRÁPELA, KUPČÍK, NOVÁK
 Comenius's map of SPERLING
 Prague SZYKULA
 Rajhrad Archives (Brno) DRÁPALA
 town plans POKORNÝ
 travel and tourist maps SEMOTANOVÁ
- DENMARK. DUPONT
 colonial cartography HOPKINS
 Holstein in 1762 BARBER
 military and topographic mapping DAHL, B W
- ESTONIA, bibliography of 1918-1945 maps TANG
- FINLAND. FREDRIKSON
 cadastral maps of southern KEPSU
 charts of the Finnish archipelago EHRENSVÄRD
 Helsinki KOSTET
 Ingria KEPSU
 Karelia MIEKKAVAARA
 Russian
 archival cartographic sources concerning KOKKONEN
 mapping of POSTNIKOV

FRANCE. GAMBIN, KONVITZ, LAGARDE, Palsky,
 PASTOUREAU, PEDLEY, PELLETIER, STROUP
 atlases, editing, in Enlightenment PEDLEY
 boundaries with Belgium (17th-19th centuries) WATELET
 Dunkerque-Barcelona meridian TEN
 French
 atlas bibliography, 18th century HOFMANN
 cartographic writing CONLEY
 East India Company FILLIOZAT
 explorations and charts of Indian Ocean FILLIOZAT
 explorers in the Americas SAFIR
 geological maps TAYLOR, K L
 hydrography, 18th century TURNER
 Bassin d'Arcachon BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
 ingénieurs du roi BUISSERET
 links with Italy during Enlightenment PEDLEY
 military mapping of MUKERJI, WATELET
 Napoleonic mapping GODLEWSKA
 quantitative cartography Palsky
 school atlases PASTOUREAU
 scientific, and forestry maps in late 17th-early 18th century
 MUKERJI

regions:

Champagne DESBRIERE
 Dauphiné d'ABOVILLE
 Lorraine, place-names SPERLING
 Normandy, Dieppe School TOULOUSE
 north-eastern DESBRIERE

GERMANY. BIRCHMEIER, KREUER, NEUMANN
 archives BLISS, BRICHZIN, FLEISCHMANN
 atlases DÖRFLINGER, ZÖGNER, L
 German atlas development SCHARFE
 Handatlases ESPENHORST
 Bibliographisches Institut AG, cartography of HANLE
 cartographic technology POBANZ
 coastal charts SCHNALL
 colonial mapping BRUNNER
 ethnographic maps SHIRLEY
 Geographie-Verlag DREYER-EIMBCKE
 Justus Perthes DÖRFLINGER
 New Zealand maps MARSHALL, B

Kiel Canal on stamps BATTEN
 mapmakers STOPP, ZÖGNER, G K, ZÖGNER, L
 of the Holy Land WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 military maps
 official and military map series MÜLLER
 Prussian BLISS, GRENIER
 thematic, in Jagiellonian University Library SCHNAYDER
 postcards, history through BATTEN
 regional maps, 15th century WOLFF, F
 rural settlement analysis ESPENHORST
 school atlases BERGS
 surveys SCHARFE
 in southwest FISCHER
 thematic cartography SCHNAYDER, TÖRÖK
 wall maps ZÖGNER, G K

regions:

Bavaria KUPČÍK, WOLFF, H
 cartography and reform policy SCHLÖGL
 Berlin KLEMP, LINDNER, SCHULZ
 map collections in ZÖGNER, L
 Brandenburg BLISS, SCHARFE
 Flensburg, Landeszentralbibliothek KRAACK, G
 Flensburger 'Atlas Major' KRAACK, D
 Mecklenburg PÁPAY
 Mecklenburg, Lüneburg, Pomerania, JAEGER
 northern, topographical areas LAFRENZ
 Nürnberg and Franconia FLEISCHMANN
 Pomerania, propaganda maps STELMACH
 Swedish map of EHRENSVÄRD
 Prussia SCHARFE
 ducal SZELIGA
 East Prussia BLISS, GRABOWSKI, SCHNAYDER
 Prussian fortresses and environs BLISS
 Suchodolec's maps of East Prussia SZELIGA
 West Prussia, map inventory BLISS
 Regensburg DREYER-EIMBCKE
 Rhineland MUSALL, RECKER
 cartobibliography of Cologne and SCHWARZ
 Rhine-Main area manuscript maps WOLFF, F
 Saxony BRICHZIN, ZIMMERMANN
 Schleswig-Holstein KRAACK, D
 Danewerk UNVERHAU

- Silesia, *see* SILESIA
 south-western BERGS
 surveying FISCHER
- GREECE
 Morea and the Cyclades islands TANTOULOS
 portolan charts STRONGILOS, TANTOULOS
- HUNGARY. GRÓF, HRENKÓ, SZÁNTAI, SZATHMÁRY
Atlas Hungaricus SZÁNTAI
 biography HRENKÓ
 cartographers GRÓF, SZÁNTAI, SZATHMÁRY
 globes, manuscript BARTHA
 surveying BARTHA, HRENKÓ
 surveyors GRÓF
 views of towns, fortifications and battles SZÁNTAI
- ITALY. GALLIANO, MARINO, MILANESI, SHIRLEY, SIMS, TORRESANI
 ancient and medieval image GALLIANO
 atlases, 18th-19th centuries VALERIO
 Agnese FALCHETTA
 Buondelmonte manuscript NEBENZAHL
 cartobibliography LAURETI, VALERIO
 composite WOODWARD, D
 from Austro-Hungarian Empire SHIRLEY
 Camocio's wall maps WOODWARD, D
 cosmography, 15th-17th centuries MILANESI
 fascist political mapping ATKINSON
 geology TAYLOR, K L
 Istituto Geografico Militare VALERIO
 Italian maps
 as prints in Renaissance WOODWARD, D
 conserved in archives and libraries of Paris and Vienna ROMBAI
 of the Holy Land WAJNTRAUB, E & G
 Japan by Giacomo Piccaglia SHIRLEY
 links with France during Enlightenment PEDLEY
 map murals BOURNE, FIORANI, MILANESI
 mapmakers HELLWIG, VALERIO
 nautical cartography CONTI
 manuscript charts ASTENGO
 Paduan Greek maps AUJAC
- urban cartography BEVILACQUA, HILLS, H, NUTI
 images of the city in southern HILLS, H
 maps and views
 medieval FRIEDMAN, D H
 Renaissance FRIEDMAN, D H, HOOK
 urbanism (especially Rome) BURROUGHS
 watermarks in Italian printed maps WOODWARD, D
 world maps, monumental, in medieval northern FOX-FRIEDMAN
- regions:*
 central, before unification ROMBAI
 Ecclesiastical state and Marche region MANGANI
 Emilia-Romagna TORRESANI
 Ferrara ROSSI
 Lecce (southern Italy) FAGIOLO
 Naples HILLS, H, VALERIO
 Kingdom of, military maps, VALERIO
 Po Valley, land reclamation in the ROSSI
 Rome BURROUGHS, FAGIOLO
 ancient ÅKERSTRÖM-HOUGEN
 Carolingian town plan BRODERSEN
 Vatican mural maps FIORANI, MILANESI
 Sicily BREMNER
 Palermo HILLS, H
 Tuscany ROMBAI
 Venetian Republic CASTI MORESCHI
 nautical charts FALCHETTA
 Venetian-Turkish war maps FALCHETTA
 Vesuvius VALERIO
- LATVIA. STRAUCHMANIS
- LITHUANIA. SZANIAWSKA, WERNEROWA
 Grand Duchy of BELY
- LUXEMBOURG. WATELET
- MALTA. GANADO
 16th-century plans of Valetta GANADO
- MEDITERRANEAN SEA. GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 British Parliamentary Papers, maps in GOLE

portolan and manuscript charts ASTENGO
iconography of compass rose and wind systems SIDER

NETHERLANDS. DEPUYDT, J F F, HEIJDEN, MEER,
SCHILDER, ZANDVLIET

atlases

and map production EGMOND, KROGT
nautical SCHILDER

published in the Low Countries KROGT
bibliography, cartographic history KROGT
charts DE VRIES, PUTMAN

commercial cartography KROGT

development of cartography in the Low Countries HEIJDEN
discoveries in East and South Asia PFLEDERER

Dutch East India Company PUTMAN

fortification maps WESTRA

genre painting HELGERSON

Guicciardini's *Descrittione di tutti i Paesi Bassi* WALSMIT

map colourists JOPPEN

mapmakers DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ

maps in Dutch parliamentary papers EGMOND

overseas expansion ZANDVLIET

polders EGMOND

publishing DE VRIES, EDMOND, KROGT

Covens & Mortier EGMOND

Russia and the Baltic Sea, Dutch cartography of OKHUIZEN

Spanish Netherlands DESBRIERE

topographical maps DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ

town plans PENNING, STEUR

wall maps by Blaeu and Visscher SCHILDER

regions:

Amsterdam HAMELEERS

atlas production KROGT

Hondius's shop GOLE

Brabant HEIJDEN

Haarlem STEUR

Heusden: changing image of the city ALKHOVEN

Isle of Terschelling, cartobibliography DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ

Leiden STEUR

Limburg and Heerlen BRAAD

Middelburg by Deventer HEIJDEN

North Holland cadaster WERNER
River Issel NALIS

NORTH SEA, early exploration and cartography SEAVER

NORWAY

Agder, British charting around WIKANDER

outer ports on the south coast WIKANDER

rock-engraved compass roses in ports WIKANDER

Spitzbergen BRUNNER

POLAND. BZINKOWSKA, KONOPSKA, NIEWODNICZAN-
SKI, WERNEROWA

archives GRABOWSKI, STELMACH

bathymetric charts of the Vistula river mouth SZELIGA

church cartography in Olsztyn GRABOWSKI

collections, Wrocław University Library SZYKUŁA

Commonwealth of SZANIAWSKA

Galician cadaster STOKSIK

geodetic staff in Little Poland STOKSIK

land use GOŁASKI, JANKOWSKA

literature on the history of cartography OSTROWSKI

maps of, in English atlases, catalogue BZINKOWSKA

map with Stalin's signature DREYER-EIMBCKE

military maps BABICZ

during the Second World War SCHNAYDER

Polish Kingdom 1815-1915 OSTROWSKI

rare maps, catalogue MOJSKI

Siewierz Dukedom, 17th-18th centuries STOKSIK

Silesia, *see* SILESIA

statistical atlas BABICZ, POSTNIKOV

topographical maps POSTNIKOV, SZANIAWSKA

town plans

in Polish archives STELMACH

Katowice and Opole/Oppein GREINER

Warsaw OSTROWSKI, WERNEROWA

PORTUGAL. CARVALHO DIAS, MARQUES

chart of Indian Ocean ABEYDEERA

colonial cartography CARVALHO DIAS

discoveries

Ceylon ABEYDEERA

claims to discovery of Australia RICHARDSON

in East and South Asia PFLEDERER

of the Azores MARQUES

Reinel's map of the discoveries AMARAL

south-east coast of China CHANG

illuminated portolan charts PELLETIER

manuscript cartographers PFLEDERER

Moreira's map of the world MARQUES, NEBENZAHL

navigation with globes RANGLES

Portugaliae Monumenta Cartographia CHANG

Portuguese cartography in Japan MARQUES

Spanish border MAGALLANES

RUSSIA. CHEKIN, KIVELSON, KUSOV, POSTNIKOV,

POTTER, S R, REINHARTZ

archival sources in, concerning Finland KOKKONEN

British military mapping in Crimean War NOLAN

Dutch cartography of OKHUIZEN

cartobibliography of maps in Dutch books about OKHUIZEN

geodesy KUSOV

Jenkinson's 1562 map of SZYKULA

Kamchatka, first and second expeditions URNESS

Karpinskii Collection POSTNIKOV

Manchuria and the Far East, Russian maps of SHKURKIN

Moscow, 17th century KUSOV

Russian names for seas POSTNIKOV

Russian-American contacts in cartography POSTNIKOV

Shkurkin Far East archive SHKURKIN

RUSSIA ALBA (Belarus) BELY

SILESIA. KONOPSKA, LINDNER, WYTYCZAK

and Glatz SPATA

insurgent map SCHNAYDER

mining maps GREINER

official multi-scale cartography in GREINER

politics of place-names SPERLING

Schleuen's atlas LINDNER

Upper Silesia GREINER, NOVÁK

SLOVAKIA. PRAVDA, PRIKRYL

atlases MUCHA

military cartography KREJČÍ

official maps KUPČÍK

SLOVENIA. MIŠKOVIĆ

SPAIN. CEREZO MARTÍNEZ, DRIEVER, HERNANDO, LITER

MAYAYO, SANCHIS BALLESTER, TEN, WILLIAMS, J W

Army Geographical Service, 1900-1950 MAGALLANES

atlases HERNANDO

cartobibliography MARTIN-MERÁS

in the National Library LITER MAYAYO, SANCHIS

BALLESTER

Barcelona-Dunkerque meridian TEN

Casa de Contratación HERNANDO

Catalan map in Biblioteca Estense, Modena DÜRSST, GALLIANO

colonial maps HÉBERT

hydrographic charts HÉBERT

nautical cartography MARTIN-MERÁS

14th-17th centuries CEREZO MARTÍNEZ

Portuguese border MAGALLANES

Real Chancilleria de Granada, MS maps and plans GÓMEZ

GÓMEZ

Spanish units of measurement PALADINI

topographic maps MONTANAER GARCIA, NADAL PIQUE

regions:

Aragón HERNANDO

Basque contributions to mapping eastern Canada BARKHAM

Canary Islands TOUS MELIÁ

Catalonia GALAERA MONEGAL

Barcelona views FOGUET, GASSET ARGEMI

cartobibliography GASSET ARGEMI

cartographers MONTANER GARCIA

illuminated portolans PELLETIER

urban and cadastral maps NADAL PIQUE

Madrid, urban plans of DRIEVER

SWEDEN. EHRENSVÄRD

charts, 18th century EHRENSVÄRD

maritime surveys RAURALA

SWITZERLAND. CAVELTI, CAVELTI HAMMER, DÜRST,

FELDMANN, HÖHENER, KLÖTI

Alps on relief maps CAVELTI HAMMER

archives and libraries DÜRST

bibliography of cartographic history OEHLI

biography

cartographers OEHLI

surveyors BIRCHMEIER

cartographic methods SCHERTENLEIB

and measures, 18th century BIRCHMEIER

customs map KLÖTI

facsimiles DÜRST, FELDMANN

globes in DÜRST

mapmakers DÜRST, OEHLI

Ryhiner collection KLÖTI

topographical maps FELDMANN, FRÖMELT, OEHLI

regions:

Eastern HÖHENER

Freiburg CAVELTI HAMMER

Schaffhausen ROHR

Solothurn FELDMANN

Stein am Rhein BIRCHMEIER

Thurgau FRÖMELT

Zürich

Jos Murer's plan/view DÜRST

town plans GERMANN

OCEANS

currents DE VORSEY

place-names CUESTA DOMINGO

ATLANTIC OCEAN

islands CHARALAMBOUS

Canary Islands MARTIN-MERÁS, TOUS MELIÁ

Falklands (Malvinas) ARNAU, LAGUARDA TRIAS

South Atlantic islands DESTEFANI

see also MYTHICAL PLACES (in Subject Index)

northern

Frobisher's voyages QUINN, SAVOURS

medieval and Renaissance maps of McINTOSH, SEAYER

western BELLEC

INDIAN OCEAN. ARUNACHALAM

exploration and discoveries BELLEC

French maritime explorations and charts FILLOZAT

medieval and Renaissance charts and sailing directions WATERS

Portuguese charts ABEYDEERA

Socotra, bibliography WOLTER

PACIFIC OCEAN. EHRENSVÄRD, FITZPATRICK

cartographic aspects of Tasman's voyage HOOKER

charts and coastal views of Cook's voyages DAVID

charts and sailing directions, medieval and Renaissance WATERS

coasts of Chile and Peru MICHEA

Dalrymple's account COOK, A S

exploration and discoveries BELLEC

Hawaii FITZPATRICK, MOFFAT

indigenous navigation and Western science TURNBULL

islands MOFFAT

Melanesia and indigenous maps SILVERMAN

North Pacific POSTNIKOV, URNESS

Russian mapping of URNESS

Portuguese maritime along south-east coast of China CHANG

South Sea in the English consciousness before 1750 WILLIAMS, G

speculative cartography about WILLIAMS, G

voyaging KELLY

voyage of HMS *Herald* DAVID

POLAR REGIONS. STEENGE

ANTARCTICA. DESTEFANI, DREYER-EIMBCKE, STEENGE

ARCTIC. OKHUIZEN, STEENGE

late medieval and early Renaissance maps of McINTOSH

Greenland DREYER-EIMBCKE, SEAYER

Iceland DREYER-EIMBCKE, SCHULTE

in Mercator's maps DREYER-EIMBCKE

North Pole DREYER-EIMBCKE

Northwest Passage QUINN, SAVOURS

voyages of Martin Frobisher QUINN, SAVOURS

WORLD. HOLZHEIMER, KREUER, MUSALL, NEBENZAHL,

SAJUTO, VARGAS MARTÍNEZ, VOGELER

Albertin de Virga's map DÜRST

Andreas Walsperger's map TOMASCH
 Asia on UNNO
 atlases HABEL, KROGT
 English, early VARANKA
 in American culture SCHULTEN
 Babylonian DELANO SMITH
 bibliography, mappaemundi and early GOW
 Camocio's wall maps WOODWARD, D
 double-hemisphere, 18th-century ARMITAGE
 Egerton MS.1513 CAMPBELL
 Iranian, for finding direction and distance to Mecca KING
 Islamic EISENSTEIN
 legendary peoples on GOW
 mappaemundi
 Beatus WILLIAMS, J W
 Catalan, in Biblioteca Estense, Modena DÜRST, GALLIANO
 Ebster Wolf, A
 Evesham BARBER
 Fra Mauro GOW
 Hereford ALA'I, FLINT, GLOVER, HARVEY
 Sawley and others, 12th century English HARVEY
 see also MAPPAEMUNDI (in Subject index)
 medieval BARBER
 and Easter tables EDSON
 images LECOQ
 in northern Italy FOX-FRIEDMAN
 in twelfth-century England HARVEY
 knowledge about America in European ENTERLINE
 Oronce Fine's maps PELLETIER
 Pieter van den Keere's wall map SHIRLEY
 representations of beliefs about the Americas 1500-1800
 SHIELDS
 W.J. Blaeu, of 1604 HOOKER

12.3 INDEX: SUBJECT

Summary of Subject Headings

- Aerial photography**
Anthrometric cartography. *See* Thematic maps
Antique maps
Antiquity
Arab cartography. *See* Islamic cartography
Archaeological cartography. *See* Thematic maps
Architectural maps
Archives. *See* Libraries and archives
Art and cartography
Astronomy. *See* Celestial cartography
Atlases
Bible. *See* Religious cartography
Bibliography
Biography
Books, maps in
Boundaries
Cadastral maps
Cartobibliography
Cartographical curiosities
Cartographical invention. *See* Mythical places
Cartographic revolution
Catalogues
Celestial cartography
Charts
City plans. *See* Town and city plans
Collections. *See* Cartobibliography; Libraries and archives
Colonial cartography. *See* Overseas and colonial cartography
Commercial cartography
Compass roses
Computer-based applications
Computus manuscripts. *See* Middle Ages
Cosmography
Cycling maps. *See* Road and route maps
Disaster maps. *See* Thematic maps
Discovery and exploration
Eclipse maps. *See* Celestial cartography
Education
Embroidered maps. *See* Textile maps
Engineering and cartography
Engravers. *See* Techniques of map production
Epistemology. *See* Theory and methodology
Estate maps
Ethnographical maps. *See* Indigenous cartography; Thematic maps
Exhibitions
Exploration. *See* Discovery and exploration
Facsimiles
Fire insurance plans
Forestry
Fortifications. *See* Military mapping
Frontispieces
Games
Gardens
Gender. *See* Women
Geodesy
Geographical information systems. *See* Computer-based applications
Geographical sciences
Geological maps
Geomagnetism
Globes
Greek cartography. *See* Antiquity
Hebrew maps. *See* Religious cartography
History of cartography
Hydrography. *See* Charts; Navigation
Hypsometric maps. *See* Relief
Iconography. *See* Art and cartography
Indigenous cartography
Inscriptions
Islamic cartography
Islands. *See* Mythical places; Oceans (in Place index)
Jesuit cartography. *See* Religious cartography
Land reclamation
Landscape
Land use
Libraries and archives

Linguistic maps. *See* Thematic maps
 Literature
 Longitude. *See* Meridians
 Loxodrome
 Lunar cartography. *See* Celestial cartography
Mapmakers
 Mappaemundi
 Maps and government. *See* Political cartography
 Maps and text
 Marine cartography. *See* Charts; Navigation
 Mathematics
 Mental maps
 Meridians
 Meteorology. *See* Thematic maps
 Methodology. *See* Computer-based applications; Theory and methodology
 Middle Ages
 Military mapping
 Mining maps
 Moral geography
 Mural maps
 Mythical places
Navigation
 News-maps
Official mapping
 Ordnance Survey
 Overseas and colonial cartography
Palaeographical reconstruction
 Panoramas
 Perception. *See* Mental maps
 Perspective
 Philosophy. *See* Theory and methodology
 Place-names
 Playing cards
 Political cartography
 Population maps. *See* Thematic maps
 Portolan charts. *See* Charts, portolan
 Postal maps. *See* Thematic maps
 Postcard maps. *See* Thematic maps
 Prehistory
 Printing. *See* Techniques of map production
 Projections
 Propaganda maps. *See* Political cartography
 Publishing
Railway maps
 Relief maps
 Religious cartography
 Renaissance
 River ports
 Road and route maps
 Roman cartography. *See* Antiquity
Salt trade
 Scale. *See* Mathematics
 School cartography. *See* Education
 Settlement
 Signs
 Space
 Stamps, maps on
 Surveying and surveys
 Symbolism in maps
 Symbols. *See* Signs
Techniques of map production
 Textile maps
 Thematic maps
 Theory and methodology
 Tithe maps
 Topographical maps
 Toponymy. *See* Place-names
 Tourist maps
 Town and city plans
 Trade cards
 Travel
Urban cartography. *See* Town and city plans
 Views
 Vinland map
Wall maps
 Women
 World maps. *See* Mappaemundi; World (in Place index)
 Zoological mapping. *See* Thematic maps

12.3 SUBJECT INDEX

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

digital imaging ALLEN
Israel and Palestine GAVISH
Jamaica BUISSERET
Ordnance Survey mosaics BOARD

ANTHROPOMETRIC CARTOGRAPHY, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

ANTIQUE MAPS. BANNISTER, ROSS

ANTIQUITY. BÄÄRNHIELM, ROMER
Babylonian map of the world DELANO SMITH
classical world atlas project TALBERT
geographical sciences d'HOLLANDER
Greek and Roman geographers ROMER
mapping BRODERSEN, JACOB, TAUB
Greek maps AUJAC, GAMBIN
myth HOFMANN
Homeric geography WOLF, A
Mesopotamia HOROWITZ
navigation, early HANNAH
Roman roads and itineraries SALWAY
sea route to India and Ceylon ABEYDEERA
Tabula Peutingeriana SALWAY

ARAB CARTOGRAPHY, *see* ISLAMIC CARTOGRAPHY

ARCHAEOLOGICAL CARTOGRAPHY, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

ARCHITECTURAL MAPS. ALKHOVEN, STEPHENSON, W G

East Asian STEINHARDT
in early-modern Italian visual culture BURROUGHS
medieval Islamic religious orientation KING
military, of the Baroque city POLLAK
of ancient China CHEN

ARCHIVES, *see* LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

ART AND CARTOGRAPHY. BRAVO, GLOVER, HOOK, NUTI
cartifacts (maps as design objects) POST
cartouches KALLENBACH, PÖTTER, S, WEBSTER
Dati's *La sfera* SIDER
decorative borders in American atlases FITCH
Dutch ZANDVLIET
genre painting HELGERSON
iconography MIŠKOVIĆ
compass rose and wind systems in portolan charts SIDER
Europe in maps WINTLE
frontispieces and titlepages SHIRLEY
frontispieces relating to discovery of America MIŠKOVIĆ
Last Judgment and the Hereford mappamundi GLOVER
of Eco's *Name of the Rose* HAFT
of the city FAGIOLO
map as a product of art HEIJDEN
mapmaker as artist GRIM
mappaemundi in monumental art KUPFER
semiotics of manuscript initial letters LICINI
three-dimensional visualization/representation techniques
ALKHOVEN

ASTRONOMY, *see* CELESTIAL CARTOGRAPHY

ATLASES. JAATINEN, SCHULTEN, WOLFF, H

19th century HANLE
19th & 20th century LIERZ

by subject:

cartobibliography of MARTIN-MERÁS
cartography in DEPUYDT, F
celestial ASHWORTH
decorative borders in 19th-century American FITCH
frontispieces MIŠKOVIĆ
and titlepages SHIRLEY
geological COOK, K S
historical BLACK, GOFFART, STAMS, WOLF, A
early WINEARLS
18th-20th century DÖRFLINGER
Beijing HOU
of European towns LAFRENZ

history of AKERMAN, HEINZ
 in American culture SCHULTEN
 origin of title AKERMAN
 social history of HASEGAWA
 portolan chart ASTENGO
 Portulano de Valladolid CUESTA DOMINGO
 road SULLIVAN
 school JONES, D C, PATTON, SCHERTENLEIB, SPERLING,
 WOLF, A
 sea SCHNALL
 by Seller, Thornton, Mount & Page SHIRLEY
 statistical JONES, D C
 of Poland BABICZ, POSTNIKOV
 structure and content of HABEL
 thematic, 19th-20th century KRETSCHMER
 through history GRIM, WOLTER

by region:

Americas, 15th-16th century VARGAS MARTÍNEZ
 Austrian DÖRFLINGER, HÜHNEL, KRETSCHMER
 in Austrian National Library JAVORSKY
 Baltic region, cartobibliography STRAUCHMANIS
 British Isles, cartobibliography SMITH
 county BURDEN, P D, HODSON, D
 Canadian county DUBREUIL
 Chinese HSU
 Czech MUCHA
 historical towns SEMOTANOVÁ
 France, editing in Enlightenment PEDLEY
 German
 19th century ZÖGNER, L
 1930-1945 DÖRFLINGER
 development SCHARFE
 Flensburger 'Atlas Major' KRAACK, D
 Handatlases, bibliography ESPENHORST
 Italy
 Buondelmonte manuscript NEBENZAHL
 cartobibliography LAURETI, VALERIO
 composite atlases POLITES, WOODWARD, D
 of Battista Agnese FALCHETTA
 Low Countries KROGT

Netherlands EGMOND, SCHILDER
 Amsterdam production in 1630s KROGT
 published by Covens & Mortier EGMOND
 Waghenauer's nautical atlases and pilot books SCHILDER
 Slovak MUCHA
 Spain HERNANDO
 in National Library LITER MAYAYO, SANCHIS BALLESTER
 United States TYNER
 early RISTOW
 as resources for teaching history DANZER
 county atlases as cultural symbols CONZEN

by title:

Africa by Arcangelo Ghisleri CASTI MORESCHI, MANGANI
Atlas Hungaricus SZÁNTAI
Atlas Iprensis HEIJDEN
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries KELLY, MARSHALL, B
 Blaeu's Grand Atlas GOSS
 Careswell Atlas FLETCHER
 Mercator, 1595 DUPONT, HASEGAWA, KROGT
Atlas Europae WATELET
 Miller Atlas RICHARDSON

BIBLE, *see* RELIGIOUS CARTOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY. FERGUSON

Admiralty Sailing Directions COOK, A S
 Austrian National Library JAVORSKY
 English illustrated books INGRAM
 Hakluyt PAYNE
 historians of cartography, bio-bibliography of SIMS
 history of cartography DÜRS
 of Dutch cartography KROGT
 Irish map history FERGUSON
 of discoveries and overseas encounters MARQUES
 subject headings CHANTRENNE
see also CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

BIOGRAPHY

British cartographers BAIGENT
 historians of cartography, bio-bibliography SIMS
 Hungarian HRENKÓ

Italian mapmakers VALERIO
Swiss mapmakers OEHLRI
surveyors BIRCHMEIER
Victorian map publishers DARRAGH
see also MAPMAKERS

BOOKS, MAPS IN. BASKES, DELANO SMITH
cartobibliography
Australian PRESCOTT, D F
Hakluyt, PAYNE
English illustrated, guide to INGRAM
frontispieces in scientific books BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
to books as maps AKERMAN
see also MAPS AND TEXT

BOUNDARIES
African political GRIFFITHS
Bosnia CRAMPTON
Brazil MARQUES
British Isles FLETCHER
Anglo-Scottish MERRIMAN
parish, England and Wales KAIN
Canada
Nova Scotia-Acadia PEDLEY
US-Canadian DUNBABIN
early modern world BROTTON
end of the middle ages GAUTIER DALCHÉ
Franco-Belgium, 17th-19th century WATELET
international BEECH
maps accompanying treaties PRESCOTT, J R V
New Zealand KELLY, MARSHALL, B
North America, territorial claims in SHIELDS
Spain and Portugal MAGALLANES
United States
Pennsylvania DOCKTOR
Texas-Louisiana border REINHARTZ
US-Canadian DUNBABIN
US-Mexico REBERT
Venetian territorial policy CASTI MORESCHI
see also POLITICAL CARTOGRAPHY

CADASTRAL MAPS. FRÖMELT, JAATINEN, MESENBURG
Amsterdam HAMLEERS
Canada
Alberta, land ownership WHISTANCE-SMITH
Upper and Lower RAY
Catalonia NADAL PIQUE
England and Wales OLIVER
Europe BAIGENT
Finland, southern KEPSU
Galicia STOKSIK
Israel and Palestine GAVISH
Mamluk and Ottoman surveys in Palestine KARK
land subdivision maps BARROW
North Holland WERNER
United States GRIM
see also ESTATE MAPS; SURVEYING AND SURVEYS; TITHE
MAPS

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY. ARMITAGE, GOSS, KALLENBACH,
KLEMP, ROSSI, WOLF, E W
American Coast Pilot SPERO
atlases MARTIN-MERÁS
Austrian DÖRFLINGER, HÜHNEL, MUCHA
Italian LAURETI, VALERIO
of the British Isles SMITH
Australian maps in books PRESCOTT, D F
British Columbia to 1869 TAYLOR, I C
Canadian map series, control CARDINAL
Catalonia GASSET ARGEMI
China before 1949 LI
England
Berkshire BURDEN, E H
county maps RODGER
Dorset CARROLL
Isle of Wight RODGER
Kent BURGESS
Lincolnshire CARROLL
Norfolk and Norwich FROSTICK
West Country BENNETT, F
Estonian maps 1918-1945 TANG
Germany
Cologne and Rhinish maps SCHWARZ

East Prussia GRABOWSKI
 Handatlases ESPENHORST
 official and military map series MÜLLER
 Saxony BRICHZIN
 Glasgow MOORE
 Ireland ANDREWS, BONAR LAW
 Dublin FERGUSON
 Isle of Terschelling DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ
 Japan, Western printed maps of HUBBARD, WALTER
 mappaemundi and early world maps GOW
 Mediterranean
 manuscript nautical charts of ASTENGO
 maps in British Parliamentary Papers GOLE
 Newfoundland AURINGER WOOD
 North America BURDEN, P D
 Russia, in Dutch books OKHUIZEN
 Salzburg SCHAUP
 Socotra WOLTER
 Switzerland OEHRLI
 United States
 Newberry Library and in personal collection BASKES
 Serial Set Index KOEPP
 Texas GOODWIN
 Wiebeking's maps SCHWARZ
 Wijngaerde's drawings and engravings GALERA MONEGAL
see also BIBLIOGRAPHY; CATALOGUES

CARTOGRAPHICAL CURIOSITIES. LIERZ, SANDER,
 TYNER, WOLF, E W
 and borderlands of cartography POST
 as religious, moral, political maps REITINGER
 in Jagiellonian University Library SCHNAYDER

CARTOGRAPHICAL INVENTION, *see* MYTHICAL PLACES

CARTOGRAPHICAL LITERACY. AKERMAN
 idea of the map GODLEWSKA
 map use in 14th-15th century GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 through road maps AKERMAN, DANZER
see also EDUCATION; MAPS AND TEXT; MENTAL MAPS

CARTOGRAPHICAL REVOLUTION, 1400-1600 KARROW

CATALOGUES

Atlas Blaeu—van der Hem KROGT
 Barcelona, Institut Municipal d'Història, GASSET ARGEMI
 British Library
 Cotton Augustus BARBER
 Crace's London plans BARBER
 China, Chinese maps in the National Library CHEN, SUN
 Czech Lands
 Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic SEMOTANOVÁ
 Bohemian maps preserved outside Czech lands KUPČÍK
 Devon, manuscript maps RAVENHILL
 England and Wales, tithe maps KAIN, OLIVER
 J.B. Homann, Homann Heirs and Fembo HEINZ
 Karelia MIEKKAVAARA
 King George III's military maps (Windsor Castle) HODSON, A Y
 mappaemundi prior to 1200 GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 New Zealand printed maps HOOKER
 panoramas GERMANN
 Poland MOJSKI
 maps of, in English atlases BZINKOWSKA
 town plans in Polish archives STELMACH
 Prussian, West, inventory of maps BLISS
 Silesian maps WYTYCZAK
 Switzerland
 early globes in DÜRST
 facsimiles of Swiss maps and plans DÜRST
 rare maps in Swiss archives and libraries DÜRST
 watermarks, Italian printed maps WOODWARD, D
see also BIBLIOGRAPHY; CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY;
 LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

CELESTIAL CARTOGRAPHY. FRIEDMAN, A F, HANNAH,
 TAUB
 astrolabes, globes and spheres TURNER
 astronomical maps (moon, Mars) JACOB
 astronomy DEKKER
 medieval LECOQ
 Mesopotamian, ancient HOROWITZ
 nautical BELLEC
 atlas ASHWORTH
 East Asian STEPHENSON, F R
 eclipse maps ARMITAGE, STEPHENSON, F R

European MURRAY
globes DEKKER, HÜHNEL, SAVAGE-SMITH, TURNER
Greek GAMBIN
iconography of Greek and Roman constellations HANNAH
instruments and methods BARTHA
Islamic ELKHADEM, KING
maps and globes SAVAGE-SMITH
lunar cartography ASHWORTH, JACOB
and planetary BLUNCK, STOOKE
Neolithic, from Ireland STOOKE
star maps, 1450-1650 ASHWORTH
in Ptolemy's *Almagest* MERCIER

CHARTS. BALDWIN, CHAPUIS, CONTI, CUESTA
DOMINGO, DUKEN, EHRENSVÄRD, GAUTIER
DALCHÉ, GREEN, HELLWIG, KOKKONEN, MILLEA,
NEUMANN

by subject:

and navigation HOWSE
bathymetric, of the Vistula river mouth SZELIGA
fragments TYACKE
inscriptions on early RICHARDSON
instruments and methods RITCHIE
manuscript ASTENGO
by Gerard van Keulen DE VRIES
ocean current mapping DE VORSEY
portolan ASTENGO, BÄÄRNHIEM, CAMPBELL,
FALCHETTA, GAUTIER DALCHÉ, KUPČÍK, MARQUES,
MESENBURG, PUCHADES BATALLER, STRONGILOS,
TOBLER, WATERS
Atlantic islands on CHARALAMBOUS
compass rose and wind systems in SIDER
in Spanish collections MONTANER GARCIA
of Greek waters TANTOULOS
of northern and western European waters SCHNALL
of Oliva family CONTI
Portuguese and Catalan illuminated PELLETIER
projections PALADINI
rock-engraved compass roses in ports WIKANDER

by region or national origin:

Adriatic Sea, coastal TORRESANI
Baltic Sea RAURALA
British
Admiralty COOK, A S, RITCHIE
Blue Back FISHER
by Dalrymple and Horsburgh COOK, A S
Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson FISHER
voyage of the *Resolution* and *Discovery* DAVID
Dutch PUTMAN
Dutch East India Company PUTMAN
manuscript by van Keulen DE VRIES
Finnish archipelago EHRENSVÄRD
French, 18th century TURNER
Normandy (Dieppe School) TOULOUSE
Great Lakes region DUNNIGAN
Indian Ocean FILLIOZAT
first Portuguese of ABEYDEERA
Ireland CLARKE
Japan HUBBARD
North America, early charts published in BRUN
Scottish WEBSTER
South China Sea surveys PRESCOTT, J R V
Spanish CEREZO MARTÍNEZ, HÉBERT
hydrographical service MARTIN-MERÁS
Swedish EHRENSVÄRD
surveys, Swedish waters RAURALA
United States
Coast Survey RATCLIFF, SPERO
coastal waters GUTHORN
independent American hydrographers SPERO
Matthew Clark's BOSSE
Venetian FALCHETTA
see also NAVIGATION

CITY PLANS, *see* TOWN AND CITY PLANS

COLLECTIONS, *see* CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY; LIBRARIES
AND ARCHIVES

COLONIAL CARTOGRAPHY, *see* OVERSEAS AND
COLONIAL CARTOGRAPHY

COMMERCIAL CARTOGRAPHY. OSWALD
business correspondence of Jeffreys and Faden PEDLEY
Canada, western TAYLOR, I C
Dutch KROGT
topographical map series, Britain and Ireland OLIVER
United States AKERMAN, CASE, CONZEN
see also PUBLISHING

COMPASS ROSES
and wind systems in portolan charts SIDER
rock-engraved, in Norway WIKANDER

COMPUTER-BASED APPLICATIONS
concepts, principles, technology
application of new multimedia CATTANEO
cartographical technology KANAZAWA
computerization of maps GREEN, ROSSI
evolution of concepts BIANCHIN
German cartographical technology POBANZ
technological trends in insurance OSWALD
three-dimensional visualization techniques ALKHOVEN
databases on mapping of Australia DEWEZ
digital imaging DEPUYDT, F, PÁPAY
imaging and scanning of early cartographical materials FLEET
of library collections BÄÄRNHIELM
resources ENGSTROM
Geographical Informations Systems BARROW, DUPONT, KELLY
ethics and privacy CRAMPTON
in economic mapping WOODFIN
on the world wide web COBB, CRAMPTON
internet resources for history of cartography CAMPBELL
teaching, computer-based social-history projects MORRIS
virtual geographies CRAMPTON

COMPUTUS manuscripts, *see* MIDDLE AGES

COSMOGRAPHY. GOW, LECOQ
16th century CUESTA DOMINGO
ancient, medieval and early modern KRAAK, D
ideas and geographical awareness of Native North Americans
LEWIS
Italy, 15th-17th century MILANESI

of Casa de Contratación HERNANDO
Renaissance CATTANEO, COSGROVE

CYCLING MAPS, *see* ROAD AND ROUTE MAPS

DISASTER MAPS, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION. LECOQ, MARQUES,
MARTIN-MERÁS, RANGLES, WAHL, ZEILINGER
19th century BURNETT
African explorers STONE
Amazon region LAYLAND
Americas
16th-century mapping of McINTOSH
French explorer SAFIR
Atlantic Ocean
Frobisher's voyages QUINN, SAVOURS
northern Atlantic McINTOSH, SEAVER
western Atlantic BELLEC
Australia
Spanish & Portuguese claims to discovery RICHARDSON
Tasman's voyage HOOKER
bibliography MARQUES
Indian Ocean ABEYDEERA, BELLEC
French FILLIOZAT
Kamchatka, first and second expeditions URNESS
navigation in the age of RICHEY
North America BELYEA, EHRENBERG, SEAVER
Russian America POSTNIKOV
North Sea SEAVER
Pacific Ocean BELLEC, WILLIAMS, G
Portuguese AMARAL, MARQUES, PFLEDERER, RICHARDSON
trans-Mississippi West HOLZHEIMER

ECLIPSE MAPS, *see* CELESTIAL CARTOGRAPHY

EDUCATION. AKERMAN, DANZER
academic cartography KRYGIER
mapping, empire and development COLLIER
European national mapping of 17th-19th century in
STEVENSON, W G
graphic design of maps for textbooks SEGAL

map games, puzzles and samplers as educational aids SHEFRIN
school atlases JONES, D C, PATTON, SCHERTENLEIB,
SPERLING

teaching the history of cartography SCHARFE
teaching the theory of curatorship HAMELEERS
using old maps in DANZER

EMBROIDERED MAPS, *see* TEXTILE MAPS

ENGINEERING AND CARTOGRAPHY. WATELET

ENGRAVERS, *see* TECHNIQUES OF MAP PRODUCTION

EPISTEMOLOGY, *see* THEORY AND METHODOLOGY

ESTATE MAPS. BUISSERET

Cambridgeshire BENDALL
Christ Church, Oxford FLETCHER
early English HARVEY
Essex MASON, A S
Hampshire RUSHTON
in the Public Record Office MITCHELL
role in management FLETCHER
surveyors in Wales DAVIES

ETHNOGRAPHICAL MAPS, *see* INDIGENOUS
CARTOGRAPHY; THEMATIC MAPS

EXHIBITIONS. CAVELTI, CAVELTI HAMMER

EXPLORATION, *see* DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

FACSIMILES

by Jomard GODLEWSKA
Cyprus IACOVOU
Mercator's *Atlas Europae* WATELET
Reinel, charts ABEYDEERA
Ribeiro, chart ABEYDEERA
Swiss, catalogue DÜRST
Kantons Solothurn by Josef Walker FELDMANN
techniques for BRUNNER
printing using original methods TÖRÖK

FIRE INSURANCE PLANS. OSWALD
British Columbia WOODWARD, F M
Canadian DUBREUIL, RAINVILLE
Sanborn Company SHKURKIN

FORESTRY

English BENDALL
French MUKERJI

FORTIFICATIONS, *see* MILITARY MAPPING

FRONTISPIECES

decorative titlepages and SHIRLEY
in scientific books BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
relating to discovery of America MIŠKOVIĆ

GAMES, English map SHEFRIN
see also PLAYING CARDS

GARDENS. BIALAS

cartography and history of CSAPLOVICS
garden representation BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
see also LANDSCAPE

GENDER, *see* WOMEN

GEODESY

18th and 19th centuries TEN
and cartography in Czech Lands SEMOTANOVÁ
Little Poland, 16th-18th centuries STOKSIK
Russian KUSOV
see also SURVEYS AND SURVEYING

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, *see* COMPUTER-
BASED APPLICATIONS

GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCES

in antiquity and in Muslim world d'HOLLANDER
protocartography, a Latin American science GALLEZ

GEOLOGICAL MAPS. COOK, K S, KALLENBACH, LAURETI,
WOLFF, H
colour printing COOK, K S

development of EHRENBURG
France TAYLOR, K L
Italy TAYLOR, K L
representations of geological regularities TAYLOR, K L
Scottish BOUD
Victorian DARRAGH

GEOMAGNETISM. KOZÁK

GLOBES. BARTHA, BROTTON, DEKKER, DOLZ, KROGT,
SIHORSCH, WAWRIK
and their makers SCHMIDT
as symbol MOKRE
Austrian SCHMIDT, WOHLISCHLÄGER
in Austrian National Library HÜHNEL, MOKRE, WAWRIK,
ZEILINGER
celestial DEKKER, HÜHNEL
glass TURNER
Islamic SAVAGE-SMITH
Central European WOHLISCHLÄGER
Copernican globe concept DEKKER
Czech MUCHA
embroidered TYNER
image of HOFMANN, LECOQ, PELLETIER
Japanese UNNO
Portuguese navigation with RANGLES
President's [United States] ROBINSON
Prime Minister's [Great Britain] BOARD, DELANO SMITH
Renaissance PELLETIER
Switzerland, early globes in DÜRST
vitreous TURNER

GREEK CARTOGRAPHY, *see* ANTIQUITY

HEBREW MAPS, *see* RELIGIOUS CARTOGRAPHY

HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY. CAMINO

comparative studies in JACOB
Catalonia and Barcelona prints FOGUET
European and Asiatic DEBERGH
cultural and social cartography EDNEY, MURRAY,
RUNDSTROM, THROWER
cultural theory CONLEY

social AKERMAN, EDNEY
sociological RAY
geographical thought GODLEWSKA
Chinese HOU
history, maps in culture SEMOTANOVÁ
maps as historical documents SUZUKI
internet resources for CAMPBELL
Polish literature on OSTROWSKI
present and future KRETSCHMER
principles of development of global mapping FREITAG
teaching SCHARFE
theory, methods, sources SEMOTANOVÁ
theory of BELYEA, DELANO SMITH, EDNEY, JACOB,
SCHARFE

HYDROGRAPHY, *see* CHARTS; NAVIGATION

HYPOMETRIC MAPS, *see* RELIEF

ICONOGRAPHY, *see* ART AND CARTOGRAPHY

INDIGENOUS CARTOGRAPHY. LEWIS, TURNBULL

aboriginal PRESCOTT, D F
African BASSETT
mathematics and cartography MARSHALL, J A
Swahili geographical thought TOLMACHEVA
Americas
American Indian DE VORSEY, WARHUS
mathematics and cartography MARSHALL, J A
Inuit cartography BRAVO
Mexico and Peru, 16th century MUNDY
North America BELYEA, FLATNESS, LEWIS, PEARCE
pre-hispanic Mesoamerican REYES VAYSSADE
South America WHITEHEAD
southern New England, 1630s-1750s PEARCE
Asia, south and southeast SCHWARTZBERG
India ARUNACHALAM, GOGATE, GOLE
knowledge systems TURNBULL
Maori BARTON
navigation and Western science TURNBULL
non-Western cartography WARHUS
Papua New Guinea, Melanesia, Pacific Islands SILVERMAN

representations of space EISENSTEIN, KRYGIER
traditions BRAVO

INSCRIPTIONS

analysis of portolan charts PUCHADES BATALLER
captions on medieval mappaemundi ASTENGO
on early maps and charts RICHARDSON

ISLAMIC CARTOGRAPHY. ALA'I, EISENSTEIN,

GOODRICH, KARAMUSTAFA, TIBBETTS, TOLMACHEVA
cartographical conventions SAVAGE-SMITH
celestial ELKHADEM, KING
maps and globes SAVAGE-SMITH
al-Idrisi BEŠEVLEV, TOLMACHEVA
mapmakers ALA'I
mathematical sciences, medieval KING, LORCH
orientation of medieval religious architecture KING
see also OTTOMAN EMPIRE (in Place index)

ISLANDS, *see* MYTHICAL PLACES; OCEANS (in Place index)

JESUIT CARTOGRAPHY, *see* RELIGIOUS CARTOGRAPHY

LAND RECLAMATION, Po Valley ROSSI

LANDSCAPE

Belgium DEPUYDT, F
cartographical sources for reconstructing past HINDLE, LAURETI
historical maps for regional landscape analysis CSAPLOVICS
imagery in Spain DRIEVER

LAND USE

land capability maps, Ireland HORNER
Land Utilisation Survey (Great Britain) COSGROVE
Poland GOŁASKI, JANKOWSKA
tithe files database (England and Wales) KAIN

LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

by subject:

archives BEECH
Swiss DÜRST

curatorship, theory of HAMELEERS
library in Umberto Eco's *The Name of the Rose* HAFT
map libraries BARUTH
librarianship TIGGESBÄUMKER
maps in libraries SCHARFE, TIGGESBÄUMKER
in early libraries DELANO SMITH
organization and structure FOGUET, GALERA MONEGAL
subject headings in cartography CHANTRENNE

by location:

Austria

Austrian National Library JAVORSKY
Globe Museum ZEILINGER
Woldan Collection (Vienna) HOLZER

British Isles

Bodleian Library MILLEA
Todhunter-Allen Collection DRYBURGH
British Library BARBER, CAMPBELL
collation of maps in atlases SHIRLEY
East India Company COOK, A S
Helen Wallis papers TYACKE
India Office COOK, A S
provenance of maps in BARBER
Cambridge University TAYLOR, A
Public Record Office BEECH

Scotland, National Library WILKES

China, National Library CHEN, SUN

Cyprus, Bank of, Cultural Foundation IACOUVOU

Czech Republic. Rajhrad Archives (Brno) DRÁPALA

Finland

Nurminen, John, Foundation RAURALA
Piltz Collection MIEKKAVAARA

France. Bibliothèque nationale de France, mappaemundi
GAUTIER DALCHÉ

Germany

Geheimes Staatsarchiv (Berlin) BLISS
Jordt family archive (Flensburg) KRAACK, G
Landeszentralbibliothek (Flensburg) KRAACK, G
map collections in Berlin ZÖGNER, L
Sächsisches Hauptstaatsarchiv (Dresden) BRICHZIN
Staatsarchiv Nürnberg FLEISCHMANN

Italy. Istituto Geografico Militare archive VALERIO

Malta National Library GANADO

Netherlands

Bodel Nijenhuis Collection DE VRIES

Muller Collection (Amsterdam University Library) WERNER

Poland

Olsztyn's archives GRABOWSKI

Potocki historical archives STOKSIK

Wrocław University Library ZYKUŁA

Slovakia. Čaplovic Library, Dolný Kubín PRIKRYL

United States

Harvard College manuscript maps COBB

Kansas, University of McCORKLE

Karpinskii collection (Clements Library) POSTNIKOV

Library of Congress EHRENBERG, FLATNESS

Hispanic and Portuguese collections HÉBERT

map and atlas classification aid AURINGER WOOD

Shkurkin Far East Archive SHKURKIN

Spain

National Library LÍTER MAYAYO, SANCHIS BALLESTER

Naval Museum MARTIN-MERÁS

Real Chancillería de Granada GÓMEZ GÓMEZ

Switzerland. Ryhiner, Johann Friedrich von KLÖTI

LINGUISTIC MAPS, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

LITERATURE. CAMINO, PADRÓN

intersection with cartography BLANSETT

literary/geographical relations TOMASCH

map games, puzzles & samplers in children's SHEFRIN

mapping and GODLEWSKA, HELGERSON

maps in

early modern Europe CONLEY

English Renaissance drama BROTON

poetry HAFT

Renaissance WOOLWAY

LONGITUDE, *see* MERIDIANS

LOXODROME

history of d'HOLLANDER

loxodromic curve RANGLES

LUNAR CARTOGRAPHY, *see* CELESTIAL CARTOGRAPHY

MAPMAKERS

early 17th century GUNASENA

Americas DANFORTH

Australian DARRAGH

Austrian DAMMERER

British BAIGENT, BENDALL

Canada

in western WHISTANCE-SMITH

of Vancouver WOODWARD, F M

Catalan MONTANER GARCIA

Danish DAHL, B W

Dutch DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ

Dutch-born, working elsewhere MEURER

for Van Doetecum NALIS

German STOPP, ZÖGNER, G K, ZÖGNER, L

of the Holy Land WAJNTRAUB, E & G

how to identify PELLETIER

Hungarian SZÁNTAI, SZATHMÁRY

Irish ANDREWS

Islamic ALA'I

Italian HELLWIG, VALERIO

Maltese GANADO

medieval EDSON

physicians as WAJNTRAUB, E & G

portolan-chart PUCHADES BATALLER

Portuguese CARVALHO DIAS

manuscript PFLEDERER

Portugaliae Monumenta Cartographica CHANG

Switzerland DÜRST, OEHRLI

Tooley's Dictionary of FRENCH, SCOTT

United States

Civil War military McELFRESH

New York City HUDSON

New York, Long Island ALLEN

Philadelphia LANE, TYNER

Welsh ROBERTS, I & M

women, pre-20th century HUDSON

see also BIOGRAPHY; People index, for individual mapmakers

MAPPAEMUNDI. ASTENGO, GAUTIER DALCHÉ, GLOVER,
 HANNAH, KUPFER, LECOQ
 and decorated codices LICINI
 Beatus maps WILLIAMS, J W
 bibliography GOW
 captions ASTENGO
 Catalan, in Biblioteca Estense, Modena DÜRST, GALLIANO
 catalogue of, before 13th century GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 Christian reception of Book of Jubilees SCOTT, J M
 Ebstorf WOLF, A
 Evesham BARBER
 Fra Mauro GOW
 Gog and Magog on GOW, LECOQ
 Hereford ALA'I, FLINT, GLOVER, HARVEY
 in monumental art KUPFER
 paradise on SCAFI
 Sawley and others, 12th century English HARVEY
 semiotics of manuscript initial letters LICINI
 symbolism on McKENZIE
 T-O maps TOMASCH
see also MIDDLE AGES; RELIGIOUS CARTOGRAPHY

MAPS AND GOVERNMENT, *see* POLITICAL CARTOGRAPHY

MAPS AND TEXT. GODLEWSKA, NUTI
 relationship with other visual representations KRYGIER

MARINE CARTOGRAPHY, *see* CHARTS; NAVIGATION

MATHEMATICS

African MARSHALL, B A
 American Indian MARSHALL, B A
 analysis of old maps TOBLER
 determining interdependency of maps FORSTNER
 determining scale PALADINI
 Flemish, 16th century BENNETT, J A
 French quantitative cartography Palsky
 mapping procedures and old measures DUKEN
 medieval Islamic and European KING, LORCH
 metric analysis DEPUYDT, F
 metric system and Earth-measurements TEN
 practical mathematics JOHNSTON

projections TOBLER
 geometry BENNETT, J A, VALERIO
 scientific instruments JOHNSTON
 units of measurement in Spanish kingdoms PALADINI
see also PROJECTIONS

MENTAL MAPS. KELLY, LAFRENZ
 and reading medieval religious texts O'LOUGHLIN
 perception
 and use of maps in middle ages GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 of world JACOB, KELLY
 representation of visual space BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
 spatial BRESSOLIER-BOSQUET, HATANO

MERIDIANS

Dunkerque-Barcelona TEN
 longitude BELLEC, MICHEA, THROWER
 Greenwich time and HOWSE
 Tordesillas CEREZO MARTÍNEZ, LAYLAND
 zero FORSTNER

METEOROLOGY, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

METHODOLOGY, *see* COMPUTER-BASED APPLICATIONS;
 THEORY AND METHODOLOGY

MIDDLE AGES. BÄÄRNHIELM, BRINCKEN, DELANO
 SMITH, EDSON, LICINI, LINDGREN, MESENBURG,
 PAVIOT, SCHNALL, WOODWARD, D
 Africa on maps of RELAÑO
 America in European world maps ENTERLINE
 Arctic, North Atlantic and America McINTOSH
 astrolabe quadrant DEKKER
 astronomy LECOQ
 Atlantic islands on portolan charts CHARALAMBOUS
 Beatus maps WILLIAMS, J W
 biblical commentaries, maps in GRUBER
 computus diagrams EDSON
 concept of mental maps O'LOUGHLIN
 conception of the world EDSON, LECOQ
 DATI maps MICHEA
 geographical ideas CHEKIN

German rural settlement ESPENHORST

Gough map of Britain MASON, R

Islam and Europe KING

Italy

city maps and views FRIEDMAN, D H

monumental world maps in northern FOX-FRIEDMAN

literary-geographical relations TOMASCH

local and regional maps HARVEY

map images in Lambert of St. Omer's *Liber floridus* TOMASCH

mathematical geography KING

nautical maps MICHEA

sea charts and sailing directions WATERS

perception and use of maps GAUTIER DALCHÉ

politics and ideology of maps TOMASCH

regional cartography MASON, R

representation of space EDSON, GAUTIER DALCHÉ

Spanish maps WILLIAMS, J W

travel literature, mythology about Asia and Africa McKENZIE

Vinland map SEAVER

see also CHARTS, portolan; MAPPAEMUNDI

MILITARY MAPPING. BABICZ, BLISS, COLLIER,

DESBRIERE, EHRENBERG, MURRAY

Balkans, late medieval SCHNAYDER

Belgium LEMOINE-ISABEAU, WATELET

British BARBER, NOLAN, RAY

King George III's collection HODSON, A Y

Central Europe KUPČÍK

Crimea, Boer and later British campaigns NOLAN

Czech lands and Slovakia KREJČÍ

Danish DAHL, B W

European cities, 17th-century POLLAK

fortifications MUSALL

Canadian survey plans RAINVILLE

Canary Islands TOUS MELIÁ

Dutch WESTRA

Hungarian SZÁNTAI

maps and views MUSALL

France MUKERJI, WATELET

German MÜLLER

official maps series and MilGeoWesen MÜLLER

Prussian GREINER

fortresses and environs BLISS

in Jagiellonian University Library SCHNAYDER

imperial wars, 19th century THOMAS

Israel and Palestine GAVISH

Naples, Kingdom of VALERIO

North America, c.1750-1812 DUNNIGAN

Ottoman Empire and Turkey COLLIER, NOLAN

Polish BABICZ

in World War II SCHNAYDER

United States

Civil War BOSSE, McELFRESH

Revolution GUTHORN

war maps in popular culture SCHULTEN

Venetian-Turkish war FALCHETTA

MINING MAPS, Silesia GREINER

MORAL GEOGRAPHY. DeROGATIS, MANGANI,

REITINGER

contemptus mundi HELGERSON

MURAL MAPS. BOURNE

Vatican FIORANI, MILANESI

MYTHICAL PLACES. LANE

California as an island BRAKE, McLAUGHLIN, POLK

De Fonte fantasy WINEARLS

Egerton MS 1513 CAMPBELL

fantasy lands, especially lost islands and continents

RAMASWAMY

Frisland MANASEK

in medieval travel literature of Africa and Asia McKENZIE

islands on the borders of the world LECOQ

isle of gold CHARALAMBOUS

L'Eulie AUJAC

Lake Chia May VOGELER

myths and cartography in Renaissance RELAÑO

paradise, earthly SCAFI

found by Columbus GALLEZ

Pepys Island FERN

NAVIGATION. BALDWIN, CHAPUIS, HANNAH, SCHNALL

and mapping BRAVO, BELLEC

British views of Rio de Janeiro MARTINS
charts and HOWSE
Chinese, in Muslim waters BELLEC
in Age of Discovery RICHEY
instruments BIALAS
 astrolabe quadrant, medieval DEKKER
 sextant BELLEC
Odysseus's HANNAH
Portuguese use of globes for RANGLES
rutter for the Margate-Emden navigation ALSOP
voyage of HMS *Herald* to Australia and the south-west Pacific
 DAVID
see also CHARTS

NEWS-MAPS. BRAEKEN
 journalistic cartography GREEN
 mass-media cartography SCHARFE

OFFICIAL MAPPING
 Canada TAYLOR, I C
 Germany MÜLLER
 Japan SUZUKI
 Northern Rhodesia STONE
 Silesia, multi-scale GREINER
 Slovak territory 1918-1945 KUPČÍK
 United States EDNEY, KOEPP
 Hawaii MOFFAT

ORDNANCE SURVEY, U.K. BOARD, HODSON, A Y,
 OLIVER
 first published map BURDEN, E H
 Irish place-names ANDREWS
 parish maps in England and Wales before KAIN
 projections and co-ordinate systems, small-scale map indexes
 ADAMS
 Scotland BOUD, MOORE

OVERSEAS AND COLONIAL CARTOGRAPHY. BALDWIN,
 CAMINO, PFLEDERER, STONE
 Africa CASTI MORESCHI, STONE
 America, King Solomon's map of CHARALAMBOUS
 Austrian overseas KRETSCHMER

colonialism BIALAS, CAMINO
Danish (West Indies, West Africa) HOPKINS
Dutch overseas ZANDVLIET
empire, cartography and LIVINGSTONE
 needs of COLLIER
England
 cartographical knowledge in maritime community ALSOP
 colonial surveyors STEWARD
 English chart-making TYACKE
German colonial BRUNNER
imperialism
 British, and cartography BURNETT
 geographical knowledge in European ATKINSON
 imperial wars, 19th century THOMAS
India COOK, A S, EDNEY
maps in diplomacy LAYLAND, SELIGMANN
Portuguese expansion in Africa and Asia CARVALHO DIAS
Spanish colonial maps HÉBERT
United States
 colonial period surveying REDMOND, STWEARD, VAN EE
 southern New England, 1630s-1750s PEARCE
see also BOUNDARIES; POLITICAL CARTOGRAPHY

PALAEOGRAPHICAL reconstruction using old maps
 BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET

PANORAMAS. GERMANN
 Austrian Alps KRETSCHMER
 American West KRYGIER
 British towns HYDE
 Chinese CHEN
 Prague SZYKUŁA

PERCEPTION, *see* MENTAL MAPS

PERSPECTIVE and French aesthetic theory BRESSOLIER-
 BOUSQUET

PHILOSOPHY, *see* THEORY AND METHODOLOGY

PLACE-NAMES. ALANEN, GRIM, LOISEAUX
 African LOISEAUX

English and Welsh coastal RICHARDSON
Goeree GALLEZ
Irish ANDREWS
Lorraine SPERLING
New Zealand, Maori BARTON
oceans, the Americas and the Philipines CUESTA DOMINGO
Ortelius's *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum* HASEGAWA
Philippines CUESTA DOMINGO
romanization of Chinese and Japanese on Western maps
MICHEL-ZAITSU
Russian names for seas POSTNIKOV
Scottish, on early maps STONE
Silesia, politics of SPERLING

PLAYING CARDS. BERESINER
map card games as educational aids SHEFRIN

POLITICAL CARTOGRAPHY
and empire COLLIER, LIVINGSTONE
cartographical curiosities REITINGER
cartographical language and territorial process CASTI
MORESCHI
European imperialism in West Africa BASSETT
geography and imperialism GODLEWSKA
geopolitical mapping in interwar Europe and Italy ATKINSON
maps and
government BEECH, BARBER
politics BLACK
and ideology of medieval maps TOMASCH
power TURNBULL
maps as
evidence in litigation DE VORSEY
progenitors of territorial disputes SELIGMANN
symbol MONTANER GARCIA
politics of projections CRAMPTON
promotional maps, United States GOODWIN
propaganda maps GILMARTIN
Pomerania, 16th-18th century STELMACH
structuring of political territory AKERMAN
territorial divisions, 18th century BARBER
see also BOUNDARIES; OVERSEAS AND COLONIAL
CARTOGRAPHY

POPULATION MAPS, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

PORTOLAN CHARTS, *see* CHARTS, portolan

POSTAL MAPS, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

POSTCARD MAPS, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

PREHISTORY. DELANO SMITH, PRAVDA,
WOLDOTSCHENKO

PRINTING, *see* TECHNIQUES OF MAP PRODUCTION

PROJECTIONS. BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET, POBANZ
Bernard Cahill STEWARD
cordiform, hermetic meaning of MANGANI
James Gall CRAMPTON
mathematics of TOBLER
geometry BENNETT, J A, VALERIO
Mercator KRETSCHMER, LIERZ
of portolan charts PALADINI
Ordnance Survey, before national grid ADAMS
Peters CRAMPTON
politics of CRAMPTON
Ptolemaic VALERIO
Renaissance BENNETT, J A, GAMBIN

PROPAGANDA MAPS, *see* POLITICAL CARTOGRAPHY

PUBLISHING
atlases GOSS
biographies of Victorian map publishers DARRAGH
British
Arrowsmith and Stanford HERBERT
Bartholomew maps NICHOLSON
business organization SMITH
correspondence of Jeffreys and Faden PEDLEY
Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson FISHER
in England, 19th-century CAIN
London map trade SMITH, WORMS
map publishers, 19th-century SMITH
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge CAIN
subscribers' lists HERBERT

economic organization CASE, JONES, D C
ephemera NICHOLSON
Germany
Bibliographisches Institut AG HANLE
Geographie-Verlag DREYER-EIMBCKE
J.B. Homann, Homann Heirs and Fembo HEINZ
Justus Perthes DÖRFLINGER
New Zealand maps MARSHALL, B
IATO atlases, 16th-century POLITES
Low Countries KROGT
map printing and WOODWARD, D
map trade PEDLEY
London SMITH, WORMS
Netherlands DE VRIES, EDMOND, KROGT
Amsterdam, atlas production, 1630s KROGT
Hondius's shop GOLE
Covens & Mortier EGMOND
United States BRUN
atlases, early RISTOW
commercial and tourist maps CASE
urban map trades CONZEN
Victoria, Australia DARRAGH
see also COMMERCIAL CARTOGRAPHY; TECHNIQUES OF
MAP PRODUCTION, printing

RAILWAY MAPS. LIERZ

British BALDWIN
Cruchley's SCOTT, V G
revision on Ordnance Survey maps OLIVER
United States BRAKE, GOODWIN

RELIEF MAPS. CAVELTI, CAVELTI HAMMER, FELDMANN,

LIERZ, OEHLRI
Alps CAVELTI HAMMER
hypsometric ESPENHORST
levelling of maps, perspective uses BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
papier-mâché KAWAMURA, H
three-dimensional models CAVELTI, CAVELTI HAMMER,
RUBIN

RELIGIOUS CARTOGRAPHY. FIORANI, GALLIANO

Beatus maps WILLIAMS, J W

Bible

apocalyptic tradition GOW
biblical exegesis DELANO SMITH, GRUBER, INGRAM,
O'LOUGHLIN
legend of Noah's ark POTTER, S R
Bünting's *Itinerarium Sacrae Scripturae* HEIJDEN
cartographical curiosities REITINGER
church cartography in Olsztyn (Poland) GRABOWSKI
Hebrew maps WAJNTRAUB, E & G
in work by Hugh Broughton WERNER
hermetic meaning of cordiform projection MANGANI
image of creation HOFMANN
Jesuit cartography DAY, GODLEWSKA
Asia (China, Japan, Korea) DEBERGH
Central America BUISSERET
China DAY
Jewish geographical lore SCOTT, J M
Last Judgment and the Hereford mappamundi GLOVER
maps as documents RUBIN
meaning and identity KIVELSON
messianic visions, middle ages FOX-FRIEDMAN
paradise SCAFI
pilgrimage maps HILL, RUBIN
European KUPČÍK
Renaissance WOOLWAY
see also HOLY LAND (in Place index)

RENAISSANCE. CEREZO MARTÍNEZ, FIORANI, WHITE

HEAD, WOODWARD, D
Africa on maps RELAÑO
and newly discovered lands CATTANEO
classical tradition and CATTANEO, RELAÑO
cosmography CATTANEO, COSGROVE
diffusion of European knowledge from south to north RELAÑO
Egerton MS 1513 CAMPBELL
England SULLIVAN
maps in English drama BROTTON
globes PELLETIER
historical maps FIORANI
Italy
city maps and views FRIEDMAN, D H, HOOK
map murals BOURNE, FIORANI, MILANESI
maps as prints WOODWARD, D
Rome ÅKERSTRÖM-HOUGEN, BURROUGHS

literature, geography, religion WOOLWAY
 map-making, map users, map display FIORANI
 map-projection systems BENNETT, J A, GAMBIN
 myths and cartography RELAÑO
 North Atlantic, Arctic and America McINTOSH
 Ptolemy
 and the Italian AUJAC
 impact of Ptolemy's maps on GAMBIN
 regional cartography MASON, R
 sea charts and sailing directions WATERS
 urban cartography FRIEDMAN, D H, HOOK
 Vienna-Klosterneuberg school GOW

RIVER PORTS. HUGHES

ROAD AND ROUTE MAPS. DELANO SMITH, LIERZ,
 RECKER
 atlases SULLIVAN
 British AKERMAN, BALDWIN
 Devon, cartobibliography BENNETT, F
 Hertfordshire, by Cruchley SCOTT, V G
 Lincolnshire, road-books CARROLL
 rights of way on HINDLE
 road-books and itineraries HODSON, D
 urban SMITH
 cycling maps LIERZ
 Roman, including Tabula Peutingeriana SALWAY
 routes on old maps HOLZER
 strip maps and itineraries WEBB
 trade routes to 1800 TOLMACHEVA
 United States AKERMAN, HERTERICK, RISTOW
 geographical literacy via American highway maps AKERMAN,
 DANZER

ROMAN CARTOGRAPHY, *see* ANTIQUITY

SALT TRADE, West African RIZZO

SCALE, *see* MATHEMATICS

SCHOOL CARTOGRAPHY, *see* EDUCATION

SETTLEMENT
 Bulgarian BEŠELIEV
 German rural, to Middle Ages ESPENHORST
 immigrant and ethnic patterns in Virginia GRIM

SIGNS
 cartographical language CASTI MORESCHI
 Islamic cartographical conventions SAVAGE-SMITH
 of glaciers and sea ice, early depiction of BRUNNER
 of hydrographical objects WOLODTSCHENKO
 on early printed maps DELANO SMITH
 symbolization techniques GILMARTIN, STRAUCHMANIS
 topographical information GOŁASKI
 in connection with written documents JANKOWSKA
 visualization and representation of geo-data MESENBURG

SPACE
 in 6th-12th century EDSON, GAUTIER DALCHÉ
 construction of knowledge spaces TURNBULL
 representation of BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
 by indigenous peoples EISENSTEIN, KRYGIER
 conceptualization, measurement and BURROUGHS
 spatial accuracy of old maps FORSTNER
 spatial perception HATANO
 theory of BLANSETT, EDNEY

STAMPS, maps on BATTEN, KROGT

SURVEYING AND SURVEYS. SULLIVAN
 instruments and methods BARTHA, DOLZ, WEBSTER
 Japanese instruments UNNO
 nautical BARTON, CHAPUIS, FISHER, LAING
 problems of, since 16th century FRÖMELT
 South China Sea PRESCOTT, J R V
 Swedish waters RAURALA
 uses, techniques and content, interdependence of BIANCHIN

regions and countries:
 British Isles
 early 17th century GUNASENA
 biographical memoirs BAIGENT
 British colonial STEWARD

- dictionary of surveyors BENDALL
 Glasgow MOORE
 Italian 'engineers', 16th century MERRIMAN
 Land Utilisation Survey COSGROVE
 Lincolnshire CARROLL
 Nottinghamshire, Parliamentary enclosures ROPER
 Scottish marine surveys LAING, WEBSTER
 Wales, estate surveyors DAVIES
 Germany SCHARFE
 south-western FISCHER
 Hungary BARTHA, GRÓF, HRENKÓ
 India COOK, A S
 Bombay EDNEY
 Israel HODSON, A Y
 Jamaica ROBERTSON
 New Zealand BARTON, MARSHALL, B
 Quebec BOUDREAU
 South Africa LIEBENBERG
 Switzerland, biographies, 18th century BIRCHMEIER
 methods and measures used in BIRCHMEIER
 United States
 Coast Survey ALLEN, RATCLIFF, SPERO
 colonial land surveys REDMOND, STEWARD
 Hawaii FITZPATRICK, MOFFAT
 Lake Survey BARUTH
 Mexican border REBERT
 northern transcontinental WOLTER
 Pennsylvania MYERS
 Victoria, Australia SCURFIELD
see also CADASTRAL MAPS; GEODESY; MILITARY
 MAPPING; TITHE MAPS
- SYMBOLISM ON MAPS. MONTANER GARCIA
 during colonial period in Africa CASTI MORESCHI
 English and related mappaeundi McKENZIE
- SYMBOLS, *see* SIGNS
- TECHNIQUES OF MAP PRODUCTION. ELKHADEM,
 FELDMANN, KINNIBURGH
 cartographical scripts and typography WOLFF, F
 census of wood-blocks, copper-plates, and lithographic stones
 HERBERT
- colour
 colourists, Netherlands JOPPEN
 Europe in 19th century PALSKEY
 of old maps LANE
 printing of geological maps COOK, K S
 design CASE, MONMONIER
 colour in GREEN
 English, early KITCHEN
 engravers, British WORMS
 Dutch STOPP
 IATO 16th-century atlases POLITES
 instrument use in early map-making EDSON
 Japan
 map-making in Tokugawa era MICHEL-ZAITSU, SUZUKI
 papier-mâché relief map KAWAMURA, H
 microscopic appearance of lines MANASEK
 paper and vellum used in map-making MANASEK
 problems of map-making FRÖMELT
 printing
 colour, of geological maps COOK, K S
 copperplate HEINZ
 facsimile, using original methods TÖRÖK
 lithography MUMFORD, VALERIO
 map publishing and WOODWARD, D
 watermarks WOODWARD, D
- TEXTILE MAPS
 embroidered maps and globes TYNER
 map samplers
 as educational aids SHEFRIN
 Great Britain HILL
 Sheldon tapestry maps LEISERACH
- THEMATIC MAPS. JAATINEN, PATTON, ROBINSON,
 SCHARFE, STRAUCHMANIS
 evolution of LAURETI

by theme:
 anthropometric cartography LIVINGSTONE
 archaeological DEPUYDT, F
 archaeology on pre-OS maps ARMITAGE

disaster maps HASEGAWA
 earthquake maps KOZÁK
 hazard maps MONMONIER
 ethnographical maps
 ethnocartography TURNBULL
 ethnographical encounters BRAVO
 from Germany SHIRLEY
 racial categories and identities SEGAL
 linguistic maps GOEBL
 meteorology
 magnetism and SAVOURS
 weather map MONMONIER, SCHERTENLEIB
 population maps, Chinese HSU
 postal maps MUCHA
 postcard maps, non-tourist ABEYDEERA, BATTEN
 trade and traffic HELLWIG
 zoological mapping DeMERS

by region:

Bavaria KUPČÍK
 Belgium, southern WATELET
 Bohemia SEMOTANOVÁ
 Europe, 19th and 20th century PALSKY
 France, late 17th-early 18th-century MUKERJI
 Germany, in 19th century TÖRÖK
 Ireland HORNER
 Swiss customs map KLÖTI
 United States COOK, K S, TÖRÖK

THEORY AND METHODOLOGY. BELYEA, CONLEY,
 DELANO SMITH, EDNEY, HAMELEERS, JACOB,
 KOKKONEN, PÁPAY, SCHARFE, SEMOTANOVÁ
 cartographical discourse and theory BIALAS
 cartographical semantics FALCHETTA
 cartography and cultural theory CONLEY
 cartography as technological, social, cultural practice EDNEY
 cartography, history and literature BLANSETT
 construction of knowledge spaces TURNBULL
 cordiform projection, hermetic meaning of MANGANI
 deconstructing maps CRAMPTON
 French aesthetic theory BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET
 geographical thought, Chinese HOU

global representation COSGROVE, FREITAG
 in Swiss cartography SCHERTENLEIB
 medieval cartography and geographical ideas CHEKIN
 politics of projections and maps CRAMPTON
 science, cartography and the state TURNBULL
 semiotics of prehistorical maps WOLODTSCHENKO
 spatial conceptualization, measurement and representation
 BURROUGHS
 theory of space BLANSETT, EDNEY
 what is a map GODLEWSKA
 zoogeographical theory DeMERS

TITHE MAPS. BEECH, KAIN, OLIVER
 Wales DAVIES

TOPOGRAPHICAL MAPS. BABICZ, COLLIER, MONTANER
 GARCIA, SPERLING
 air-photo mosaics for map revision BOARD
 Austria KRETSCHMER
 British NOLAN, OLIVER, RAY
 Canada, western TAYLOR, I C
 Central Europe KRETSCHMER
 by Reymann SZANIAWSKA
 Denmark DAHL, B W
 Germany, northern LAFRENZ
 India COOK, A S
 Israel and Palestine GAVISH
 Netherlands DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ
 Northern Rhodesia, official STONE
 Ottoman topographical illustration ROGERS
 Poland POSTNIKOV
 of Wojskowy Instytut Geograficzny SZANIAWSKA
 presentation of topographical information GOŁASKI,
 JANKOWSKA
 Rocky Mountains TAYLOR, I C, WOODWARD, F M
 Spain MONTANER GARCIA, NADAL PIQUE
 Switzerland FELDMANN, FRÖMELT, OEHRLI
see also CADASTRAL MAPS; ORDNANCE SURVEY

TOPONYMY, *see* PLACE-NAMES

TOURIST MAPS. AKERMAN, CASE
see also TRAVEL

TOWN AND CITY PLANS. ALKHOVEN, BIANCHIN,
DANZER, HILLS, H, POKORNÝ

by concept:

iconography FAGIOLO
representation methods ALKHOVEN, FRIEDMAN, D H
urban cartography BUISSERET, KONVITZ, MORRIS, NUTI
to 18th century FALCHETTA
East Asian planning STEINHARDT
Italy BEVILACQUA
urban maps as plans LAXTON
vue d'optique BLAKE

by place:

Berlin LINDNER, SCHULZ
Bombay EDNEY
British Isles HYDE, MORRIS, SMITH
by John Wood HYDE
Dublin, cartobibliography FERGUSON
Kent BURGESS
London BARBER
Norwich FROSTICK
Oxford GOSS
Scotland MOORE
Canada MORRIS
Czech Republic, atlas of historical towns SEMOTANOVÁ
Europe HOLLÓ
historical atlases LAFRENZ
Finland KOSTET
Flemish RYCKAERT
Italy BEVILACQUA, HOOK, NUTI
images of the city in southern HILLS, H
Netherlands PENNING, STEUR
Poland
catalogue STELMACH
Katowice GREINER
Opole/Oppein GREINER
Spain
Catalonia, urban maps in NADAL PIQUE
Madrid DRIEVER
Upper Silesia GREINER
Vienna FISCHER, K, MOKRE
Zürich GERMANN
see also SETTLEMENT; VIEWS

TRADE CARDS, Liebig BATTEN

TRAVEL. TIGGESBÄUMKER

in Czech lands SEMOTANOVÁ
maps in travel books HÜHNEL
pilgrimage HILL, RUBIN
European KUPČÍK
travel patterns of Amish people HILL
travel writing BIAŁAS
mythology in medieval African and Asian McKENZIE
see also ROAD AND ROUTE MAPS; TOURIST MAPS

URBAN CARTOGRAPHY, *see* TOWN AND CITY PLANS

VIEWS. DANZER

British Columbia WOODWARD, F M
British towns HYDE
Catalonia and Barcelona FOGUET
Barcelona GASSET ARGEMI
Dauphiné d'ABOVILLE
Holy Land by Germans WAJNTRAUB, E & G
Hungarian towns, fortifications and battles SZÁNTAI
in Guicciardini's *Descrittione di tutti i Paesi Bassi* WALSMIT
Italy HOOK
marginal, by Dutch engravers STOPP G
military
fortifications MUSALL
sieges of 17th-century European cities POLLAK
Pacific, Cook's voyage DAVID
representation of cities by Europeans FRIEDMAN, D H
Rio de Janeiro, British maritime MARTINS
urban FALCHETTA
see also PANORAMAS; TOWN AND CITY PLANS

VINLAND MAP. SEAVER

WALL MAPS. SCHERTENLEIB, SPERLING

by Blaeu and Visscher SCHILDER
Camocio's world WOODWARD, D
Pieter van den Keere's world SHIRLEY

WOMEN, CAMINO

cartographical sources for American women's history VAN EE

gender issues BLANSETT, RAMASWAMY

mapmakers HUDSON

WORLD MAPS, *see* MAPPAEMUNDI; WORLD (in Place index)

ZOOLOGICAL MAPPING, *see* THEMATIC MAPS

12.4 INDEX OF CONTRIBUTORS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

Argentina (5)

ARNAU Vicente Guillermo; CHARALAMBOUS Demetrio Antonio; DESTEFANI Laurio; GALLEZ Paul; IBARRA GRASSO Dick Edgar

Australia (9)

DARRAGH Thomas Alwynne; DEWEZ Simon James; HOOK Colin M; MCKENZIE Stephen J L; PRESCOTT Dorothy Francis; PRESCOTT John R V; RICHARDSON William A R; SCURFIELD Judith Mary; TURNBULL David

Austria (19)

DAMMERER Franz Peter; DÖRFLINGER Johannes; EISENSTEIN Herbert; FISCHER Karl; FORSTNER Gustav G; GOEBL Hans; HOLZER Gerhard; HÜHNEL Helga; JAVORSKY Irene; KÖNIG Gebhard; KRETSCHMER Ingrid; MOKRE Jan; REITINGER Franz; SCHMIDT Rudolf; SIHORSCH P Daniel; WAWRIK Franz; WOHLSCHLÄGER Heide; ZAISBERGER Friederike; ZEILINGER Elisabeth

Belarus

BELY Alexander V

Belgium (9)

CHANTRENNE Claire; DEPUYDT Frans; DEPUYDT Joost F F; ELKHADEM Hossam; FINCOEUR Michel Benoit; LEMOINE-ISABEAU Claire; RYCKAERT Marc; SILVESTRE Marguerite; WATELET Marcel

Bulgaria

BEŠEVLIJEV Bojan

Canada (27)

ALSOP James D.; AURINGER WOOD Alberta Gjertine; BELYEA Barbara; BOUDREAU Claude; CARDINAL Louis; DAHL Edward H; DUBREUIL Lorraine; FREEMAN Gordon Russel; GODLEWSKA Anne M C; GOFFART Walter A; GOW Andrew Colin; HEIDENREICH Conrad E; KERSHAW Kenneth Andrew; KOKS Frans E; LAYLAND Michael Franklin; MURRAY Jeffrey S; O'DEA Fabian; POPE Peter Edward; RAINVILLE Alain; RAY P Andrew; SCOTT James Murray; SHEFRIN Jill A; STOOKE Philip J.; TAYLOR Iain C; WHISTANCE-SMITH Ronald; WINEARLS Joan; WOODWARD Frances Mary

Chile

MARTINIC BEROS Mateo

China (8)

CHEN Jian; HOU Renzhi; LI Xiaocong; REN Jincheng; SUN Guoqing; WANG Qianjin; YIN Junke; ZHENG Xihuang

Cyprus

IACOVOU Maria

Czech Republic (9)

DRÁPELA Milan V; **KOZÁK** Jan; **KREJČÍ** Zdeněk; **KUDRNOVSKA** Olga; **KUPČÍK** Ivan; **MUCHA** Ludvík; **NOVAK** Václav;
POKORNÝ Ota; **SEMOTANOVÁ** Eva

Denmark

CRIBB Robert Bridson; **DAHL** Bjørn Westerbeek; **DUPONT** Henrik; **STEVENSON** William George

Estonia

TANG Eve

Finland (8)

ALANEN Timo; **FREDRIKSON** Erkki O V; **JAATINEN** Stig; **KEPSU** Saulo Juhani; **KOKKONEN** Pellervo; **KOSTET** Juhani;
MIEKKAVAARA Leena Kyllikki; **RAURALA** Nils-Erik

France (28)

ABEYDEERA Ananda; **d'ABOVILLE** Christian; **AUJAC** Germaine J J; **BELLE** François-Paul; **BRESSOLIER-BOUSQUET** Catherine;
CHAPUIS Olivier; **DEBERGH** Minako; **DESBRIERE** Michel; **FILLIOZAT** Manonmani Dominique; **GAMBIN** Marie-Thérèse;
GAUTIER DALCHÉ Patrick; **HOFMANN** Catherine; **d'HOLLANDER** Raymond; **JACOB** Christian; **KONVITZ** Josef W; **LAGARDE**
Lucie; **LECOQ** Danielle; **LOISEAUX** Olivier; **MICHEA** Hubert; **PALSKY** Gilles Stéphane; **PASTOUREAU** Mireille; **PAVIOT** Jacques;
PELLETIER Monique; **RANDLES** William G L; **STROUP** Alice; **SZÁNTAI** Lajos; **TOULOUSE** Sarah; **TURNER** Anthony John

Germany (60)

BATTEN Kit; **BERGS** Irene-Annette; **BLISS** Winfried; **BLUNCK** Jürgen; **BRICHZIN** Hans; **BRINCKEN** Anna-Dorothee von den;
BRODERSEN Kai; **BRUNNER** Kurt; **CSAPLOVICS** Elmar; **DOLZ** Wolfram; **DREYER-EIMBCKE** Oswald; **DUKEN** Albert John;
ESPENHORST Jürgen; **FISCHER** Hanspeter; **FLEISCHMANN** Peter; **FREITAG** Ulrich Max; **HABEL** Rudolf; **HANLE** Adolf; **HEINZ**
Markus; **HELLWIG** Fritz; **JAEGER** Eckhard; **KALLENBACH** Helga; **KING** David Anthony; **KLEMP** Egon; **KRAACK** Detlev;
KRAACK Gerhard; **KREUER** Johannes Werner; **KUPČÍK** Ivan; **LAFRENTZ** Jürgen H R; **LINDGREN** Uta; **LINDNER** Klaus;
LORCH Richard P; **MESENBURG** Peter; **MÜLLER** Theo; **MUSALL** Heinz; **NEUMANN** Joachim; **NIWODNICZANSKI** Thomas;
PÁPAY Gyula; **POBANZ** Wolfram; **RECKER** Gabriele; **SCHARFE** Wolfgang W P; **SCHLÖGL** Daniel; **SCHNALL** Uwe; **SCHULTE**
Karl-Werner; **SCHULZ** Günther E R; **SCHWARZ** Uwe; **SPATA** Manfred; **SPERLING** Walter; **STAMS** Werner; **STOPP** Klaus D;
TAUCHÉ W E Bruno; **TIGGESBÄUMKER** Günter; **UNVERHAU** Dagmar; **WOLF** Armin; **WOLFF** Fritz; **WOLFF** Hans;
WOLODTSCHENKO Alexander; **ZIMMERMANN** Georg; **ZÖGNER** Gudrun K; **ZÖGNER** Lothar

Greece

STRONGILOS Themis; **TANTOULOS** Antonios

Hungary

BARTHA Lajos J M; **HOLLÓ** Szilvia Andrea; **HRENKÓ** Pál; **SZATHMÁRY** Tibor; **TÖRÖK** Zsolt

India

ARUNACHALAM B; **GOGATE** Prasad

Indonesia

PARRY David Emlyn; **SAJUTO** Heru

Ireland

BONAR LAW Andrew; **FERGUSON** Paul; **HORNER** Arnold

Israel (8)

GAVISH Dov; **GOREN** Haim; **GRUBER** Mayer Israel; **HOROWITZ** Wayne B; **KARK** Ruth; **RUBIN** Rehav; **WAJNTRAUB** Eva; **WAJNTRAUB** Gimpel

Italy (21)

ASTENGO Corradino; **BEVILACQUA** Mario; **BIANCHIN** Alberta; **BOURNE** Molly H; **CASTI MORESCHI** Emanuela; **CATTANEO** Angelo; **CONTI** Simonetta; **FAGIOLO** Marcello; **FALCHETTA** Piero; **FRANCO** Loredana; **GALLIANO** Graziella; **LAURETI** Lamberto; **LICINI** Patrizia Anna; **MANGANI** Giorgio; **MILANESI** Marica; **NUTI** Lucia; **ROMBAI** Leonardo; **ROSSI** Massimo; **SCAFI** Alessandro; **TORRESANI** Stefano; **VALERIO** Vladimiro

Jamaica

ROBERTSON James Craufurd

Japan (12)

HASEGAWA Koji; **HATANO** Masataka; **KANAZAWA** Kei; **KAWAMURA** Hirotada; **KAWAMURA** Katsunori; **KIMURA** Hiroshi; **MICHEL-ZAITSU** Wolfgang; **MIYOSHI** Tadayoshi; **POTTER** Simon R; **SUZUKI** Junko; **UNNO** Kazutaka; **WALTER** Lutz

Latvia

STRAUCHMANIS Janis

Malta

GANADO Albert

Mexico

REYES VAYSSASDE Martin; **VARGAS MARTÍNEZ** Gustavo

Netherlands (25)

ALKHOVEN Patricia; **BRAAD** Roelof; **BRAEKEN** Robert; **BROECKE** Marcel P R van den; **DEKKER** Elly; **DE VRIES** Dirk; **DONKERSLOOT-de-VRIJ** Marijke; **EGMOND** Marco van; **HAMELEERS** Marc; **HEIJDEN** Henk A M van der; **JOPPEN** Petrus W A; **KROGT** Peter C J van der; **MEER** Sjoerd de; **MEURER** Peter H; **NALIS** Henk; **OKHUIZEN** Edwin; **PENNING** William Edward; **PUTMAN** Robert; **SCHILDER** Günter; **STEENGE** Albert E; **STEUR** Albert Gerard van der; **WALSMIT** Erik; **WERNER** Jan W H; **WESTRA** Frans; **ZANDVLIET** Kees

New Zealand (8)

BARTON Phillip Lionel; **CAMINO** Mercedes Maroto; **HANNAH** Robert; **HOOKER** Brian; **KELLY** Jan I; **MALING** Peter Bromley; **MARSHALL** Brian; **McKINNON** Malcolm Arthur

Norway

WIKANDER Johan Anton

Poland (17)

BABICZ Józef; BIAŁAS Zbigniew; BZINKOWSKA Jadwiga Teresa; GOŁASKI Janusz; GRABOWSKI Piotr; GREINER Piotr; JANKOWSKA Maria; KONOPSKA Beata; OSTROWSKI Jerzy; SCHNAYDER Edward Franciszek; STELMACH Mieczysław; STOKSIK Janina Mirosława; SZANIAWSKA Lucyna; SZELIGA Jan; SZYKUŁA Krystyna Anna; WERNEROWA Wiesława; WYTYCZAK Roman

Portugal

AMARAL Joaquim Ferreira do; CARVALHO DIAS José António; MARQUES Alfredo Pinheiro

Russia

CHEKIN Leonid S; KUSOV Vladimir S; POSTNIKOV Alexei

Saudi Arabia

HUIDEKOPER Fay

Slovakia

PRAVDA Jan; PRIKRYL L'ubomír Viliam

Slovenia

MIŠKOVIĆ Veselin

South Africa

LIEBENBERG Elizabeth Catharina

Spain (18)

CEREZO MARTÍNEZ Ricardo; CUESTA DOMINGO Mariano; FOGUET Rafael; GALERA MONEGAL Montserrat; GASSET ARGEMÍ Josep; GÓMEZ GÓMEZ Antonio Agustín; HERNANDO Agustín; LITER MAYAYO Carmen; MAGALLANES Luis; MARTIN-MERÁS Luisa; MONTANER GARCIA Carme; NADAL PIQUE Francesc; PALADINI Angel; PUCHADES BATALLER Ramon Josep; RELAÑO Francesc; SANCHIS BALLESTER Francisca; TEN Antonio E; TOUS MELIÁ Juan

Sweden

ÅKERSTRÖM-HOUGEN Gunilla; BÄÄRNHIELM Göran; EHRENSVÄRD Ulla

Switzerland (15)

BIRCHMEIER Christian; CAVELTI Alfons; CAVELTI HAMMER Madlena; DÜRST Arthur; FELDMANN Hans-Uli; FRÖMELT Hubert; GERMANN Thomas; HÖHENER Hans-Peter; KLÖTI Thomas; LIERZ Wolfgang; MOJSKI Piotr Maria; OEHRLLI Markus; ROHR Hans Peter; SCHAUP Wilhelm; SCHERTENLEIB Urban

Thailand

ROONEY Dawn F

United Kingdom (123)

ADAMS Brian W; ALA'I Cyrus; ANDREWS John Harwood; ARMITAGE Geoffrey; ATKINSON David A; BAIGENT Elizabeth; BALDWIN Robert C D; BANNISTER David; BARBER Peter Michael; BARKHAM Selma Huxley; BARRON Roderick Michael; BEECH Geraldine; BENDALL Sarah; BENNETT Francis; BENNETT James Arthur; BERESINER Yasha; BLACK Jeremy Martin; BOARD Christopher; BOUD Roy C; BRAVO Michael T; BREMNER Robert Weyman; BROTTON Jerry; BURDEN Eugene Henry; BURDEN Philip D; BURGESS Robert Anthony; CAMPBELL Tony; CARROLL Raymond Albert; CHANG Stephen Tseng-Hsin; CLARKE Richard S J; COLLIER Peter; COOK Andrew S; COSGROVE Denis; DAVID Andrew C F; DAVIES Robert; DELANO SMITH Catherine; DRYBURG Paula S; DUNBABIN John P D; FISHER Susanna; FLEET Christopher James; FLETCHER David; FLINT Valerie I J; FRENCH Josephine Ruth; FROSTICK Raymond C; GOLE Susan; GOSS Josephus J S; GREEN David Richard; GRIFFITHS Ieuan; GRÓF László; GUNASENA Diana P H; HARVEY Paul D A; HERBERT Francis; HILLS Helen; HILLS Richard Leslie; HINDLE Brian Paul; HODSON Arundel Yolande; HODSON Donald; HOWSE Humphrey Derek; HUGHES Paul; HYDE Ralph; JARMAN Robert; JOHNSTON Stephen Andrew; JONES Ieuan Evans; KAIN Roger J P; KINNIBURGH Ian A G; KITCHEN Frank; LAING William; LAXTON Paul; LEISERACH Michael; LEWIS G Malcolm; LIVINGSTONE David N; MARTINS Luciana de Lima; MASON Adair Stuart; MASON Roger; MERCIER Raymond Paul; MERRIMAN Marcus H; MILLEA Nick; MITCHELL Rose; MOORE John Nicholas; MORRIS R J; MUMFORD Ian; NICHOLSON Timothy Robin; NOLAN Michael A; OLIVER Richard Ross; O'LOUGHLIN Thomas; PARRY David Emlyn; PAYNE Anthony; POTTER Jonathan; QUINN David Beers; RAVENHILL Mary Rose; RICHEY Michael W; RITCHIE George Stephen; ROBERTS Iolo; ROBERTS Menai; RODGER Elizabeth Margaret; ROGERS John Michael; ROPER Peter William; RUSHTON Gillian Anne; SALWAY Richard W B; SAVAGE-SMITH Emilie; SAVOURS Ann Margaret; SCAFI Alessandro; SCOTT Valerie Gillian; SELIGMANN Matthew S; SHIRLEY Rodney W; SILVESTER Robert John; SMITH David Anthony; STEPHENSON Francis Richard; STONE Jeffrey C; TAUB Liba; TAYLOR Anne; THOMAS Garth; TIBBETTS Gerald Randall; TYACKE Sarah J; WARDINGTON Christopher; WATERS David Watkin; WEBB David F; WEBSTER Diana C F; WILKES Margaret; WILLIAMS Glyndwr; WINTLE Michael Joseph; WITHERS Charles W J; WOOLWAY Joanne; WORMS Laurence John

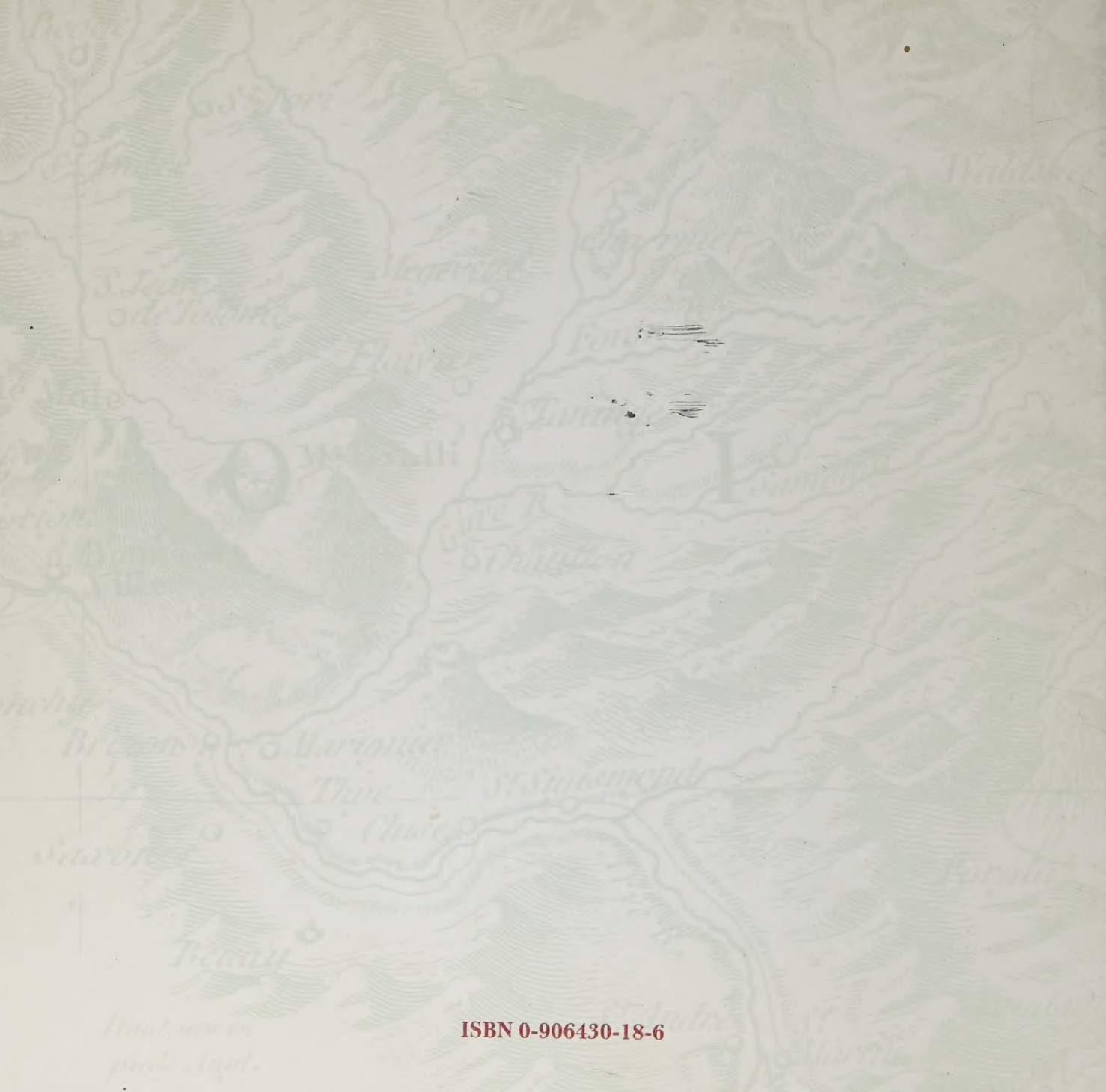
United States (158)

AKERMAN James R; ALLEN David Yehling; ASHWORTH William B; BARROW William C; BARUTH Christopher; BASKES Roger S; BASSETT Thomas Joseph; BEDERMAN Sanford H; BHATTASALI Deepak; BLAKE Erin C; BLANSETT Lisa A; BOSSE David; BRAKE Scott; BRUN Christian F; BUISSERET David; BURNETT D Graham; BURNETTE Rand; BURROUGHS Charles; CAIN Mead Taylor; CASE Nathaniel; COBB David; CONLEY Tom Clark; CONZEN Michael P; COOK Karen Severud; CRAMPTON Jeremy; DANFORTH Susan; DANZER Gerald A; DAY John D; DeMERS Michael N; DeROGATIS Amy; DE VORSEY Louis; DOCKTOR John W; DRIEVER Steven Leiby; DUNNIGAN Brian Leigh; EDNEY Matthew H; EDSON Evelyn; EHRENBERG Ralph; ENGSTROM Kathryn L; ENTERLINE James; FERN William H; FIORANI Francesca; FITCH Richard; FITZGERALD Joseph H; FITZPATRICK Gary; FLATNESS James A; FOX-FRIEDMAN Jeanne; FRIEDMAN Anna Felicity; FRIEDMAN David Hodes; GARVER John B; GILMARTIN Patricia; GLOVER Sarah Rose; GOODRICH Thomas D; GOODWIN Katherine R; GRIM Ronald E; GUTHORN Peter Jay; HADSEL Fred Latimer; HAFT Adele J; HÉBERT John R; HELGERSON Richard; HERTERICK E J; HILL Sharon L; HOLZHEIMER Arthur; HOPKINS Daniel P; HSU Mei-Ling; HU Bangbo; HUBBARD Jason Clyde; HUDSON Alice; INGRAM Elizabeth Morley; JONES Derek Charles; KARAMUSTAFA Ahmet Targon; KARROW Robert W; KIVELSON Valerie A; KOEPP Donna P; KRYGIER John; KUPFER Marcia; LANE Christopher W; LANNON John; LONGENBAUGH Dee; MANASEK Francis John; MARINO John A; MARSHALL James A; McCORKLE Barbara B; McELFRESH Earl Bentley; McINTOSH Gregory C; McKEE Marianne M; McLAUGHLIN Glen; MOFFAT Riley Moore; MONMONIER Mark; MUKERJI Chandra; MUNDY Barbara E; MYERS James Phares, Jr; NEBENZAHL Kenneth; NEWMAN Alfred Willaim; ORLIN Lena Cowen; OSWALD Diane L; PADRÓN Ricardo A.; PATTON Jeffrey; PEARCE Margaret Wickens; PEDLEY Mary Sponberg; PFLEDERER Richard L; POLITES Kiky; POLK Dora Beale; POLLAK Martha; POST Jeremiah Benjamin; RAMASWAMY Sumathi; RATCLIFF James E, Jr; REBERT Paula; REDMOND Edward;

REINHARTZ Dennis; RISTOW Walter W; RIZZO Gerald J; ROBINSON Arthur H; ROMER Frank; ROSS Robert; RUNDSTROM, Robert A; RYAVEC Karl E; SAFIER Neil; SALES Pierre Lucien; SANDER Thomas F; SAUNDERS Richard L; SCHULTEN Susan; SCHWARTZBERG Joseph E; SCKOLNICK Lewis Bernard; SEAVER Kirsten A; SEGAL Daniel; SHIELDS E Thomson, Jr; SHKURKIN Vladimir; SIDER Sandra; SILVERMAN Eric Kline; SIMS Douglas; SPERO Frederick H; STANDER Richard R; STEINHARDT Nancy Shatzman; STEPHENSON Richard W; STEWARD Henry J; STROUP Alice; SUAREZ Thomas; SULLIVAN Garrett A, Jr; TALBERT Richard J A; TAYLOR Kenneth L; THEUNISSEN Yolanda; THROWER Norman J W; TOBLER Waldo; TOLMACHEVA Marina A; TOMASCH Sylvia; TYNER Judith Ann; URNESS Carol L; VAN EE Patricia Molen; VARANKA Dalia; VOGELER Albert R; WAHL Andrew; WARHUS Mark; WHITEHEAD Neil Lancelot; WILLIAMS John W; WOLF Eric W; WOLTER John A; WOODFIN Thomas M; WOODWARD David; YEE Cordell D K

Uruguay

LAGUARDA TRIAS Rolando A



ISBN 0-906430-18-6